

**CITY OF ASTORIA
ORDINANCE 22-01**

WHEREAS,

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Astoria, in the State of Oregon, as follows:

SECTION 1: **REPEAL** “2.400 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~2.400 LOT COVERAGE~~ (*Repealed*)

~~Buildings will not cover more than 90 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 2: **REPEAL** “2.365 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~2.365 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA~~ (*Repealed*)

~~A minimum of 10 percent of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.~~

SECTION 3: **REPEAL** “1.360” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~1.360~~ (*Repealed*)

~~(Section 1.360 amended and renumbered as 1.030.B by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

SECTION 4: **REPEAL** “2.360 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~2.360 LOT COVERAGE~~ (*Repealed*)

~~Buildings will not cover more than 90 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 5: **REPEAL** “3.090 COTTAGE CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~3.090 COTTAGE CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT~~ (*Repealed*)

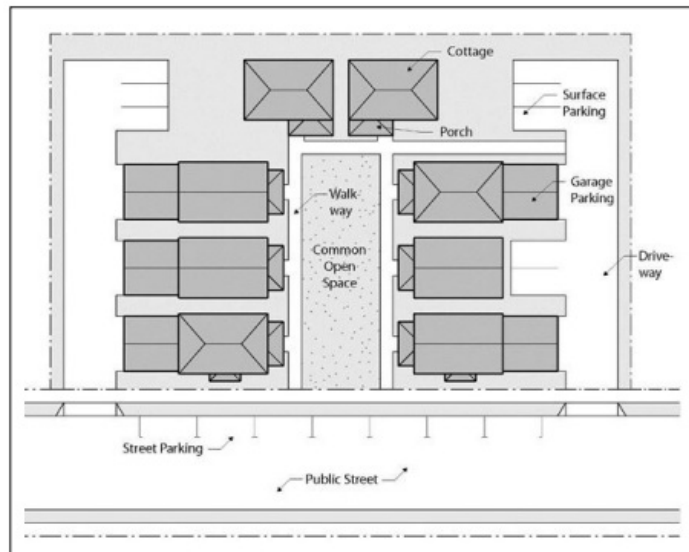
- A. Purpose. A cottage cluster development is a small cluster of dwelling units appropriately sized for smaller households and available as an alternative to the development of typical detached single-family and two-family homes on individual lots. Cottage cluster development is intended to address the changing composition of households, and the need for smaller, more diverse, and often, more affordable housing choices. Providing for a variety of housing types also encourages innovation and diversity in housing design and site development, while ensuring compatibility with surrounding single-family residential development.
- B. Ownership and Parcelization. Cottage cluster developments may be sited on one commonly owned parcel with individual cottages owned in a condominium, cooperative, or similar arrangement, or cottages may be on individual lots with shared amenities and facilities owned in common. Applicants must submit proof that a homeowner's association or other long-term management agreement will be established to ensure the maintenance of development elements in common ownership.
- C. Review Procedures.
1. Applications for cottage cluster development on a single lot will be reviewed by the Community Development Director.
 2. Applications for cottage cluster development involving creation of multiple lots shall be reviewed in accordance with Article 13, Subdivision.
- D. Standards. Cottage cluster developments are subject to the following standards:
1. Density. Cottages may be built up to the density established for cottage cluster development in the underlying zone.
 2. Number of cottages. A cottage cluster development is composed of four (4) to twelve (12) dwelling units.
 3. Cottage design. The cottages in a cottage cluster development are subject to the following standards:
 - a. Maximum floor area. The gross floor area of each cottage shall not exceed 1,250 square feet.
 - b. Maximum footprint: The footprint of each cottage unit shall not exceed 800 square feet, or 1,200 square feet including a garage. A communal garage or parking structure is permitted, and is not subject to the maximum footprint requirements for cottages.
 - c. Average size. The average size of all dwellings combined within a cottage cluster development will be less than 1,050 square feet.
 - d. Maximum height. The height of each cottage shall be the same as required by the underlying zoning and applicable overlay zoning.
 - e. Placement. If cottages differ in size, smaller cottages shall be located adjacent to or in closer proximity than larger cottages to the adjacent public street or River Trail to which the development is oriented.
 - f. Setbacks. The setbacks from adjacent property lines along the perimeter of the cottage cluster development shall be the same as required by the underlying zone. The minimum distance between all structures, including accessory structures, shall be in accordance with building code requirements (at least six (6) feet spacing between buildings).
 - g. Private open space. Each cottage may have private open space for the exclusive use of the cottage residents. Private open space does not count towards the required common open space.
 - h. Orientation of cottages. Cottages shall be clustered around the common open space. Each cottage shall have a primary entrance and covered porch oriented to the common open space. All cottages shall be within 10 feet from the common open space, measured from the façade of the cottage to the nearest delineation of the common open space.

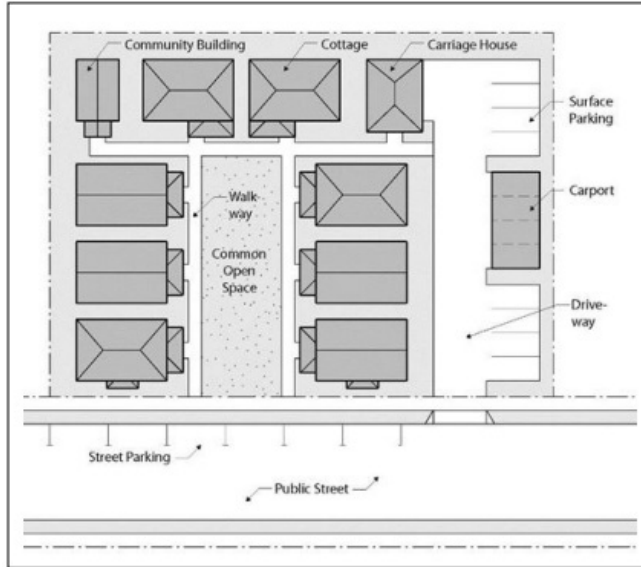
Lots in a cottage cluster development are not required to abut a public right-of-way, except that the parent parcel shall have frontage on a public right-of-way in accordance with Subsection D.8.a of this Section.

- i. Common Open Space. The design of the common open space shall not use unusable lot area or projections to meet the requirement for common open space. Unusable lot area includes, but is not limited to, foundation landscaping, enlarged or enhanced parking strips or sidewalks, narrow strips of land, or small dead zones of the lot.
 - j. Public street facing facades. Cottages abutting a public right-of-way or River Trail shall have a secondary entrance or a porch, bay window, or other major architectural feature oriented to the public right-of-way or the River Trail. Garage or carport entrances may not face a public right-of-way or the River Trail.
 - k. Porches. Each cottage shall have a covered open porch that shall be oriented toward the common open space and that shall be at least six (6) feet in depth measured perpendicular to the abutting building facade and at least 60 square feet in area.
4. Community buildings. Cottage cluster developments may include community buildings that provide space for accessory uses such as community meeting rooms, guest housing, exercise rooms, day care, or community eating areas. They shall have a footprint of no more than 800 square feet and may not exceed one story in height. Their design, including the roof lines, shall be similar to and compatible with that of the cottages within the cottage cluster development.

Figure 3.090-1: Cottage Cluster Development Layout

[Note: Two alternative layouts are included to illustrate key elements of the Cottage Cluster requirements.]





5. Common open space. Cottage cluster developments shall have a common open space in order to provide a sense of openness and community of residents. Common open space is subject to the following standards:
 - a. Each cottage cluster development shall contain a minimum 2,000 square feet of common open space regardless of the number of cottages in the cluster, and not less than 400 square feet of common open space per cottage.
 - b. The common open space shall be in a single, contiguous, useable piece.
 - c. Cottages shall abut the common open space on at least two sides of the open space.
 - d. Parking areas, required yards, private open space, and driveways do not qualify as common open space.
6. Parking. Parking for a cottage cluster development is subject to the following standards:
 - a. Minimum number of parking spaces. Cottage cluster developments shall have at least one parking space for each unit with a gross floor area of 700 feet or less and 1.5 parking spaces for each unit with a gross floor area of 701 square feet or more (rounded up to the nearest whole number).
 - b. Guest parking. Cottage cluster developments shall have at least 0.5 additional guest parking spaces for each cottage in the development, rounded up to the nearest whole number. These spaces shall be clearly identified as being reserved for guests.
 - c. Reduction in number of required parking spaces. The required number of guest parking spaces may be reduced by the number of on-street parking spaces on public streets adjacent to and immediately abutting the cottage cluster development.
 - d. Clustering and parking structures. Parking areas may be arranged in clusters limited to no more than five contiguous spaces. Clustered parking areas may be covered. Up to two(2) carriage house dwelling units are permitted on the second floor of a parking structure, with a maximum of one (1) carriage house dwelling unit per four (4) cottages (rounded to the nearest whole number). Parking structures may or may not be located on the same lot as the cottage they serve. Parking structures shall not be located within a common open space and are required to be screened from view from common open space areas.
 - e. Parking access. Parking areas shall be accessed only by a private driveway or public alley. No parking space may access a public street

directly. No parking space may be between a public street and cottages abutting the public street.

- f. Design. The design of garages, carports, and parking structures, including the roof lines, windows, and trim, shall be similar to and compatible with that of the cottages within the cottage cluster development.
- g. Screening. Landscaping or architectural screening at least three feet tall shall separate parking areas and parking structures from the common area and public streets. Solid fencing (e.g., board, cinder block) shall not be allowed as an architectural screen.
- h. Location. Parking can be grouped and located on a separate lot within 100 feet of an edge of the cottage cluster development.

7. Frontage, access, and walkways.

- a. Frontage. The parent parcel shall have frontage on a public street. If individual lots are created within the cluster development, each lot shall abut the common open space, but is not required to have public street frontage.
- b. Access. No part of any structure shall be more than 150 feet, as measured by the shortest clear path on the ground, from fire department vehicle access, unless the building has a fire suppression system.
- c. Walkways. A cottage cluster development shall have sidewalks abutting all public streets. A system of interior walkways shall connect each cottage to the common open space, parking areas, private driveways, any community buildings, the sidewalks abutting any public streets bordering the cottage cluster development, and other pedestrian or shared use facilities such as the River Trail. Sidewalks abutting public streets shall meet the width requirements established in the Astoria Engineering Design Standards, and interior walkways shall be at least four (4) feet in width.

8. Interior fences. Fences on the interior of the cottage cluster development shall not exceed three (3) feet in height and shall not consist of solid (e.g., board, cinder block) fencing.

9. Existing structures. On a lot or parcel to be used for a cottage cluster development, an existing detached single-family dwelling that may be nonconforming with respect to the requirements of this section may remain, but the extent of its non-conformity may not be increased. Such dwellings shall count towards the number of cottages allowed in the cottage cluster development.

E. Conflicts. In the event of a conflict between this Section and other Sections of the Astoria Development Code, this Section shall control.

(Section 3.090 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)

SECTION 6: AMENDMENT “2.015 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.015 PURPOSE

The purpose of the R-1 Zone is to provide an area of low density ~~single-family dwellings~~residential development, ~~at an average density of eight (8) units per net acre~~, their accessory uses, and certain public uses.

~~The policies of the Comprehensive Plan, applicable overlay zone standards, and the standards listed below, will be adhered to.~~

SECTION 7: AMENDMENT “2.020 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.020 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses permitted in an R-1 Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Section 2.030 through 2.050, additional Development Code provisions, Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Single-family dwelling.
- B. ~~(Section 2.020.2 deleted by Ordinance 04-10, 11-1-04)~~ Two-family Dwelling
- C. Family day care center.
- D. Home occupation, which satisfies requirements in Section 3.095.
- E. ~~(Section 2.020.5 deleted by Ordinance 04-10, 11-1-04)~~ *E.-Reserved*
- F. Manufactured home. See Section 3.140.
- G. Residential home.
- H. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.020.8 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
- I. Accessory Dwelling Unit. ~~(Section 2.020.9 added by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~
- J.

SECTION 8: AMENDMENT “2.030 LOT SIZE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.030 LOT SIZE

~~Uses in an R-1 Zone which are part of a cluster development will comply with lot size requirements in Section 11.160. Other uses in an R-1 Zone will not violate the following requirements affecting lot size which are applicable to the particular use: All uses in an R-1 Zone must comply with the following:~~

- A. The minimum lot size for a single-family dwelling ~~will be a~~ and two-family dwelling is 3,500 ~~5,000~~ square feet.
- B. The minimum lot width for all uses ~~will be 45~~ is 40 feet.
- C. The minimum lot depth for all uses ~~will be 8~~ is 890 feet.
- D. The maximum lot size for any new single-family or two-family dwelling constructed after January 1, 2023 is 10,000 square feet, excluding the following: a. Areas subject to an “unbuildable” or similar designation in a geotechnical analysis completed by a qualified professional; b. Minimum yard areas required by the applicable zoning designation; c. Slopes in excess of 50%; d. Waterways, including streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, and other water courses or water bodies; e. Wetlands; f. Land within existing roadway or public utility rights-of-way; g. Land within an area of special flood hazard, as defined in Section 14.525 of this Code; h. Areas which are subject to an easement or right-of-way that limits building or development in favor of any third party; and i. Any other area determined by the City Engineer and Community Development Director to be unsuitable for future development.
- E.

SECTION 9: REPEAL “2.040 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~2.040 LOT COVERAGE (Repealed)~~

~~Buildings will not cover more than 30 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 10: AMENDMENT “2.050 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.050 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. All uses will comply with applicable access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- B. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- C. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- D. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- E. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- F. All uses except those associated with single-family or two-family dwellings shall meet the landscaping requirements in Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- ~~G. Density of congregate care facilities, which are designed for assisted living for the elderly or handicapped, shall conform to the density of multi-family developments in the R-2 Zone.~~
- ~~H. G. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (Section 2.050.8 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- ~~I. Only one Conditional Use listed in Section 2.025 shall be allowed in conjunction with other uses allowed as Outright under Section 2.020 or Conditional Uses under Section 2.025. (Section 2.050.9 added by Ordinance 04-10, 11-1-04)~~

(Ordinances 4-10, 14-03, 19-05, 17-07, 21-02)

SECTION 11: AMENDMENT “2.060 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.060 PURPOSE

The purpose of the R-2 Zone is to provide an area for medium density residential development, ~~at a maximum density of 16 units per net acre~~ including single-family dwellings, ~~and duplexes, and multi-family dwellings as outright uses and multi-family dwellings as a conditional use.~~ The policies of the Comprehensive Plan, applicable overlay zone standards, and the standards listed below, will be adhered to.

SECTION 12: AMENDMENT “2.065 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.065 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the R-2 Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.075 through 2.095, additional Development Code provisions, Comprehensive Plan policies, and other City laws:

- A. Single-family dwelling.
- B. Two-family dwelling.
- C. Accessory dwelling unit. (~~Section 2.065.3 amended by Ordinance 04-10, 11-1-04~~)
- D. Family day care center.
- E. Home occupation, which satisfies requirements in Section 3.095.
- F. Home Stay Lodging, which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800. (~~Section 2.065.6 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019~~)
- G. Manufactured dwelling in approved park.
- H. Manufactured home. See Section 3.140.
- I. Residential home.
- J. Transportation facilities. (~~Section 2.065.10 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14~~)
- K. Cottage cluster development meeting the requirements of Section 3.090.
- L. Residential Facility.
- M. Multi-family Dwelling.

SECTION 13: AMENDMENT “2.070 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.070 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the R-2 Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred in Sections 2.075 through 2.095, additional Development Code provisions, Comprehensive Plan policies, and other City laws:~~ The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the R-2 Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.075-2.095, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Bed and breakfast, or inn.
- ~~B. Boarding or rooming house, or other group housing, not mentioned above.~~ B. Group Living Facility, limited to a maximum occupancy of 30 persons.
- ~~C. Congregate care facility.~~
- ~~D. C. Day care center.~~
- ~~E. D. Manufactured dwelling park.~~
- ~~F. Multi-family dwelling.~~
- ~~G. Nursing home.~~
- ~~H. E. Public or semi-public use.~~
- ~~I. Residential facility.~~
- ~~J. F. Restaurant as an accessory use to an Inn. See Section 3.230.~~
- ~~K. G. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.230.~~
- ~~L. Cluster development meeting the requirements of Section H.160. (Section 2.070.12 added by Ordinance 95-05)~~
- ~~M. Home Stay Lodging in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit, which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800. May be processed as an Administrative Conditional Use. (Section 2.070.13 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~
- ~~N. H. Columbarium, an accessory use to a permitted Place of Worship.~~

SECTION 14: AMENDMENT “2.075 LOT SIZE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.075 LOT SIZE

~~Uses in an R-2 Zone which are part of a cluster development will comply with lot size requirements in Section 11.160. Other uses in an R-2 Zone will not violate the following requirements affecting lot size which are applicable to the particular use: All uses in an R-2 Zone must comply with the following:~~

- A. The minimum lot size for a single-family or two-family dwelling ~~will be 5,000~~ is 2,500 square feet. Manufactured dwellings in an approved park may meet the requirements set forth in Section 11.120.
- ~~B. The minimum lot size for a two-family dwelling will be 7,500 square feet. An Accessory Dwelling Unit shall not be considered a two-family dwelling for the purposes of minimum lot size. (Section 2.075.2 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~
- ~~C. The minimum lot size for a multi-family dwelling is 1,500 square feet per unit. will be 5,000 square feet for the first unit plus 2,500 square feet for each dwelling unit in excess of one. An Accessory Dwelling Unit shall not be considered a multi-family dwelling for the purposes of minimum lot size. (Section 2.075.3 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~
- D. The minimum lot width ~~will be 45~~ is 30 feet.
- E. The minimum lot depth ~~will be~~ is 9 80 feet.
- F. The maximum lot size for any new single-family or two-family constructed after January 1, 2023 is 8,000 square feet, excluding the following: a. Areas subject to an “unbuildable” or similar designation in a geotechnical analysis completed by a qualified professional; b. Minimum yard areas required by the applicable zoning designation; c. Slopes in excess of 50%; d. Waterways, including streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, and other water courses or water bodies; e. Wetlands; f. Land within existing roadway or public utility rights-of-way; g. Land within an area of special flood hazard, as defined in Section 14.525 of this Code; h. Areas which are subject to an easement or right-of-way that limits building or development in favor of any third party; and i. Any other area determined by the City Engineer and Community Development Director to be unsuitable for future development.

SECTION 15: REPEAL “2.085 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~2.085 LOT COVERAGE (Repealed)~~

~~Buildings will not cover more than 40 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 16: AMENDMENT “2.095 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.095 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. All uses will comply with applicable access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- B. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- C. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- D. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- E. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- F. All uses except those associated with single-family ~~and or~~ two-family dwellings shall meet the landscaping requirements in Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- G. ~~Density of congregate care~~ Group Living facilities, ~~which are designed for assisted living for the elderly or handicapped,~~ shall ~~conform to the density of multi-family developments in the zone in which such development is located.~~ provide usable outdoor area at a ratio of 50 square feet per resident.
- H. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.095.8 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)(Section 2.095.10 added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~
- I. Group Housing:
~~Density. Group housing resident density is limited to two (2) residents per 1,000 square feet of total gross floor area. Residents include all people living at the site, including those who provide support services, building maintenance, care, supervision, etc. People who only work at the site under a valid Home Occupation Permit (see Section 3.095) are not considered residents. Maximum number of residents per site is limited to 15. Usable outdoor area shall be provided at a ratio of 50 square feet per resident. Parking. Where the Community Development Director determines that a group housing facility may require parking in excess of that provided for staff persons, a parking area of sufficient size to provide for anticipated needs shall be provided.~~
- J. I. All uses located within the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.130 to 14.138.

(Ordinances 4-10, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06, 19-07, 21-02).

SECTION 17: AMENDMENT “2.150 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.150 PURPOSE

The purpose of the R-3 Zone is to provide an area for high density residential development ~~not exceeding an average density of 26 units per net acre~~, accessory uses, and certain public uses. The policies of the Comprehensive Plan, applicable overlay zone standards, and the standards listed below, will be adhered to.

SECTION 18: AMENDMENT “2.155 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.155 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses permitted in the R-3 Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Section 2.165 through 2.185, additional Development Code provisions, Comprehensive Plan policies, and other City laws:

- A. Single-family dwelling.
- B. Two-family dwelling.
- C. Multi-family dwelling.
- D. Accessory dwelling unit. ~~(Section 2.155.4 amended by Ordinance 04-10, 11-1-04)~~
- E. Family day care center.
- F. Home occupation, which satisfies requirements in Section 3.095.
- G. Home Stay Lodging, which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800. ~~(Section 2.155.7 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~
- H. Manufactured dwelling in an approved park.
- I. Manufactured home. See Section 3.140.
- J. Residential facility.
- K. Residential home.
- L. Transportation facilities.
- M. Cottage cluster development meeting the requirements of Section 3.090.
- N. Group Living Facility, exceeding a maximum occupancy of 15 persons.

~~(Section 2.155 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 19: **AMENDMENT** “2.160 CONDITIONAL USE PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.160 CONDITIONAL USE PERMITTED

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the R-3 Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.165 through 2.185, additional Development Code provisions, Comprehensive Plan policies, and other City laws: The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the R-3 Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.075-2.095, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.~~

- A. Bed and breakfast, or inn.
- ~~B. Boarding or rooming house, or other group housing, not mentioned above.~~ B. Group Living Facility, exceeding a maximum occupancy of 45 persons.
- ~~C. Congregate care facility.~~
- ~~D. C. Day care center.~~
- ~~E. D. Manufactured dwelling park.~~
- ~~F. Nursing home.~~
- G. E. Public or semi-public use.
- H. F. Restaurant as an accessory use to an Inn. See Section 3.230.
- I. G. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- ~~J. Cluster development meeting the requirements of Section 11.160. (Section 2.160.11 added by Ordinance 95-05)~~
- ~~K. Home Stay Lodging in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit, which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800. May be processed as an Administrative Conditional Use. (Section 2.160.12 added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

SECTION 20: **AMENDMENT** “2.165 LOT SIZE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.165 LOT SIZE

~~Uses in an R-3 Zone which are part of a cluster development will comply with lot size requirements in Section 11.160. Other uses in an R-3 Zone will not violate the following requirements affecting lot size which are applicable to the particular use: All uses in an R-3 Zone must comply with the following:~~

- A. The minimum lot size for a single-family or two-family dwelling ~~will be 5,000~~ is 2,500 square feet. Manufactured dwellings in an approved park may meet the requirements set forth in 11.120.
- ~~B. The minimum lot size for a two-family dwelling will be 6,500 square feet. An Accessory Dwelling Unit shall not be considered a two-family dwelling for the purposes of minimum lot size. (Section 2.165.2 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~
- ~~C. B. The minimum lot size for a multi-family dwelling will be 5,000~~ is 1,500 square feet per unit for the first unit plus 1,500 square feet for each unit in excess of one. An Accessory Dwelling Unit shall not be considered a multi-family dwelling for the purposes of minimum lot size. (Section 2.165.2 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)
- ~~D. C. The minimum lot width will be 45~~ is 30 feet.
- ~~E. D. The minimum lot depth will be~~ is 980 feet.
- ~~F. The maximum lot size for any new single-family or two-family dwelling constructed after January 1, 2023 is 8,000 square feet, excluding the following: a. Areas subject to an “unbuildable” or similar designation in a geotechnical analysis completed by a qualified professional; b. Minimum yard areas required by the applicable zoning designation; c. Slopes in excess of 50%; d. Waterways, including streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, and other water courses or water bodies; e. Wetlands; f. Land within existing roadway or public utility rights-of-way; g. Land within an area of special flood hazard, as defined in Section 14.525 of this Code; h. Areas which are subject to an easement or right-of-way that limits building or development in favor of any third party; and i. Any other area determined by the City Engineer and Community Development Director to be unsuitable for future development.~~

SECTION 21: **REPEAL** “2.175 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~2.175 LOT COVERAGE (Repealed)~~

~~Buildings will not cover more than 50 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 22: **AMENDMENT** “2.185 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.185 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. All uses will comply with applicable access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- B. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- C. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- D. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- E. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- F. All uses except those associated with single-family ~~and or~~ two-family dwellings shall meet the landscaping requirements in Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- G. ~~Density of congregate care facilities, which are designed for assisted living for the elderly or handicapped, shall conform to the density of multi-family developments in the zone in which such development is located.~~ Group Living Facilities shall provide usable outdoor area at a ratio of 50 square feet per resident.
- H. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.185.8 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- I. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- J. ~~Group Housing:~~
~~Density. Group housing resident density is limited to two (2) residents per 1,000 square feet of total gross floor area. Residents include all people living at the site, including those who provide support services, building maintenance, care, supervision, etc. People who only work at the site under a valid Home Occupation Permit (see Section 3.095) are not considered residents. Maximum number of residents per site is limited to 15. Usable outdoor area shall be provided at a ratio of 50 square feet per resident. Parking. Where the Community Development Director determines that a group housing facility may require parking in excess of that provided for staff persons, a parking area of sufficient size to provide for anticipated needs shall be provided.~~

(Ordinance 95-05, 4-10, 14-03, 14-10, 19-05, 19-07, 21-02)

SECTION 23: AMENDMENT “2.200 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.200 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Compact Residential (CR) Zone is to provide opportunities for modest scale residential development, including single-family homes, two-family homes, and cottage cluster development, incorporating open space between homes and with a strong orientation to the Columbia River and adjacent commercial and other residential areas.

~~(Section 2.200 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 24: AMENDMENT “2.220 LOT SIZE AND DENSITY” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.220 LOT SIZE AND DENSITY

Uses in the CR Zone shall meet the following lot size requirements that are applicable to the particular use:

- A. The minimum lot size for a single-family or two-family dwelling is 2,500 square feet. The maximum lot size for a single-family or two-family dwelling is ~~4,000~~ 6,000 square feet.
- B. ~~The minimum lot size for a two-family dwelling is 4,000 square feet. The maximum lot size for a two-family dwelling is 6,000 square feet. An Accessory Dwelling Unit shall not be considered a two-family dwelling for the purposes of minimum lot size. (Section 2.220.2 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~
- C. ~~Uses in the CR Zone that are part of a cottage cluster development shall have a maximum density of 24 units/acre.~~

~~(Section 2.220 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 25: AMENDMENT “2.222 BUILDING SIZE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.222 BUILDING SIZE

Buildings in the CR zone shall meet the following building footprint and floor area requirements.

- A. The maximum footprint for a primary building is 1,000 square feet. The maximum footprint for a dwelling unit and a garage is 1,400 square feet.
- B. The maximum gross floor area for a primary building is 1,800 square feet.
- C. Uses in the CR Zone that are part of a cottage cluster development are subject to the building size requirements in Section ~~3.050~~ 3.090.

~~(Section 2.222 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 26: AMENDMENT “2.225 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.225 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

- A. Minimum landscaping for individual lots in the CR Zone shall be 20%, except for cottage cluster development.
- B. Cottage cluster development shall be subject to common open space and private open space requirements in Section ~~3.050~~ 3.090.
- C. All landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120 and applicable overlay zones.

~~(Section 2.225 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 27: AMENDMENT “2.235 OTHER APPLICABLE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.235 OTHER APPLICABLE STANDARDS

- A. Access to garages, carports, or other parking areas shall be from an alley or from the street adjacent to the side yard of a corner lot. Driveways shall have a minimum depth of 16 feet.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. ~~(Section 2.235.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- C. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7, with the following exceptions:
 - 1. ~~Parking requirement for single-family, two-family, and carriage house dwelling units shall have at least: one parking space for each unit with a gross floor area of 700 feet or less (rounded up to the nearest whole number); 1.5 parking spaces for each unit with a gross floor area of 701 square feet or more (rounded up to the nearest whole number).~~
 - 2. 1. Parking in the CR Zone is permitted on a separate lot provided it is within 100 feet of the development. An easement or other acceptable document shall be recorded to assure that the separate lot for parking remains with the units it services.
- D. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established.
- E. Access drives and parking areas should be located on side streets or non-arterial streets.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, residential uses will comply with the specific regulations in Section 8.160.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. All uses will comply with the requirements of applicable overlay zones.
- K. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.235.K added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- L. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.

(Section 2.235 added by Ordinances 14-09, ~~10-6-14~~ 19-05, 21-02)

SECTION 28: AMENDMENT “2.305 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.305 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the C-1 Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.315 through 2.335, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. ~~Dwelling~~ Single-family dwelling, two-family dwelling, or multi-family dwelling as an accessory use to a Use Permitted Outright or a Conditional Use.
- B. Day care center.
- C. Family day care center in ~~existing~~ a legal dwelling unit.
- D. Home occupation in ~~existing~~ a legal dwelling unit.
- E. Personal service establishment.

- F. Professional service establishment.
- G. Repair service establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area.
- H. Retail sales establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area.
- I. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.305.I added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
- J. Cottage cluster development meeting the requirements of Section 3.090.
- K. Residential Home.
- L. Residential Facility.

SECTION 29: AMENDMENT “2.355 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.355 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-2 Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.360 to 2.375, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws.~~ The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the C-2 Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.360-2.375, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. ~~Dwelling~~ Single-family dwelling, two-family dwelling, or multi-family dwelling as an accessory use to a Use Permitted Outright or a Conditional Use.
- B. Family day care center in ~~existing~~ a legal dwelling unit.
- C. Indoor family entertainment or recreation establishment.
- D. Non-tourist-oriented retail sales or service establishment, professional, financial, business and medical office where they are part of a mixed-use development that also includes some of the uses that are permitted outright. The conditional use shall not be located on the ground floor of the building, and shall not occupy more than 50% of the total project's gross floor area.
- E. Public or semi-public use.
- F. Temporary use meeting the requirements in Section 3.240.
- G. Motel, hotel, bed and breakfast, inn home stay lodging (which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800) and associated uses except as follows: 1. Structures or portions of structures occupied as a residential dwelling unit after January 1, 2019 and/or originally constructed as a residential dwelling unit. 2. Structures or portions of structures originally constructed as a motel or hotel of greater than three units may be utilized as a motel and/or hotel regardless of current use as residential units.
- H. Residential Home.
- I. Residential Facility.

SECTION 30: AMENDMENT “2.390 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.390 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-3 Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.400 through 2.415, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Business service establishment.
- B. Commercial laundry or dry cleaning establishment.
- C. Commercial or public off-street parking lot.
- D. Communication service establishment.
- E. Construction service establishment.
- F. Eating and drinking establishment.
- G. Educational service establishment.
- H. Family day care center in ~~single family, two-family, or multi-family dwelling~~ a legal dwelling unit.
- I. Home occupation in ~~existing~~ a legal dwelling unit.
- J. Motel, hotel, bed and breakfast, inn, home stay lodging-~~(which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800), of no more than five (5) units located in an existing structure, that is over fifty (50) years old, and that the transient lodging is accessory and subordinate to the primary use of the structure and associated uses,~~
except as follows:
Structures or portions of structures occupied as a residential dwelling unit after January 1, 2019 and/or originally constructed as a residential dwelling unit may not be used as a motel or hotel, except as noted in Section 2.390.J.2. Structures or portions of structures originally constructed as a motel or hotel of greater than three units may be utilized as a motel and/or hotel regardless of current use as residential units. ~~(Section 2.390.J amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~
- K. Multi-family dwelling.
- L. Personal service establishment.
- M. Professional service establishment.
- N. Public or semi-public use.
- O. Repair service establishment, not including automotive, heavy equipment, or other major repair services.
- P. ~~Residential facility.~~ Group Living Facility.
- Q. Retail sales establishment.
- R. Single-family and, two-family dwelling in a new or existing structure:
 - 1. Located above or below the first floor with commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
 - 2. Located in the rear of the first floor with commercial facilities in the front portion of the structure. ~~(Section 2.390.R.2 added by Ordinance 11-08, 7-5-11) (Section 2.390(R) amended by Ordinance 00-08, 9-6-00)~~
- S. Transportation service establishment.
- T. Conference Center. ~~(Section 2.390(T) added by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)~~
- U. Indoor family entertainment or recreation establishment. ~~(Section 2.390(U) added by Ordinance 98-01, 1-5-98)~~
- V. Transportation facilities ~~(Section 2.390.V added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14).~~
- W. Residential Home or Residential Facility in a new or existing structure:
 - 1. Located above or below the first floor with commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
 - 2. Located in the rear of the first floor with commercial facilities in the front portion of the structure. ~~(Section 2.390.W added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- X. Cottage Cluster Development.

SECTION 31:AMENDMENT “2.480 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.480 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and their accessory uses are allowed as conditional uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.485, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Business service establishment. (~~Section 2.480.A Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02~~)
- B. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facilities, not exceeding 3,000 square feet of gross floor area. (~~Section 2.480.B Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02~~)
- C. Food and kindred products processing.
- D. ~~Multi-family dwelling~~ Single-family, two-family, or multi-family dwelling, located above the first floor of new or existing structures, with a use permitted outright or a use permitted as a conditional use located on the first floor of the structure. (~~Section 2.480.D Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02~~)
- E. Professional service establishment. (~~Section 2.480.E Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02~~)
- F. Recycling depot.
- G. Retail sales establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet of gross floor area proposed as part of a mixed use (see limitations specified in Section 2.485(L). (~~Section 2.480.G Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02~~)
- H. Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products.
- I. Ship and boat building and repair.
- J. Wood processing.
- K. Residential Home or Residential Facility located above the first floor of new or existing structures, with a use permitted outright or a use permitted as a conditional use located on the first floor of the structure.

SECTION 32:**AMENDMENT** “2.540 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.540 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses shall satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Areas Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied (e.g., dredge, fill, shoreline stabilization, piling installation or other activities in conjunction with an aquaculture facility shall be subject to the respective standards for these uses).
- B. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent provision.
- C. Uses that are not water-dependent shall be located either on a floating structure or pilings, and shall not increase the need for fill if in association with a water-dependent use located on fill.
- D. Uses that are not water-dependent shall not preclude or conflict with existing or probable future water-dependent use on the site or in the vicinity.
- E. No structure will exceed a height of 28 feet above the grade of adjacent shoreland, except for those areas between the extended 15th and 21st Street right-of-ways, and between the extended 6th Street right-of-way and the Astoria-Megler Bridge. In these two areas no structure shall exceed a height of 45 feet above the grade of adjacent shoreland. (~~Section 2.540(E) amended by Ordinance 99-06, 4-5-99~~)
- F. Uses and activities that would potentially alter the estuarine ecosystem shall be preceded by a clear presentation of the impacts of the proposed alteration, subject to the requirements of Section 5.010, Impact Assessment.
- G. Uses located between the extended rights-of-way of 7th Street and 14th Street are not

- required to provide off-street parking or loading. Uses located in other portions of the A-2 Zone shall comply with the access, parking and loading standards specified in Article 7. (~~Section 2.540.G amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- H. Special siting standards. All buildings shall meet the following special siting standards:
1. Buildings shall be located no closer than 25 feet to a line extending from a point of intersection of a City right-of-way and the shoreline of the Columbia River Estuary, to the pierhead line. The required setback areas shall include open space, publicly accessible walkways, plazas or landscaped areas, where feasible but not parking or storage.
 2. Buildings shall be located as close to the bankline as practical, except where necessary to provide loading and unloading, or parking in accordance with 4.050, or to provide an aesthetic feature such as an open water area adjacent to the shore. This standard shall not be applicable to water dependent uses such as fish receiving stations which have a need to locate near deep water.
 3. Buildings should minimize the impact of views on surrounding or adjacent properties through orientation or location on the site.
 4. Buildings should be designed to relate to or connect with the street ends or public access points which they adjoin, unless there is a public safety or security issue which overrides this consideration. This connection can consist of the provision of decks, entrance ways, windows, retail sales facilities, eating or drinking establishments or similar facilities which enhance the waterfront setting.
 5. Water oriented uses that provide the opportunity for the public to enjoy the waterfront for leisure and recreation shall occupy at least 75% of the ground level building facade facing the waterfront as measured in linear feet horizontally across the building wall. Water-oriented uses qualifying under this definition include parks, plazas, public seating, museums and other displays, resorts open to the public, aquariums, retail stores, and eating and drinking establishments open to the public.
- I. Uses in this zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent uses (Section 4.220(A)) or for water-related uses (Section 4.220(B)).
- J. Professional and business office, personal service establishment limited to beauty and barber services and garment alterations, residence(s), and arts and crafts studio are permitted where they are part of a mixed-use development that also includes some of the tourist-oriented uses listed in Section 2.535 (L through O), under the following conditions:
1. Single-Story Structure: The office, personal service establishment, residence(s), or arts and crafts studio uses shall constitute no more than 25% of the total project's gross floor area.
 2. Multi-Story Structure, shall conform to one of the following options:
 - a. The office, personal service establishment, residence(s), or arts and crafts studio uses shall constitute no more than 50% of the total project's gross floor area.
 - b. A multi-story structure which maintains at least 75% of the ground floor or street level space for tourist-oriented uses as listed above, may devote 100% of the upper floors to non-tourist oriented uses, consisting of professional and business offices, personal service establishment limited to beauty and barber services and garment alterations, residences, and arts and crafts studios. (~~Section 2.540(J) amended by Ordinance 00-03, 3-20-00~~)
- K. Accessory structures in the Aquatic Two Development Zone are limited in size to a maximum of 10% of the primary structure.
- L. ~~All uses located within the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075. (Section 2.540.L added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.
- M. ~~All uses located within the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in Sections 14.085 to 14.125. (Section 2.540.M added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

- N. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (~~Section 2.540.N added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- O. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. (~~Section 2.540.O added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- P. ~~All uses located within the Urban Core Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Urban Core Overlay Zone in Sections 14.175 to 14.200. (Section 2.540.P added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)~~

(Ordinances 94-06, 99-06, 00-03, 14-03, 14-09, 19-05, 19-06, 20-02)

SECTION 33: AMENDMENT “2.565 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.565 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses shall satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied (e.g., dredge, fill, shoreline stabilization, piling installation or other activities in conjunction with an aquaculture facility shall be subject to the respective standards for these uses).
- B. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent provision.
- C. Uses that are not water-dependent shall be located either on a floating structure or pilings, and shall not increase the need for fill if in association with a water-dependent use located on fill.
- D. Uses that are not water-dependent shall not preclude or conflict with existing or probable future water-dependent use on the site or in the vicinity. Particular attention shall be given to the possible impacts of traffic generation and parking on the operation of existing or probable water-dependent uses.
- E. No structure will exceed a height of 28 feet above the grade of adjacent shorelands.
- F. Uses and activities that would potentially alter the estuarine ecosystem shall be preceded by a clear presentation of the impacts of the proposed alteration, subject to the requirements of Section 5.010, Impact Assessment.
- G. Uses in this zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent uses (Section 4.220(A)) or for water-related uses (Section 4.220(B)).
- H. Residences are permitted where they are part of a mixed-use development that also includes some of the tourist-oriented uses listed in Section 2.560 (J through N), under the following conditions:
 - 1. Single-Story Structure: The residence(s) shall constitute no more than 25% of the total project's gross floor area.
 - 2. Multi-Story Structure, shall conform to one of the following options:
 - a. The residence(s) shall constitute no more than 50% of the total project's gross floor area.
 - b. A multi-story structure which maintains at least 75% of the ground floor or street level space for tourist-oriented uses as listed above, may devote 100% of the upper floors to residences.
- I. Accessory structures in the Aquatic Two-A Development Zone are limited in size to a maximum of 10% of the primary structure.
- J. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (~~Section 2.565.J added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- K. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. (~~Section 2.565.K added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- L. ~~All uses located within the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075.~~

~~(Section 2.565.L added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.

~~M: All uses located within the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in Sections 14.085 to 14.125. (Section 2.565.M added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

~~N: All uses located within the Urban Core Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Urban Core Overlay Zone in Sections 14.175 to 14.200. (Section 2.565.N added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)~~

(Ordinances 02-16, 14-03, 19-07, 21-02)

SECTION 34: AMENDMENT “2.685 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.685 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be allowed as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses, and when they meet the provisions of 2.690, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Active restoration/resource enhancement.
- B. *Automobile sales and service establishment.
- C. Contract construction service establishment.
- D. Educational establishment.
- E. *Gasoline service station.
- F. Housing which is secondary to another permitted use, such as security guard's or proprietor's quarters.
- G. Log storage/sorting yard.
- H. *Manufactured Dwelling Park which satisfies requirements in Section 11.120.
- I. *Single-family ~~residence~~ or two-family dwelling where such use occupies no more than 25% of a structures gross floor area.
- J. *Multi-family dwelling.
- K. Public or semi-public use.
- L. Utility.
- M. Business service establishment.
- N. Communication service establishment.
- O. Personal service establishment.
- P. Professional service establishment.
- Q. Repair service establishment.
- R. Research and development laboratory.
- S. Shipping and port activity.
- T. Wholesale trade, warehouse, and/or distribution establishment (including trucking terminal).
- U. Eating and drinking establishment.
- V. Retail sales establishment.
- W. *Hotel, motel, inn, bed and breakfast.
- X. *Indoor amusement, entertainment and/or recreation establishment.
- Y. Wood processing.
- Z. Light manufacturing.
- AA. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- AB. Water-related industrial, commercial and recreational uses.
- AC. *Conference Center. ~~(Section 2.685(AC) added by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)~~
- AD. Residential Home.
- AE. Residential Facility.

*Not permitted at South Tongue Point.

SECTION 35:**AMENDMENT** “2.840 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.840 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an IN Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.835 through 2.860, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- ~~A. Caretaker dwelling.~~
- B. A. Community building.
- ~~C. B. Low-intensity recreation. (Section 2.840(C) amended by Ordinance 96-01, 1-16-96)~~
- ~~D. C. Public parking lot or structure.~~
- E. D. Public restroom.
- F. E. Public utility shop and yard.
- G. F. Recycling or solid waste transfer facility.
- H. G. Reservoir.
- I. H. School or college.
- J. I. Single-family or two-family dwelling on lot where ~~such either~~ use existed as of January 1, 1990, and an Accessory Dwelling Unit. (~~Section 2.840.J added by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21~~)
- K. J. Utilities.
- ~~L. K. Transportation facilities. (Section 2.840.L added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 36:**AMENDMENT** “2.860 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.860 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. When an institutional use in an IN Zone abuts a lot in a residential zone, there will be an attractively designed and maintained buffer of at least five (5) feet in width, which can be in the form of hedges, fencing, or walls.
- C. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. (~~Section 2.860.C amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- D. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- G. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- H. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- I. Single-family dwellings existing as of January 1, 1990 and Accessory Dwelling Unit legal nonconforming single-family or two-family dwelling may be moved, enlarged or reconstructed provided such work is confined to those privately-owned lots associated with the dwelling. (~~Section 2.860.I amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21~~)

- J. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (~~Section 2.860.J added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- K. ~~All uses located within the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.130 to 14.138.~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code. (~~Section 2.860.K added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019~~)

(Ordinances 96-01, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06, 21-02)

SECTION 37: AMENDMENT “2.894 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.894 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a MH Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.896 through 2.902, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Arts and craft studio.
- B. Bed and breakfast, inn, or home stay lodging (which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800). (~~Section 2.894.B amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019~~)
- C. Commercial off-street parking lot.
- D. Family day care center.
- E. Indoor family entertainment or recreation establishment.
- F. Public or semi-public uses.
- G. Residential facility, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- H. Residential home, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- I. Single-family, two-family, ~~and~~ or multi-family dwelling, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- J. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

~~(Section 2.894 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

SECTION 38: AMENDMENT “2.906 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.906 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an FA Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.908 through 2.916, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Aquatics center.
- B. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facility.
- C. Home occupation, which satisfies requirements in Section 3.095.
- D. Museum.
- E. Park.

- F. Residential facility, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- G. Residential home, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- H. Single-family, two-family, ~~and-or~~ multi-family dwelling, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- I. Retail sales establishment.
- J. Theater.
- K. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.906.K formerly 14.080.11 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14) (Section 2.906 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

SECTION 39: AMENDMENT “2.954 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.954 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a CA Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.956 through 2.964, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Commercial off-street parking lot.
- B. Communication service establishment.
- C. Day care center.
- D. Hospital.
- E. Public or semi-public use.
- F. Residential facility, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- G. Residential home, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- H. Retail sales establishment exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area.
- I. Single-family, two-family, ~~and-or~~ multi-family dwelling, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- J. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

~~(Section 2.954 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

SECTION 40: AMENDMENT “2.967 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.967 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an HR Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.969 through 2.972, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facility.
- B. Home occupation, which satisfies requirements in Section 3.095.
- C. Hotel, motel, bed and breakfast, inn and other tourist lodging facilities.
- D. Park.
- E. Residential facility, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial

- facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- F. Residential home, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- G. Restaurant as an accessory use to an Inn. See Section 3.230.
- H. Retail sales establishment.
- I. Single-family, two-family, ~~and~~or multi-family dwelling, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- J. Transportation facilities. (~~Section 2.967.J formerly 14.235.10 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14~~) (~~Section 2.967 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14~~)

SECTION 41: AMENDMENT “2.976 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.976 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an LS Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.978 through 2.981, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Bed and breakfast or inn.
- B. Home occupation, which satisfies requirements in Section 3.095.
- C. Personal service establishment.
- D. Residential facility, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- E. Residential home, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- F. Retail sales establishment. (East of 23rd Street, retail sales establishment greater than 14,000 gross square feet shall include a minimum of 50% of gross floor area devoted to multi-family dwellings located above the first floor.) (~~Section 2.976.F amended by Ordinance 18-04, 3-19-2018~~)
- G. Repair service establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area.
- H. Two-family ~~and~~or multi-family dwelling, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure. (~~Section 2.976.H amended by Ordinance 18-04, 3-19-2018~~)
- I. Transportation facilities. (~~Section 2.976.I formerly 14.270.9 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14~~) (~~Section 2.976 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14~~)

SECTION 42: AMENDMENT “3.008 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND CIRCULATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.008 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND CIRCULATION

- A. Purpose and Intent. Section 3.008 implements the street access policies of the City of Astoria Transportation System Plan. It is intended to promote safe vehicle access and egress to properties, while maintaining traffic operations in conformance with adopted standards. “Safety,” for the purposes of this Section, extends to all modes of transportation.
- B. Applicability. Section 3.008 applies to new development and changes in land use involving a new or modified street connection. Except where the standards of a roadway authority other than the City supersede City standards, this section applies to

all connections to a street, and to driveways and walkways. The Community Development Director may grant adjustments of 10% or less of the quantitative standard pursuant to Class 1 variance procedures in Article 12. The Planning Commission may grant adjustments of more than 10% of the standard pursuant to Class 2 variance procedures in Article 12. For transportation facility improvement requirements, refer to Section 3.015.

- C. Traffic Study Requirements. The City in reviewing a development proposal or an action requiring an approach permit may require a Traffic Impact Study, pursuant to Subsection 3.015.A.5, to determine compliance with this code.
- D. Approach and Driveway Development Standards. Approaches and driveways taking access on City streets shall conform to all of the following development standards:
1. The number of approaches on higher classification streets (e.g., collector and arterial streets) shall be minimized; where practicable, access shall be taken first from a lower classification street. Access to single-family residential ~~or~~ development, including Accessory Dwelling Units, should not be provided to an arterial or collector roadway. (~~Section 3.008.D.1 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21~~)
 2. Approaches shall conform to the spacing standards of Subsections E and F below, and shall conform to minimum sight distance and channelization standards of the roadway authority.
 3. Driveways shall be paved and meet applicable construction standards in the Astoria Engineering Design Standards (Chapter 4 - Roadways).
 4. The City Engineer may limit the number or location of connections to a street, or limit directional travel at an approach to one-way, right-turn only, or other restrictions, where the roadway authority requires mitigation to alleviate safety or traffic operations concerns.
 5. Where the spacing standards of the roadway authority limit the number or location of connections to a street or highway, the Community Development Director, Planning Commission, or City Engineer as applicable may require a driveway extend to one or more edges of a parcel and be designed to allow for future extension and inter-parcel circulation as adjacent properties develop. The Community Development Director, Planning Commission, or City Engineer as applicable may also require the owner(s) of the subject site to record an access easement for future joint use of the approach and driveway as the adjacent properties develop.

Where a land division abuts or contains an existing or proposed arterial street, the Planning Commission may require marginal access streets, reverse frontage lots with suitable depth, screen planting contained in a non-access reservation along the rear or side property line, or other treatment necessary for adequate protection of residential properties and to afford separation of through and local traffic.

6. Where applicable codes require emergency vehicle access, approaches and driveways shall be designed and constructed to accommodate emergency vehicle apparatus and shall conform to applicable fire protection requirements. The City Engineer may restrict parking, require signage, or require other public safety improvements pursuant to the recommendations of an emergency service provider.
7. As applicable, approaches and driveways shall be designed and constructed to accommodate truck/trailer-turning movements.
8. Residential driveways shall have a minimum depth of 16 feet between the property line and any structure to accommodate on-site vehicular parking.
9. Driveways shall be designed so that vehicle areas, including but not limited to drive-up and drive-through facilities and vehicle storage and service areas, do not obstruct any public right-of-way and do not result in vehicles stacking or backing up onto a street.
10. Approaches and driveways shall not be wider than necessary to safely accommodate projected peak hour trips and turning movements, and shall be designed to minimize crossing distances for pedestrians.

11. As it deems necessary for pedestrian safety, the City Engineer, in consultation with the roadway authority, as applicable, may require traffic-calming features (such as speed cushions and tables, textured driveway surfaces, curb extensions, signage or traffic control devices, or other features) be installed on or in the vicinity of a site as a condition of development approval.
12. Construction of approaches along acceleration or deceleration lanes, and along tapered (reduced width) portions of a roadway, shall be avoided; except where no reasonable alternative exists and the approach does not create safety or traffic operations concern.
13. Approaches and driveways shall be located and designed to allow for safe maneuvering in and around loading areas, while avoiding conflicts with pedestrians, parking, landscaping, and buildings.
14. Where an accessible route is required pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act, approaches and driveways shall meet accessibility requirements.
15. The City Engineer may require changes to the proposed configuration and design of an approach, including the number of drive aisles or lanes, surfacing, traffic-calming features, allowable turning movements, and other changes or mitigation, to ensure traffic safety and operations.
16. Where a new approach onto a State highway or a change of use adjacent to a State highway requires ODOT approval, the applicant is responsible for obtaining ODOT approval. The Community Development Director or Planning Commission, as applicable, may approve a development conditionally, requiring the applicant first obtain required ODOT permit(s) before commencing development, in which case ODOT will work cooperatively with the applicant and the City to avoid unnecessary delays.
17. Where an approach or driveway crosses a drainage ditch, canal, railroad, or other feature that is under the jurisdiction of another agency, the applicant is responsible for obtaining all required approvals and permits from that agency prior to commencing development.
18. Where a proposed driveway crosses a culvert or drainage ditch, the City Engineer may require the developer to install a culvert extending under and beyond the edges of the driveway on both sides of it, pursuant to applicable Astoria Engineering Design Standards.
19. Except as otherwise required by the applicable roadway authority or waived by the City Engineer, temporary driveways providing access to a construction site or staging area shall be paved or graveled to prevent tracking of mud onto adjacent paved streets.

E. Approach Separation from Street Intersections. Except as provided by Section 3.008.G, approach, driveway, and intersection spacing shall comply with the minimum distance standards provided in Table 1 (Spacing Standards) of the Astoria Transportation System Plan.

F. Vision Clearance. Refer to Section 6.100 (Vision Clearance Area) of the City code.

G. Exceptions and Adjustments to Approach Separation from Street Intersections. The City decision body may approve adjustments to the spacing standards of Subsection E above, where an existing connection to a City street does not meet the standards of the roadway authority and the proposed development moves in the direction of code compliance. The City Engineer may also approve a deviation to the spacing standards on City streets where it finds that mitigation measures, such as consolidated access (removal of one access), joint use driveways (more than one property uses same access), directional limitations (e.g., one-way), turning restrictions (e.g., right in/out only), or other mitigation alleviate traffic operations and safety concerns, through an administrative review procedure with notice pursuant to Section 9.020.

H. Joint Use Access Easement and Maintenance Agreement. Where the City approves a joint use driveway, the property owners shall record an easement with the deed allowing joint use or cross access between adjacent properties. The owners of the properties agreeing to joint use of the driveway shall record a joint maintenance agreement with the deed defining maintenance responsibilities of property owners. The applicant shall provide a fully executed copy of the agreement to the City for its

records, but the City is not responsible for maintaining the driveway or resolving any dispute between property owners. This easement/agreement requirement shall also apply to separate properties under the same ownership.

~~(Section 3.008 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 43:**AMENDMENT** “3.015 TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.015 TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS

A. General Requirements.

1. Except as provided by waiver, deferral, and variance provisions in Subsection 7 below, and the adopted Astoria Engineering Design Standards for In-fill Development, existing substandard streets and planned streets within or abutting a proposed development shall be improved pursuant to the standards of this Section as a condition of development approval. Proposed development shall include proposed land divisions, new buildings or structures that require building permits, or substantial changes to a site, use, or structure. For the purposes of this section, "substantial change" is defined as development activity that requires a building permit and involves one or more of the following:
 - a. A new dwelling unit.
 - b. An increase in gross floor area of [50%] or more.
 - c. A projected increase in vehicle trips [as determined by the City Engineer].
2. All street improvements, including the extension or widening of existing streets and public access ways, shall conform to this Section, and shall be constructed consistent with the Astoria Engineering Design Standards.
3. All new streets should be contained within a public right-of-way; pedestrian and shared-use access ways may be contained within a right-of-way or a public access easement, subject to review and approval of the Community Development Director or Planning Commission (for land divisions) or the City Engineer (for existing plats).

The design and improvement of any street in a land division shall be subject to all requirements prescribed by this ordinance for public streets. The land divider shall provide for the permanent maintenance of any street required for access to property in a private street subdivision or a major partition.

4. Rough Proportionality. The rough proportionality requirements of this section apply to both frontage and non-frontage improvements. A proportionality analysis will be conducted by the City Engineer for any proposed development that triggers transportation facility improvements pursuant to Section 3.015. The City Engineer will take into consideration any benefits that are estimated to accrue to the development property as a result of any required transportation facility improvements. A proportionality determination can be appealed pursuant to Section 9.040. The following general provisions apply whenever a proportionality analysis is conducted.
 - a. Mitigation of impacts due to increased demand for transportation facilities associated with the proposed development shall be provided in rough proportion to the transportation impacts of the proposed development. When applicable, anticipated impacts will be determined by the Traffic Impact Study (TIS) pursuant to Section 3.015.A.5. When no TIS is required, anticipated impacts will be determined by the City Engineer.

- b. The following shall be considered when determining proportional improvements:
- (1) Condition and capacity of existing facilities within the impact area in relation to City standards. The impact area is generally defined as the area within a one-half (1/2) mile radius of the proposed development. If a Traffic Impact Study is required pursuant to Section 3.015.A.5, the impact area is the TIS study area.
 - (2) Existing vehicle, bicycle, pedestrian, and transit use within the impact area.
 - (3) The effect of increased demand on transportation facilities and other approved, but not yet constructed, development projects within the impact area that is associated with the proposed development.
 - (4) Applicable Transportation System Plan goals, policies, and plans.
 - (5) Whether any route affected by increased transportation demand within the impact area is listed in any City program including school trip safety, neighborhood traffic management, capital improvement, system development improvement, or others.
 - (6) Accident history within the impact area.
 - (7) Potential increased safety risks to transportation facility users, including pedestrians and cyclists.
 - (8) Potential benefit the development property will receive as a result of the construction of any required transportation facility improvements.
 - (9) Other considerations as may be identified in the review process.

5. Traffic Impact Studies. In order to comply with and implement the State Transportation Planning Rule, the City shall adopt a process to coordinate the review of land use applications with roadway authorities and apply conditions to development proposals in order to minimize impacts and protect transportation facilities, which can be done by establishing requirements for Traffic Impact Studies.

- a. When a Traffic Impact Study is Required. The City or other road authority with jurisdiction may require a Traffic Impact Study (TIS) as part of an application for development, a change in use, or a change in access. Based on information provided by the applicant about the proposed development, the City will determine when a TIS is required and will consider the following when making that determination.
- (1) Changes in zoning or a plan amendment designation;
 - (2) Changes in intensity of use;
 - (3) The road authority indicates in writing that the proposal may have operational or safety concerns along its facilities;
 - (4) An increase in site traffic volume generation by 400 Average Daily Trips (ADT) or more;
 - (5) Potential negative impact to residential or mixed-use areas;
 - (6) Potential impacts to key walking and biking routes, including, but not limited to school routes and multimodal street improvements identified in the Transportation System Plan;
 - (7) Location of existing or proposed driveways or access connections;
 - (8) An increase in peak hour volume of a particular movement to and from a street or highway by 20 percent or more;
 - (9) An increase in use of adjacent streets by vehicles exceeding the 20,000 pound gross vehicle weights by 10 vehicles or more per day;

- (10) Potential degradation of intersection level of service (LOS);
 - (11) The location of an existing or proposed approach or access connection does not meet minimum spacing or sight distance requirements or is located where vehicles entering or leaving the property are restricted, or such vehicles are likely to queue or hesitate at an approach or access connection, creating a safety hazard;
 - (12) A change in internal traffic patterns may cause safety concerns; or
 - (13) A TIS is required by ODOT pursuant with OAR 734-051.
- b. It is the responsibility of the applicant to provide enough detailed information to the City Engineer for existing plats, or Community Development Director for proposed land divisions, to make a Traffic Impact Study determination.
- c. A determination for the need of a Traffic Impact Study is not a land use action and may not be appealed.
- d. Traffic Impact Study Preparation.
- (1) A professional engineer registered in the State of Oregon, in accordance with the requirements of the road authority, shall prepare the Traffic Impact Study as provided for by the applicant.
 - (2) The City Engineer shall determine the study area, study intersections, trip rates, traffic distribution, and required content of the Traffic Impact Study based on information provided by the applicant about the proposed development.
 - (3) The study area will generally comprise an area within a one-half mile radius of the development site. If the City Engineer determines that development impacts may extend more than one-half mile from the development site, a larger study area may be required.
 - (4) If the study area includes State facilities, the City will coordinate with ODOT in preparing the Traffic Impact Study scope.
 - (5) A project-specific Traffic Impact Study (TIS) Checklist will be provided by the City once the City Engineer has determined the TIS scope. A TIS shall include all of the following elements, unless waived by the City Engineer.
 - (A) Introduction and Summary. This section should include existing and projected trip generation and a summary of transportation operations and proposed mitigation(s).
 - (B) Existing Conditions. This section should include a study area description, including existing study intersection level of service and review of crash histories in the study area.
 - (C) Impacts. This section should include the proposed site plan, evaluation of the proposed site plan, and a project-related trip analysis. Trip analysis will address mobility targets established in the Transportation System Plan. A figure showing the assumed future year roadway network (number and type of lanes at each intersection) should also be provided.
 - (D) Mitigation. This section should include proposed site and area-wide specific mitigation measures. Mitigation measures shall be roughly proportional to potential impacts pursuant to Subsection 3.015.A.4.
 - (E) Appendix. This section should include traffic counts, capacity calculations, warrant analysis, and any information necessary to convey a complete

understanding of the technical adequacy of the Traffic Impact Study.

e. Traffic Impact Study Mitigation.

- (1) Transportation impacts shall be mitigated at the time of development when the Traffic Impact Study identifies an increase in demand for vehicular, pedestrian, bicycle, or transit transportation facilities within the study area.
 - (2) The following measures may be used to meet mitigation requirements. Other mitigation measures may be suggested by the applicant. The City Engineer, Community Development Director, or Planning Commission as applicable shall determine if the proposed mitigation measures are adequate.
 - (A) On- and off-site improvements beyond required frontage improvements.
 - (B) Development of a transportation demand management program.
 - (C) Payment of a fee in lieu of construction.
 - (D) Correction of off-site transportation deficiencies within the study area that are not substantially related to development impacts.
 - (E) Construction of on-site facilities or facilities located within the right-of-way adjoining the development site that exceed minimum required standards and that have a transportation benefit to the public.
6. The City may attach conditions of approval to land use decisions as needed to satisfy the transportation facility requirements of Section 3.015 and to mitigate transportation impacts identified in the Traffic Impact Study.
7. Variances to standards in Section 3.015.A of 10% or less may be granted by administrative review. Variances of more than 10% of the standards in this Section may be granted by the Community Development Director pursuant to Class 1 variance procedures in Article 12.

The Community Development Director or Planning Commission, as applicable, may waive or defer improvements for land divisions and on-site improvements, and the City Engineer may waive or defer improvements for existing plats and off-site improvements. When the Community Development Director, Planning Commission, or City Engineer agrees to defer a street improvement, they shall do so only where the property owner agrees not to remonstrate against the formation of a local improvement district in the future.

Standard street improvements, including sidewalk, roadway, bicycle lane, undergrounding of utilities, and/or landscaping, as applicable, may be waived or deferral may be allowed where one or more of the following conditions are met:

- a. The standard improvement conflicts with an adopted capital improvement plan;
- b. The standard improvement would create a safety hazard;
- c. It is unlikely due to the developed condition of adjacent property that the subject improvement would be extended in the foreseeable future, and the improvement under consideration does not by itself significantly improve transportation operations or safety;
- d. The improvement under consideration is part of an approved partition in a residential zone and the proposed partition does not create any new street.

B. Street Location, Alignment, Extension, Grades, and Names.

1. All new streets, to the extent practicable, shall connect to the existing street network and allow for the continuation of an interconnected street network, consistent with adopted public facility plans, including the Astoria

Transportation System Plan (Figures 10-12), and pursuant to Subsection 3.015.D, Transportation Connectivity and Future Street Plans.

2. Specific street locations and alignments shall be determined in relation to existing and planned streets, topographic conditions, public convenience and safety, and in appropriate relation to the proposed use of the land to be served by such streets. As far as is practical, streets shall be in alignment with existing streets by continuations of the center lines thereof. Staggered street alignment resulting in "T" intersections shall, wherever practical, leave a minimum distance of 200 feet between the center lines of streets having approximately the same direction, and in no case, shall be less than 150 feet.
 3. Grades of streets shall follow as closely as practicable to the original (pre-development) topography to minimize grading. Maximum grades and curves shall conform to the Astoria Engineering Design Standards for Roadways (Chapter 4). Where existing conditions, particularly topography, make it otherwise impracticable to provide buildable sites, steeper grades and sharper curves may be accepted by the Community Development Director or Planning Commission for land divisions, as applicable, or by the City Engineer for existing plats.
 4. Where the locations of planned streets are shown on a local street network plan, the development shall implement the street(s) shown on the plan.
 5. Where required local street connections are not shown on an adopted City street plan, or the adopted street plan does not designate future streets with sufficient specificity, the development shall provide for the reasonable continuation and connection of existing streets to adjacent potentially developable properties, conforming to the standards of this Code.
 6. Existing street-ends that abut a proposed development site shall be extended with the development, unless prevented by environmental or topographical constraints, existing development patterns, or compliance with other standards in this Code; in such situations, the applicant must provide evidence that the environmental or topographic constraint precludes reasonable street connection.
 7. Proposed streets and any street extensions required pursuant with this Section shall be located, designed and constructed to allow continuity in street alignments and to facilitate future development of vacant or redevelopable land.
 8. All street names shall be approved by the City Engineer for conformance with the established pattern and to avoid duplication and confusion.
- C. Street Design. The optimum street design criteria contained in the Transportation System Plan (Figures 17a to 17f) and Astoria Engineering Design Standards for Roadways (Chapter 4) are intended to provide for streets of suitable location, width, and design to accommodate expected vehicle, pedestrian and bicycle traffic; to afford satisfactory access to law enforcement, fire protection, sanitation, and road maintenance equipment; and to provide a convenient and accessible network of streets, avoiding undue hardships to adjoining properties. Where a range of street width or improvement options is indicated, the Community Development Director or Planning Commission for land divisions, as applicable, or the City Engineer for existing plats shall determine the requirement based on advice from a qualified professional and all of the following factors:
1. Street classification, shown in the Transportation System Plan (Figure 15), and requirements of the roadway authority if different than the City.
 2. Existing and projected street operations relative to applicable standards.
 3. Safety of motorists, pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users, including consideration of accident history.
 4. Convenience and comfort for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users.
 5. Provision of on-street parking.
 6. Placement of utilities.
 7. Street lighting.
 8. Slope stability and erosion control (minimize cuts and fills).
 9. Surface water management/storm drainage requirements.

10. Emergency vehicles/apparatus and emergency access/egress, including evacuation needs.
11. Transitions between varying street widths (i.e., existing streets and new streets).
12. Other factors related to public health, safety, and welfare.
13. Half streets shall be prohibited except they may be approved where essential to the reasonable development of subdivisions or partitions when in conformity with the other requirements of this Development Code, and when the Community Development Director or Planning Commission for land divisions, as applicable, or the City Engineer for existing plats, finds it will be practical to require the dedication of the other half when the adjoining property is divided. Whenever a half street is adjacent to a tract to be divided, the other half of the street shall be platted within the tract. Reserved strips may be required to preserve the objectives of half streets.

D. Transportation Connectivity and Future Street Plans. The following standards apply to the creation of new streets:

1. Intersections. Streets shall be located and designed to intersect as nearly as possible to a right angle. Street intersection angles shall conform to the Astoria Engineering Design Standards for Roadways (Chapter 4).
2. Connectivity to Abutting Lands. The street system of a proposed development shall be designed to connect to existing, proposed, and planned streets adjacent to the proposed development. Wherever a proposed development abuts unplatted land or a future development phase of an existing development, street stubs shall be provided to allow access to future abutting subdivisions and to logically extend the street system into the surrounding area. Street ends shall contain turnarounds constructed to Uniform Fire Code standards, as the City deems applicable, and shall be designed to facilitate future extension in terms of grading, width, and temporary barricades.

Reserved strips including street plugs may be required to preserve the objectives of street extensions. Reserved strips controlling the access to public ways will be approved when necessary for the protection of the public welfare. The control and disposal of the land comprising the strips shall be placed within the jurisdiction of the City under conditions approved by the Planning Commission.

3. Street Connectivity and Formation of Blocks. In order to promote efficient vehicular and pedestrian circulation throughout the City, subdivisions and site developments shall be served by an interconnected street network, pursuant to Table 1 (Spacing Standards) in the Transportation System Plan.
4. Cul-de-sac Street. A cul-de-sac street shall only be used where the Community Development Director, Planning Commission, or City Engineer, as applicable, determines that environmental or topographical constraints, existing development patterns, or compliance with other applicable City requirements preclude a street extension. Where the City determines that a cul-de-sac is allowed, all of the following standards shall be met:
 - a. The cul-de-sac shall not exceed a length of 400 feet and serve building sites for not more than 18 dwelling units, except where the Community Development Director, Planning Commission, or City Engineer, as applicable, determines, through a Class 1 Variance pursuant to procedures in Article 9, that topographic or other physical constraints of the site require a longer cul-de-sac; the length of the cul-de-sac shall be measured along the centerline of the roadway from the near side of the intersecting street to the farthest point of the cul-de-sac.
 - b. The cul-de-sac shall terminate with a circular or hammer-head turnaround meeting the Uniform Fire Code and the roadway standards in the Transportation System Plan and Astoria Engineering Design Standards for roadways.

- c. The cul-de-sac shall provide a pedestrian and bicycle access way between it and adjacent developable lands. Such access ways shall conform to Section 3.010.B.5.
- 5. Access Ways. The Community Development Director or Planning Commission, as applicable, in approving a land use application with conditions, may require a developer to provide an access way where the creation of a cul-de-sac or dead-end street is unavoidable and the access way connects the end of the street to another street, a park, or a public access way. Where an access way is required, it shall be not less than ten (10) feet wide and shall consist of a minimum six (6) foot wide paved surface or other all-weather surface approved by the Community Development Director or Planning Commission. Access ways shall be contained within a public right-of-way or public access easement.
- 6. Alleys. When any lots or parcels are proposed for commercial or industrial usage, alleys of at least 20 feet in width may be required at the rear thereof with adequate ingress and egress for truck traffic unless alternative commitments for off-street service truck facilities without alleys are approved. Intersecting alleys shall not be permitted.
- 7. Future Street Plan. Where a subdivision is proposed adjacent to other developable land, a future street plan shall be filed by the applicant in conjunction with an application for a subdivision.

(Section 3.015 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 44: AMENDMENT “3.020 ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.020 ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS

- A. Purpose. The purpose of this Section is to provide more housing on an individual lot. ~~(Section 3.020.A amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.A amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~
- B. Standards.
 - 1. Size.
 - a. ~~Primary Structure~~. Any single-family dwelling may establish an Accessory Dwelling Unit, secondarily to the primary structure. ~~(Section 3.020.B.1.a amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.B.1.a amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~
 - b. ~~Acessory Dwelling Unit~~. Only one accessory dwelling unit per single-family lot ~~and per main dwelling~~ is permitted. In instances where a development can meet the definition of a duplex and also meets the definition of a primary dwelling unit with an accessory dwelling unit (ADU), the applicant shall specify at the time of application review whether the development is considered a duplex or a primary dwelling unit with an ADU. ~~(Section 3.020.B.1.b amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.B.1.b amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~
 - 2. Creation of the Unit.
 - a. The Accessory Dwelling Unit may be created through an internal conversion of an existing living area, basement, attic, other existing attached accessory buildings, such as a garage, or areas over attached or detached garages. Construction of new units are also permitted and can be built over new detached or attached garages or as separate detached units. ~~(Section 3.020.B.2.a amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.B.2.a amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~

- b. A detached Accessory Dwelling Unit may include:
- (1) A Micro Housing Unit constructed to the Oregon Residential Specialty Code on a permanent foundation.
 - (2) A modular or pre-fab home constructed to the Oregon Residential Building Code on a permanent foundation.
 - (3) A manufactured home that complies with the design standards in Development Code Section 3.140 applicable to a manufactured home, with the exception of minimum size.
 - (4) No Accessory Dwelling Unit is allowed that is mobile, attached to wheels, built to RV standards, or as a Park Trailer, or Park Model. (~~Section 3.020.B.2.b amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21~~)

c. ~~An Accessory Dwelling Unit shall be subordinate to the existing single-family dwelling and may not be subdivided or otherwise segregated in ownership from the primary residence structure.~~

3. ~~Location of Entrances. In addition to the main entrance, one entrance to the house may be located on the side or rear of the house. An additional entrance on the main dwelling shall not alter the appearance in such a way that the structure appears to be a two-family dwelling, unless the house contained additional front doors prior to the conversion. The location of the entrance to a detached Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) can be anywhere if it is placed behind the main dwelling. In cases where the new ADU is placed in front of the main dwelling, the entrance shall not face the street. In cases where new units are placed on a corner lot, they shall be located on a side yard or rear of the lot. (Section 3.020.B.3 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.B.3 amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~
4. ~~Zones/Locations in Which Permitted. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted outright as an accessory use to any existing single-family dwelling in all zones any zone. An Accessory Dwelling Unit is not permitted on the same lot as a two-family dwelling or multi-family dwelling unless the dwelling has been divided onto individual lots by a middle housing land division in accordance with Article 13 of this Development Code. (Section 3.020.B.4 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.B.4 amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~
5. ~~Height. The height of new detached units shall not exceed 20 feet or 80% of the height of the primary/main dwelling, whichever is less. (Section 3.020.B.5, 6, & 7 deleted and Section 3.020.B.8 renumbered by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.B.7 amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17; Section 3.020.B.8 deleted and added by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~
6. ~~Homestay Lodging. Home Stay Lodging, which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800, may be allowed on properties in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit as listed in the allowable uses within specific zones in compliance with Section 3.100, may be allowed as follows: Home Stay Lodging (which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800) may be allowed on properties in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit as listed in the allowable uses within specific zones in compliance with Section 3.100 (Home Stay Lodging). (Section 3.020.B.9 renumbered by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.B.9 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019; Section 3.020.B.9 added by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17)~~

C. Permits:

1. Expiration of Permit. An Accessory Dwelling Unit permit shall automatically expire if any of the following occurs:

Permit Required. A Type I permit is required for the establishment of an Accessory Dwelling Unit. The property owner shall submit an application to the Community Development Department on a form provided by the City. (Section 3.020.C.1 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 3.020.C.1 amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17) The Accessory Dwelling Unit is substantially altered and is no longer in conformance with the plans as approved by the Astoria Planning Commission, Community Development Director, and/or the Building Official. (Section 3.020.B.2.a

~~amended and Section 3.020.B.2.b & c deleted by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~

~~D. Non-conforming Accessory Dwelling Units:~~

~~The portion of a single-family dwelling or detached accessory structure which meets the definition of Accessory Dwelling Unit which was in existence prior to January 1, 2004, may continue in existence provided the following requirements are met: The Community Development Director may approve a permit submitted for a non-conforming unit that does not meet all of the above requirements, except those relative to building code requirements, as follows: An application for an Accessory Dwelling Unit is submitted to the Community Development Department for review. The Accessory Dwelling Unit complies with the minimum requirements of the Building Codes as adopted by the City of Astoria. The Accessory Dwelling Unit complies with the requirements of this Section 3.020 concerning "Accessory Dwelling Units". (Section 3.020.D.1 amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17) The permit review shall be in accordance with Article 9 concerning Type II administrative decisions. The Community Development Department shall notify property owners of record in accordance with 9.010 to 9.020 at least twenty (20) days prior to the issuance of a permit for a Non-Conforming Accessory Dwelling Unit. The notice shall set forth the standards required and the nature of the non-conformity. (Section 3.020.D.2 amended by Ordinance 17-07, 4-17-17) Permits for a Non-Conforming Accessory Dwelling Unit may be issued after the notice period by the Community Development Director where the Director has made written findings as follows: That full compliance would be impractical; and That neither present nor anticipated future use of the unit reasonably require strict or literal interpretation and enforcement of the requirements of this code; and That the granting of the permit will not create a safety hazard. A decision of the Community Development Director may be appealed to the Planning Commission in accordance with 9.040.~~

~~(Section 3.020 Added by Ordinance 04-10, 11/1/04)~~

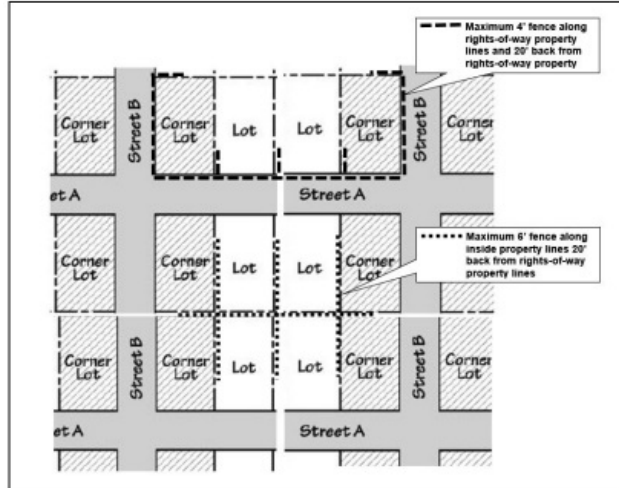
SECTION 45: AMENDMENT "3.035 ACCESSORY STRUCTURES" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.035 ACCESSORY STRUCTURES

A. Fences, Walls, and Hedges.

1. Except as provided in City Code Section 6.100 concerning Clear Vision Area, fences, walls, or mature hedges not over 48 inches in height may occupy the required front yard of any lot, or the required side yard along the flanking street of a corner lot. ~~(Section 3.035.A.1 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; Section 3.035.A.1 amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
2. Fences or hedges located back of the required front or flanking street side yard located on inside property lines shall not exceed a height of six (6) feet. ~~(Section 3.035.A.2 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
3. Fence or hedges located back of the required front or flanking street side yard along an unimproved alley right-of-way shall be considered as an inside property line and shall not exceed a height of six (6) feet.

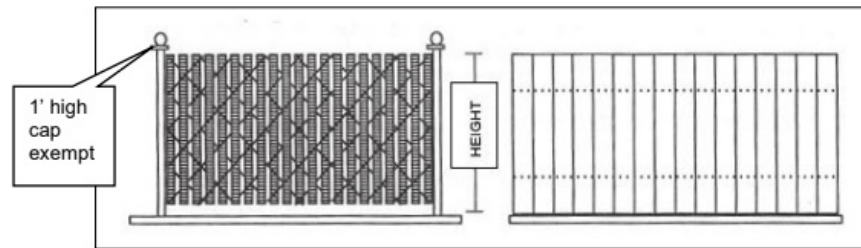


(Section 3.035.A.3 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

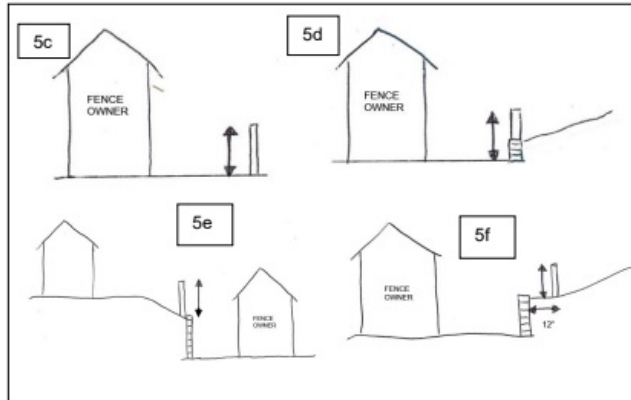
4. Arbor and gateway entrances of fences or hedges may be 8' tall but shall not exceed 5' in width. (Section 3.035.A.4 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)



5. Fence height shall be measured to the highest portion of the fence on the fence owner's side as follows:
- Posts, caps, and/or lights not exceeding one foot above the maximum allowable fence height are excluded from maximum fence height;



- Arbors and gateways as noted in Section 3.035.A.4;
- Fence at grade level shall be measured from grade level on the fence owner's side of the property;
- Fence on top of a retaining wall or other similar structure less than 3' high shall be measured from grade level on the fence owner's side of the property including the retaining wall and shall not exceed a combined maximum of six (6) feet from the lowest level, or a maximum of 42 from the top of the retaining wall or other similar structure to the top of the fence, whichever is greater;
- Fence on top of a retaining wall or other similar structure greater than 3' high shall be measured from grade level at the top of the retaining wall;
- Fence set back 12 from the top of the retaining wall or other similar structure regardless of height shall be measured from grade level at the top of the retaining wall.



(Section 3.035.A.5 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

6. Trees and other intermittent landscaping are exempt from the height limitation except as noted in City Code Section 6.100 concerning Clear Vision Area. (Section 3.035.A.6 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
7. Fences or hedges located 20' back of the required front yard, 15' back of the required flanking street side yard, 5' back of the required side yard, or back of the rear yard as required by the zone are exempt from the fence height limitation but are limited by the height of the zone. (Section 3.035.A.7 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

B. Buildings. Accessory buildings may be permitted in residential zones if they:

1. Do not extend into required setbacks with exception to the rear yard. Accessory structures may be located in the rear yard setback no closer than five (5) feet from the rear property line;
2. Do not exceed ~~14 feet in height~~ 80% of the height of the primary dwelling in;
3. ~~Occupy no more than 2% of the total lot area.~~

SECTION 46: AMENDMENT "3.170 NONCONFORMING LOTS" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.170 NONCONFORMING LOTS

If a lot or the aggregate of contiguous lots held in a single ownership, as recorded in the Office of the County Clerk prior to January 1, 1982, has an area or dimension which does not meet the lot size requirements of the zone in which the property is located, the lot or the aggregate of contiguous lots may be occupied by a use permitted in the zone, subject to the other requirements of the zone, provided that, if there is an area deficiency, residential use shall be limited to a single-family or two-family dwelling.

SECTION 47: AMENDMENT "3.180 NONCONFORMING USES" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.180 NONCONFORMING USES

- A. Expansion of a Nonconforming Use. The expansion of a nonconforming use to a portion of a structure that was provided for the nonconforming use shall be permitted. When the expansion is to a portion of a structure that was not provided for the nonconforming use, or when new construction is involved, expansion may be permitted as follows:
1. The Community Development Director may permit up to a 10% expansion of a nonconforming use where it is determined that there will be minimal impact on adjacent uses, in accordance with the procedures in Article 9. If the Community Development Director believes that substantial issues are involved, the Director may schedule a public hearing before the Planning Commission in accordance with procedures in Article 12.
 2. The Planning Commission may permit an expansion of a nonconforming use in excess of 10%, in accordance with procedures in Article 12.
- B. Change of Nonconforming Use. A nonconforming use may be changed to a conforming use. However, after a nonconforming use is changed to a conforming use, it shall thereafter not be changed to a use that does not conform to the use zone in which it is located.
- C. Discontinuance of Nonconforming Use.
1. If a nonconforming use involving a structure is discontinued for a period of one (1) year, further use of the property shall conform to this Code except as follows:
 - a. When a residential structure has been used in the past for more units than allowed, the use may continue, even if ceased for one year, with the following conditions:
 - (1) Structure was not converted back to the lesser number of units (i.e. removal of kitchen, etc.); and
 - (2) Units were legal non-conforming units and not converted without necessary permits; and
 - (3) The number of units are allowed outright or conditionally in the zone (i.e., duplex or multi-family dwelling in R-2, etc.); and
 - (4) The number of units does not exceed the density for the zone (i.e., the lot square footage divided by 43,560 square feet (acre) x maximum density of zone = number of units allowed by density; and
 - (5) Provide required off-street parking spaces per unit, or obtain a variance; and ~~(Section 3.180.C.1.a.(5) amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~
 - (6) If the structure is destroyed per Section 3.190.D, the new use shall comply with the zone requirements and/or Section 3.190.E. ~~(Section 3.180.C.1.a added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
 2. If a nonconforming use not involving a structure is discontinued for a period of six (6) months, further use of the property shall conform to this Code.
- D. Reestablishment of Existing Non-Conforming Uses in Overwater Buildings. Nonconforming uses in overwater buildings located between 16th and 41st Street within the Civic Greenway Overlay Area existing prior to 2013, and between 41st and approximately 54th Street within the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Area existing prior to 2015 may be reestablished if the building housing the use is unintentionally destroyed by any means to an extent exceeding 80% of its fair market value as indicated in Section 3.190.D, provided the reconstruction of the building complies with the standards in Section 3.190.F and reestablishment of the use occurs within one year of the completion of construction. Completion of construction shall be determined by issuance of a temporary and/or final Certificate of Occupancy from the Building Official. ~~(Section 3.180.D added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14; amended by Ord 15-09, 12-~~

7-2015)

SECTION 48: AMENDMENT “3.190 NONCONFORMING STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.190 NONCONFORMING STRUCTURES

- A. Existing Nonconforming Structure. Where a lawful structure exists that could no longer be built under the terms of this Code by reason of restrictions or area, lot coverage, height, yards, its location on the lot, or other requirements concerning the structure, such structure may continue so long as it remains otherwise lawful.
- B. Expansion of a Nonconforming Structure.
1. The Community Development Director may permit ~~up to a 10%~~ expansion of a nonconforming structure as follows: where it is determined that there will be minimal impact on adjacent uses, in accordance with procedures in Article 9. If the Community Development Director believes that substantial issues are involved, the Director may schedule a public hearing before the Planning Commission in accordance with procedures in Article 12:
 - a. An expansion that fully complies with the Development Code may be permitted according to the processes and requirements that apply to new construction of the same type.
 - b. An expansion that does not fully comply with the Development Code may be permitted up to the limits of nonconformity as of January 1, 2022 as a Type II application subject to the standards in Section 11.030 of this Code.
 - c. If the Community Development Director believes that substantial issues are involved, they may upgrade the review to a Type III review before the Planning Commission.
 2. The Planning Commission may permit an expansion of a nonconforming structure beyond the limits of nonconformity as of January 1, 2022 as a Type III application subject to the standards in Section 11.030 of this Code. in excess of 10%, in accordance with procedures in Article 12.
- C. ~~Change of Nonconforming Structure. A nonconforming structure may be enlarged or altered in a way that does not increase its nonconformity. Any structure or portion thereof may be altered to decrease its nonconformity. The following alterations are allowed:
Addition of second utility meter. The second meter does not validate the nonconforming use but is solely for purposes of the existing use until such time as it is destroyed and must come into compliance with the Code per Section 3.190.D: (Section 3.190.C.1 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- D. Destruction of Nonconforming Structure. If a nonconforming structure or nonconforming portion of a structure is destroyed by any means to an extent amounting to 80% of its fair market value as indicated by the records of the County Assessor, it shall not be reconstructed except in conformity with the provisions of this Code.
- E. Reconstruction of Nonconforming Single-Family Dwellings. Existing nonconforming ~~single-family~~ dwellings may be rebuilt in any zone if unintentionally destroyed by any means to an extent exceeding 80% of its fair market value as indicated in Section 3.190(D), provided the reconstruction of the dwellings complies with the following standards:
1. The dwelling building shall be rebuilt on the same location on the lot, or in compliance with the setback standards for the underlying zone. This does not allow any construction beyond the property lines; and
 2. The square footage of the replacement structure does not exceed the square footage of the original structure by more than 10%; and

3. The height of the building shall comply with the maximum height for the underlying zone; and
 4. If the property is within an area subject to ~~architectural~~ design review or historic preservation standards, the design of the replacement structure shall comply with those ~~architectural~~ standards; and
 5. ~~The off-street parking spaces shall not be reduced from the number provided prior to the destruction of the dwelling; and~~
 6. Substantial construction of the ~~dwelling building~~ shall begin within two years of the date of destruction; and
 7. All other City and Building Codes relative to construction, including but not limited to, geologic concerns, stormwater management, grading, driveways, sidewalks, etc. shall apply. (~~Section 3.190.E. added by Ordinance 09-04, dated October 5, 2009.~~)
- F. Reconstruction of Existing Non-Conforming Overwater Buildings. Nonconforming overwater buildings located between 16th and 41st Street within the Civic Greenway Overlay Area existing prior to 2013, and between 41st and approximately 54th Street in the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Area existing prior to 2015 may be rebuilt if unintentionally destroyed by any means to an extent exceeding 80% of its fair market value as indicated in Section 3.190.D, provided the reconstruction of the building complies with the following standards:
1. The building shall be rebuilt on the same location on the lot, or in compliance with the setback standards for the underlying zone. This does not allow any construction beyond the property lines; and
 2. The square footage of the replacement structure and/or replacement uses does not exceed the square footage of the original structure and use classifications by more than 10%; and
 3. The height of the building shall be the same or less than the existing building height prior to destruction; and
 4. If the property is within an area subject to ~~architectural~~ design review or historic preservation standards, the design of the replacement structure shall comply with those ~~architectural~~ standards; and
 5. Substantial construction of the building shall begin within two years of the date of destruction, unless an extension has been granted in accordance with Section 9.100; and
 6. All other City and Building Codes relative to construction, including but not limited to, geologic concerns, stormwater management, grading, driveways, sidewalks, etc. shall apply. (~~Section 3.190.F added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14; amended by Ord 15-09, 12-7-2015~~)

SECTION 49: ADOPTION “3.090 COTTAGE CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *added* as follows:

A D O P T I O N

3.090 COTTAGE CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS(*Added*)

- A. Purpose. A cottage cluster development is a small cluster of dwelling units appropriately sized for smaller households and available as an alternative to the development of typical detached single-family and two-family homes on individual lots. Cottage cluster development is intended to address the changing composition of households, and the need for smaller, more diverse, and often, more affordable housing choices. Providing for a variety of housing types also encourages innovation and diversity in housing design and site development, while ensuring compatibility with surrounding single-family residential development.
- B. Development Standards
1. Applicability. Cottage clusters must meet the standards of this Section (3.090).

2. Minimum Lot Size and Dimensions. Cottage clusters must meet the minimum lot size, width, and depth standards that apply to detached single-family dwellings in the same zone.
 3. Maximum Density. A cottage cluster must have at least 4 detached dwelling units per acre. There is no maximum density limit for a cottage cluster development.
 4. Setbacks and Building Separation.
 - a. Setbacks. In lieu of the setbacks listed in the underlying zone, a cottage cluster must meet the following setbacks:
 - (1) Front setback: 10 feet
 - (2) Side setbacks: 5 feet
 - (3) Rear setbacks: 10 feet
 - b. Building Separation. Cottages must be separated by a minimum distance of 6 feet. The minimum distance between all other structures, including accessory structures, must be in accordance with building code requirements.
 5. Unit Size. The maximum average floor area for a cottage cluster is 1,400 square feet per dwelling unit. Community buildings are included in the average floor area calculation for a cottage cluster. The footprint for each dwelling unit in a cottage cluster must not exceed 900 square feet.
 6. Building Height. the maximum building height for all structures is 25 feet or two stories, whichever is greater.
- C. Design Standards. Cottage clusters must meet the following design standards.:
1. Cottage Orientation. Cottages must be clustered around a common courtyard, meaning they abut the associated common courtyard or are directly connected to it by a pedestrian path, and must meet the following standards (see Figure 3.090(1)):
 - a. Each cottage within a cluster must either abut the common courtyard or must be directly connected to it by a pedestrian path.
 - b. A minimum of 50 percent of cottages within a cluster must be oriented to the common courtyard and must:
 - (1) Have a main entrance facing the common courtyard;
 - (2) Be within 10 feet from the common courtyard, measured from the façade of the cottage to the nearest edge of the common courtyard; and
 - (3) Be connected to the common courtyard by a pedestrian path.
 - c. Cottages within 20 feet of a street property line may have their entrances facing the street.
 - d. Cottages not facing the common courtyard or the street must have their main entrances facing a pedestrian path that is directly connected to the common courtyard.
 2. Common Courtyard Design Standards. Each cottage cluster must share a common courtyard in order to provide a sense of openness and community of residents. Common courtyards must meet the following standards (see Figure 3.090(1)):
 - a. The common courtyard must be a single, contiguous piece.
 - b. Cottages must abut the common courtyard on at least two sides of the courtyard.
 - c. The common courtyard must contain a minimum of 150 square feet per cottage within the associated cluster (as defined in Section 1.400).
 - d. The common courtyard must be a minimum of 15 feet wide at its narrowest dimension.
 - e. The common courtyard must be developed with a mix of landscaping, lawn area, pedestrian paths, and/or paved courtyard area, and may also include recreational amenities. Impervious elements of the common courtyard must not exceed 75 percent of the total common courtyard area.
 - f. Pedestrian paths must be included in a common courtyard. Paths that are contiguous to a courtyard count toward the courtyard's minimum

dimension and area. Parking areas, required setbacks, and driveways do not qualify as part of a common courtyard.

g. A cottage cluster development with multiple cottage clusters must provide at least one common courtyard for each cottage cluster.

3. Community Buildings. Cottage cluster developments may include community buildings for the shared use of residents that provide space for accessory uses such as community meeting rooms, guest housing, exercise rooms, day care, or community eating areas. Community buildings must meet the following standards:

a. Each cottage cluster is permitted one community building, which counts towards the maximum average floor area.

b. A community building that meets the development code's definition of a dwelling unit must meet the maximum 900 square foot footprint limitation that applies to cottages, unless a covenant is recorded against the property stating that the structure is not a legal dwelling unit and will not be used as a primary dwelling.

4. Pedestrian Access.

a. An accessible pedestrian path must be provided that connects the main entrance of each cottage to the following:

(1) The common courtyard;

(2) Shared parking areas;

(3) Community buildings; and

(4) Sidewalks in public rights-of-way abutting the site or rights-of-way if there are no sidewalks.

b. The pedestrian path must be hard-surfaced and a minimum of four (4) feet wide.

5. Parking Design. In addition to the standards of Article 7, parking areas for cottage clusters must meet the following:

a. Parking location and access.

(1) Off-street parking spaces and vehicle maneuvering areas may not be located:

(A) Within of 20 feet from any street property line, except alley property lines;

(B) Between a street property line and the front façade of cottages located closest to the street property line. This standard does not apply to alleys.

(2) Off-street parking spaces may not be located within 10 feet of any other property line, except alley property lines.

Driveways and drive aisles are permitted within 10 feet of other property lines.

b. Screening. Landscaping, fencing, or walls at least three feet tall shall separate clustered parking areas and parking structures from common courtyards and public streets.

c. Garages and carports.

(1) Garages and carports (whether shared or individual) must not abut common courtyards.

(2) Individual attached garages up to 200 square feet shall be exempted from the calculation of maximum average floor area calculation for cottages.

(3) Individual detached garages must not exceed 400 square feet in floor area.

(4) Garage doors for attached and detached individual garages must not exceed 20 feet in width.

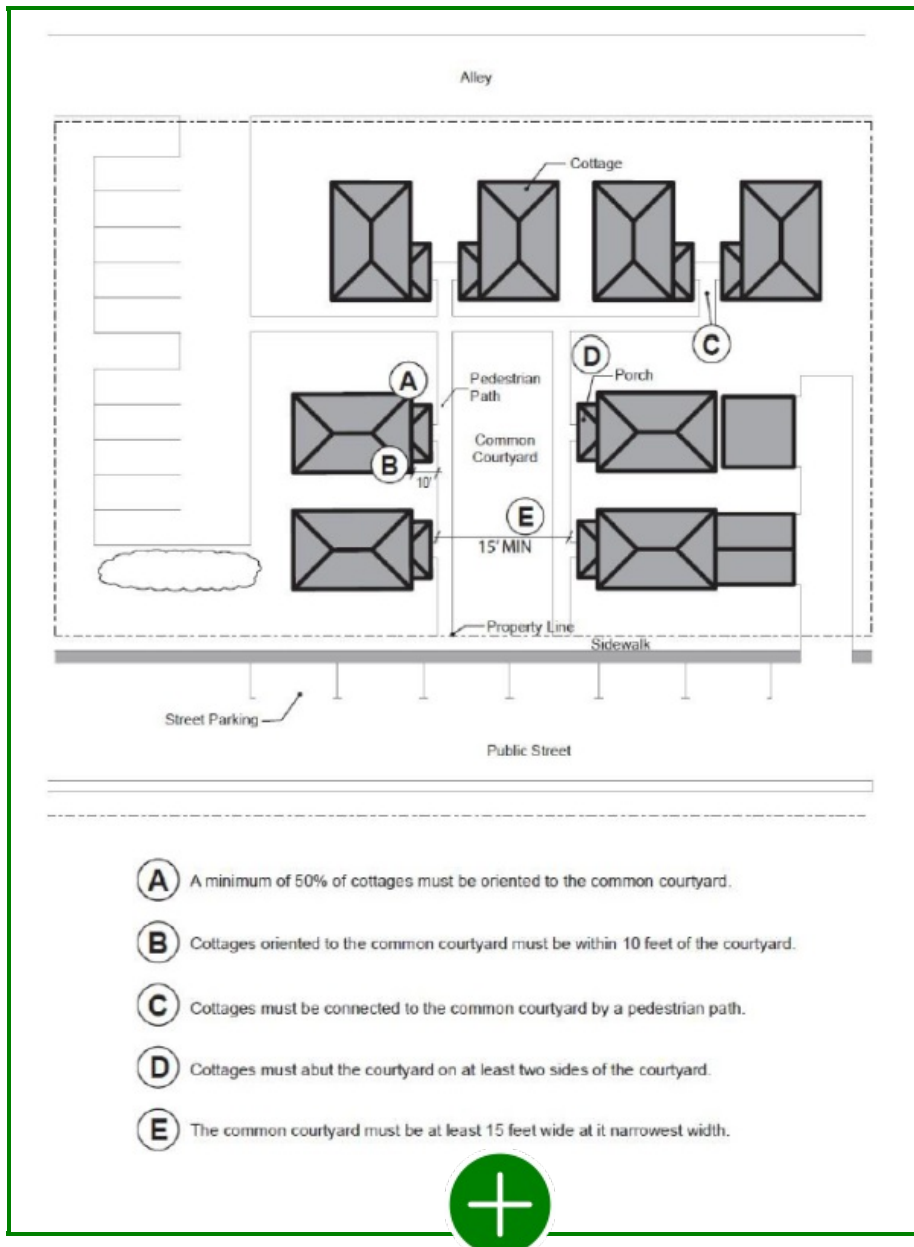
6. Accessory Structures. Accessory structures may not exceed 400 square feet in floor area, inclusive of all accessory structures in a cottage cluster development.

7. Existing Structures. On a lot or parcel to be used for a cottage cluster development, an existing detached single family dwelling on the same lot at

the time of proposed development of the cottage cluster may remain within the cottage cluster development area under the following conditions:

- a. The existing dwelling may be nonconforming with respect to the requirements of this code and must maintain compliance with Section 3.190.
- b. The existing dwelling may be expanded up to the maximum height allowed by this Section; however, existing dwellings that exceed the maximum height of this section may not be expanded.
- c. The floor area of the existing dwelling shall not count towards the maximum average floor area of a cottage cluster.
- d. The existing dwelling may be excluded from the calculation of orientation toward the common courtyard, per this Section.

Figure 3.090(1)



A.

SECTION 50: AMENDMENT “4.160 RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

4.160 RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

The standards in this subsection are applicable to construction or expansion of residential, commercial or industrial facilities in Columbia River Estuary shoreland and aquatic areas. Within the context of this subsection, residential uses include single-family, ~~Accessory Dwelling Unit~~two-family, and multi-family ~~structures~~dwelling, mobile homes, and floating residences (subject to an exception). Duck shacks, recreational vehicles, hotels, motels and bed-and-breakfast facilities are not considered residential structures for purposes of this subsection. Commercial structures and uses include all retail or wholesale storage, service or sales facilities and uses, whether water-dependent, water-related, or non-dependent, non-related. Industrial uses and activities include facilities for fabrication, assembly, and processing, whether water-dependent, water-related or non-dependent non-related. (~~Section 4.160 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21~~)

- A. Sign placement shall not impair views of water areas. Signs shall be constructed against existing buildings whenever feasible. Off-premise outdoor advertising shall not be allowed in aquatic areas.
- B. Off-street parking may only be located over an aquatic area if all of the following conditions are met:
 - 1. Parking will be on an existing pile-supported structure; and
 - 2. Suitable shoreland areas are not available; and
 - 3. The amount of aquatic area committed to parking is minimized; and
 - 4. The aquatic area is in a Development designation.
 - 5. There shall be a 15’ landscaped buffer area maintained between outdoor storage areas, parking areas, and/or driving surfaces and the top of bank along the shoreline. Except as otherwise noted, parked vehicle bumpers may overhang a maximum of 2.5’ beyond a bumper guard into the landscaped area. (~~Section 4.160.B.5 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- C. Joint use of parking, moorage and other commercial support facility is encouraged where feasible and where consistent with local Code requirements.
- D. Uses on floating structures shall be located in areas protected from currents and wave action, and shall not rest on the bottom during low tidal cycles or low flow periods.
- E. Aquatic areas or significant non-tidal wetlands in shoreland areas may not be used to compute the lot area or density for residential development in shoreland areas.
- F. Where groundwater is or may be used as a water supply, the ground-water table shall not be significantly lowered by drainage facilities, or be affected by salt water intrusion due to groundwater mining.
- G. Fill in estuarine aquatic areas or in significant non-tidal wetlands in shoreland areas shall not be permitted for residential uses.
- H. Piling or dolphin installation, structural shoreline stabilization, and other structures not involving dredge or fill, but which could alter the estuary may be allowed only if all of the following criteria are met:
 - 1. A substantial public benefit is demonstrated; and
 - 2. The proposed use does not unreasonably interfere with public trust rights; and
 - 3. Feasible alternative upland locations do not exist; and
 - 4. Potential adverse impacts, as identified in the impact assessment, are minimized.

SECTION 51: AMENDMENT “7.110 PARKING AND LOADING AREA DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

7.110 PARKING AND LOADING AREA DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

All parking and loading areas required under this ordinance, except those for a ~~detached~~ single-family dwelling, ~~or~~ Accessory Dwelling Unit, ~~or two-family dwelling~~ on an individual lot unless otherwise noted, shall be developed and maintained as follows: ~~(Section 7.110 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 7.110 amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

- A. Location on site. Required yards adjacent to a street, shall not be used for parking and loading areas unless otherwise specifically permitted in this ordinance. Side and rear yards which are not adjacent to a street may be used for such areas when developed and maintained as required in this ordinance.
- B. Surfacing. All parking and loading areas and driveways thereto shall be paved with asphalt, concrete or other hard surface approved by the City Engineer. Parking and loading areas shall be adequately designed, graded, and drained.
- C. Bumper guards or wheel barriers. Permanently affixed bumper guards or wheel barriers are required and shall be so installed that no portion of a vehicle will project into a public right-of-way or over adjoining property. The area beyond the wheel barriers or bumper guards shall be surfaced as required in Section 7.110.B or landscaped. The vehicle may extend past the bumper guard into a landscaped area a maximum of 2.5'. ~~(Section 7.100.C amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- D. Size of parking spaces and maneuvering areas. The parking area, each parking space, and all maneuvering areas shall be of sufficient size and all curves and corners of sufficient radius as determined by the City Engineer to permit the safe operation of a standard size vehicle subject to the following minimum requirements:
 - 1. Full size parking spaces shall be nine and one half (9.5) feet wide and 20 feet long.
 - 2. Compact parking spaces shall be eight and one half (8.5) feet wide and 16 feet long for no more than 50% of the parking spaces required.

An increase to 75% compact may be approved administratively by the Community Development Director upon a finding that anticipated use would not require compliance. An increase greater than 75% may be approved by the Community Development Director as a Type II Variance in accordance with Article 9.

- 3. Where a landscaped area, fence, or wall is adjacent to a parking space, the parking space shall be ten (10) feet wide.
- 4. A maximum of 2.5' of a parking stall required length may extend beyond the wheel barrier into a landscaped area. The parking stall shall not extend into a pedestrian walkway area. ~~(Section 7.110.D amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
- E. Access. Parking or loading areas having more than four (4) spaces in the same block shall be designed so that vehicles do not back into public streets, or do not use public streets for maneuvering. All entrances and exits onto public streets shall first have a Driveway Permit from the Engineering Department and shall be designed and constructed to City standards. This does not prohibit individual driveways located within the same block for separate, independent uses. ~~(Section 7.110.E amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- F. Lighting. Parking or loading areas that will be used at nighttime shall be lighted. All areas shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 7.110.F amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- G. Landscaping.

1. Landscaping shall be provided as required in Section 7.170 and Section 3.105 through 3.120.
2. Required landscaped yards shall not be used for parking. (~~Section 7.110.G amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14~~)

H. Additional Requirements.

1. Directional signs and pavement marking shall be used to control vehicle movement in parking area. (~~Section 7.110.H amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14~~)

I. Aisle Widths. Aisles with parking adjacent on one or both sides, depending on angle of parking spaces:

	Minimum Width
0 - 40 degrees	12 feet
41 - 45 degrees	13 feet
46 - 55 degrees	15 feet
56 - 70 degrees	18 feet
71 - 90 degrees	24 feet

SECTION 52: REPEAL “11.160 CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *repealed* as follows:

REPEAL

~~11.160 CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS~~ (*Repealed*)

- A. Purpose. The purpose of cluster development is to achieve the following objectives:
 1. Maintain open space;
 2. Reduce street and utility construction, and maintenance;
 3. Separate automobile traffic from residential areas; and
 4. Reduce site development and housing costs.
- B. Description. Cluster Development is a development technique wherein house sites or structures are grouped closer together with the remainder of the tract left in its natural state or as landscaped open space. Clustering can be carried out in the context of a major or minor partition, subdivision, or through a conditional use. It differs from a Planned Development in that it may be done on a smaller site, does not necessarily have a mixture of housing types and uses, and is done in a unit, rather than planned phases. Cluster Developments may incorporate single-family structures and their associated uses. Steep slopes, stream banks or other sensitive lands should remain in their natural condition, but may be used in density calculations. (Section 11.160(B) amended by Ordinance 95-05, 2-6-95)
- C. Streets. Streets and roads will not be used for density calculations, and will conform to city standards. The planning commission may allow for reductions in street width where the land is steep, the street serves a limited number of dwellings, and off-street parking requirements are met.
- D. Open Space. Provisions for the long-term maintenance of open space shall be provided through a homeowners’ association or other legal instrument.
- E. Other Code Standards.
 1. Cluster developments shall adhere to all of the standards of the zone, except that a reduction of lot size and yard requirements is permitted so long as overall lot coverage, open space, and density requirements are met. (Section 11.160(E) amended by Ordinance 95-05, 2-6-95)
 2. Structures may be in single ownership, be individually owned, or in condominium ownership.

SECTION 53: AMENDMENT “2.025 CONDITIONAL USE PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.025 CONDITIONAL USE PERMITTED

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an R-1 Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.030 through 2.050, additional Development Code provisions, Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws.~~ The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the R-1 Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.030-2.050, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Bed and breakfast, or inn.
- B. Group Living Facility, limited to a maximum occupancy of 15 persons. ~~Congregate care facility.~~
- C. Day care center.
- D. ~~Nursing home.~~ Cottage cluster development meeting the requirements of Section 3.090.
- E. Public or semi-public use.
- F. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- G. ~~Reserved~~ (Section 2.025.7 deleted by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21; Section 2.025.7 added by Ordinance 04-10, 11-1-04)
- H. Home Stay Lodging, which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800. ~~(Section 2.025.8 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019; added by Ordinance 04-10, 11-1-04)~~

SECTION 54: AMENDMENT “12.060 CLASSIFICATION OF VARIANCES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.060 CLASSIFICATION OF VARIANCES

- A. Type II. Type II includes minor variances which are small changes from the Code requirements, and which will have little or no effect on adjacent property or users. Administrative approval by the Community Development Director of Type II variances may be granted.

Type II variances include:

- 1. Location of structures in relation to required yards;
- 2. Variances from minimum lot width, depth, and lot coverage; ~~(Section 12.060.A amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- 3. ~~Variances from other quantitative standards by 10% or less.~~
- 4. 3. Variances from the requirements of the Flood Hazard Overlay Zone section 2.800 to 2.825. ~~(Section 12.060.A.4 added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~
- 5. 4. Variance from fence height up to a maximum of 8'. ~~(Section 12.060.A.5 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- 6. 5. Variance from off-street parking for a maximum of two spaces for multi-family dwellings and non-residential uses. ~~(Section 12.060.A.6 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- 7. 6. Variance from off-street parking for single-family and two-family dwellings,

including their accessory uses. (~~Section 12.060.A.7 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)

- B. Type III. Type III includes variances which are significant changes from the Code requirements and are likely to create impacts on adjacent property or users. A Type III variance may be granted by the Planning Commission.

Type III variances include, but are not limited to:

1. Variances from quantitative standards other than those identified in Section 12.060.A ~~by more than 10%~~;
 2. Variances from other provisions of this ~~chapter except density and use restrictions Code not otherwise listed~~. (~~Section 12.060.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~) (~~Section 12.060 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- C. The Community Development Director shall decide the classification of any variance application.
- D. If the Community Development Director believes that substantial issues are involved in a variance application, the Director may schedule a public hearing in accordance with the procedures specified in Sections 9.020 to 9.030.
- E. A variance may not be granted for density, maximum buildable area, or use restrictions.

SECTION 55: **ADOPTION** “13.040 LAND DIVISION TYPES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *added* as follows:

ADOPTION

13.040 LAND DIVISION TYPES(*Added*)

This ordinance prescribes the types of land divisions permitted within the City and the processes required to review them. The permitted types of land divisions are:

A. Subdivision

A subdivision is a land division that results in the creation of 4 or more lots within a calendar year. Multiple requests that have the result of creating 4 lots within a calendar year must be reviewed as a subdivision, even if each request creates 3 lots or fewer, unless otherwise exempted by this ordinance. It requires approval of a preliminary plat by the Planning Commission and approval of a final plat by the Community Development Director. These reviews may not be completed concurrently. A subdivision preliminary plat decision may be appealed to the City Council as described in this ordinance. A subdivision final plat decision may not be appealed. A subdivision is subject to Sections 13.100 through 13.150 and 13.400 through 13.630.

B. Major Partition

A major partition is a land division that results in the creation of 3 or fewer lots and a street within a calendar year. It requires approval of a preliminary plat by the Planning Commission and approval of a final plat by the Community Development Director. These reviews may not be completed concurrently. A major partition preliminary plat decision may be appealed to the City Council as described in this ordinance. A major partition final plat decision may not be appealed. A major partition is subject to Sections 13.200 through 13.250 and 13.400 through 13.630.

C. Minor Partition

A minor partition is a land division that results in the creation of 3 or fewer lots within a calendar year and does not result in the creation of a street . It requires approval of a preliminary plat by the Community Development Director and approval of a final plat by the Community Development Director. These reviews may not be completed concurrently. A minor partition preliminary plat decision may be appealed to the

Planning Commission as described in this ordinance. A minor partition final plat decision may not be appealed. A minor partition is subject to Sections 13.300 through 13.350 and 13.400 through 13.630.

D. Expedited Land Division

An expedited land division is a type of land division intended to reduce the time necessary for review of land divisions creating new housing lots or units. There is no lot or unit limit for an expedited land division, provided the land division complies with the requirements of ORS 197.360. Expedited land divisions are reviewed in a single submittal (i.e., no differentiation between preliminary and final plat) but otherwise subject to the same process and standards as a minor partition except where adjustments are necessary to comply with ORS 197.360 through 197.380.

E. Middle Housing Land Division

A middle housing land division is a type of land division intended to allow middle housing property owners to divide a middle housing project into a number of child lots equal to the number of units in a middle housing development on the original lot. There is no lot limit or threshold for a middle housing land division except that there must be exactly 1 unit per resulting lot and each resulting unit must be served by independent utility systems. Middle housing land divisions are reviewed in a single submittal (i.e., no differentiation between preliminary and final plat) but otherwise subject to the same process and standards as a minor partition except where adjustments are necessary to comply with ORS 92.010 through 92.192 and 197.360 through 197.380.

SECTION 56: **AMENDMENT** “2.035 YARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.035 YARDS

The minimum yard requirements in an R-1 Zone will be as follows:

- A. The minimum front yard will be 20 feet.
- B. The minimum side yard will be five (5) feet, except on corner lots the side yard on the street side will be 15 feet.
- C. The minimum rear yard will be 20 feet, except on corner lots the rear yard will be five (5) feet.

SECTION 57: **AMENDMENT** “2.205 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.205 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in this CR Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.215 through 2.230, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Arts and crafts studio.
- B. Family day care center.
- C. Home occupation, which satisfies the requirements of Section 3.095.

- D. Single-family dwelling.
- E. Two-family dwelling.
- F. Accessory Dwelling Unit. ~~Carriage house dwelling, meeting the requirements of Section 3.050.~~
- G. Cottage cluster development meeting the requirements of Section ~~3.050~~3.090.
- H. Residential home.
- I. Accessory Dwelling Unit. ~~(Section 2.205.9 added by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~
~~(Section 2.205 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 58: **AMENDMENT** “2.215 SETBACKS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.215 SETBACKS

Uses in the CR Zone will comply with the following minimum setback requirements or the setback requirements of applicable overlay zones, whichever requirements are greater.

- A. The minimum front setback shall be 10 feet. Front steps are permitted to encroach into front setbacks.
- B. The minimum side setback shall be five (5) feet, except on corner lots where the side setback on the street side shall be a minimum of 10 feet.
- C. The minimum rear setback shall be 15 feet, except on corner lots where the rear setback shall be a minimum of five (5) feet.
- D. Uses in the CR Zone that are part of a cottage cluster development will comply with the setback requirements in Section ~~3.050~~3.090.

~~(Section 2.215 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 59: **AMENDMENT** “2.080 YARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.080 YARDS

~~Uses in the R-2 Zone which are part of a cluster development will comply with the yard requirements in Section 11.160. Other uses in the R-2 Zone will comply with the following requirements:~~

- A. The minimum yard requirements in an R-2 Zone will be as follows:
 - 1. The minimum front yard will be 20 feet.
 - 2. The minimum side yard will be five (5) feet, except on corner lots the side yard on the street side will be 15 feet.
 - 3. The minimum rear yard will be 15 feet, except on corner lots the rear yard will be five (5) feet.
- B. For minimum yard requirements in a manufactured dwelling park, refer to 11.120.

~~(Section 2.080 amended by Ordinance 95-05)~~

SECTION 60: **AMENDMENT** “2.170 YARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.170 YARDS

Uses in the R-3 Zone which are part of a cluster development will comply with the yard requirements in Section 11.160. Other uses in the R-3 Zone will comply with the following requirements:

- A. The minimum yard requirements in an R-3 Zone will be as follows:
 - 1. The minimum front yard will be 20 feet.
 - 2. The minimum side yard will be five (5) feet, except on corner lots the side yard on the street side will be 15 feet.
 - 3. The minimum rear yard will be 15 feet, except on corner lots the rear yard will be five (5) feet.
- B. For minimum yard requirements in a manufactured dwelling park, refer to 11.120.

(Section 2.170 amended by Ordinance 95-05)

SECTION 61: AMENDMENT “2.210 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.210 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the CR Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.215 through 2.230, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Day care center, only in the community building of a cottage cluster development meeting the requirements of Section ~~3.050~~ 3.090.
- B. Public or semi-public use.
- C. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

(Section 2.210 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)

SECTION 62: AMENDMENT “2.435 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.435 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-4 Zone as a conditional use if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.440 through 2.445, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws.~~ The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the C-4 Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.440-2.445, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Day care center.
- B. Indoor family entertainment or recreation establishment.
- C. Light manufacturing.

- D. Motel, hotel, bed and breakfast, inn, home stay lodging (which satisfies requirements in City code Sections 8.750 to 8.800), and associated uses except as follows:
 - 1. Structures or portions of structures occupied as a residential dwelling unit after January 1, 2019 and/or originally constructed as a residential dwelling unit may not be used as a motel or hotel, except as noted in Section 2.435.D.2.
 - 2. Structures or portions of structures originally constructed as a motel or hotel of greater than three units may be utilized as a motel and/or hotel regardless of current use as residential units. ~~(Section 2.435.D amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~
- E. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Sections 3.240.H. Transportation service establishment.
- F. Recycling establishment.
- G. ~~Residential facility, in a new or existing structure:
Located above or below the first floor, with commercial facilities on the first floor. Located in the rear of the first floor with commercial facilities in the front portion of the structure. (Section 2.435.G amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- H. Wholesale trade, warehouse, mini-storage, or distribution establishment (see Section 11.170).
- I. Conference Center. ~~(Section 2.435(K) added by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)~~

SECTION 63:AMENDMENT “2.430 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.430 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-4 Zone as an outright use if the Community Development Director determines that the use will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.440 through 2.445, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Business service establishment.
- B. Commercial laundry or dry cleaning establishment.
- C. Commercial or public off-street parking lot.
- D. Communication service establishment.
- E. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-thru facilities.
- F. Education service establishment.
- G. Family day care center in existing a legal dwelling unit.
- H. Home occupation in existing a legal dwelling unit, ~~located above or below the first floor, with commercial facilities on the first floor of existing structure. (Section 2.430.M amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- I. Group Living Facility
 - 1. Located above or below the first floor with commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
 - 2. Located in the rear of the first floor with commercial facilities in the front portion of the structure.

~~Multi-family dwelling in a new or existing structure:~~

~~For properties with frontage on Marine Dr. or Commercial St., permitted only in the upper floor(s) or non-street elevations of the ground floor.~~

- A. Personal service establishment.
- B. Professional service establishment.
- C. Public or semi-public use.
- D. Repair service establishment, not including automotive, heavy equipment, or other

- major repair service.
- E. ~~Residential home~~ Residential Home or Residential Facility in a new or existing structure:
 - 1. Located above or below the first floor with commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
 - 2. Located in the rear of the first floor with commercial facilities in the front portion of the structure.
- F. Retail sales establishment.
- G. Single-family, ~~and~~ two-family, and multi-family dwelling in a new or existing structure:
 - 1. Located above or below the first floor with commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
 - 2. Located in the rear of the first floor with commercial facilities in the front portion of the structure. ~~(Section 2.430.O amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; Section 2.435.O amended by Ordinance 93-15, 12-20-93)~~
- H. Studio for artists.
 - I. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.430.Q added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
 - J.

SECTION 64: **AMENDMENT** “2.920 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.920 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an AH-HC Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.924 through 2.934, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. ~~Congregate care facility.~~ Group Living Facility.
- B. Family day care center.
- C. Heliport associated with a hospital.
- D. Home occupation which satisfies the requirements in Section 3.095.
- E. ~~Nursing home.~~
- F. E. Medical or health care service establishments.
- G. ~~E.~~ Multi-family dwelling.
- H. G. Residential facility.
- I. H. Residential home.
- J. I. Single-family dwelling, located above or below the first floor, with permitted commercial facilities on the first floor of the structure.
- K. J. Two-family dwelling.
- L. K. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.920.L formerly 14.115.12 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14) (Section 2.920 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

SECTION 65: **AMENDMENT** “2.938 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.938 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an HC Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.942 through 2.948, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. ~~Congregate care~~ Long-Term Care Group Living Facilities.
- B. Heliport associated with a hospital.
- C. Hospital.
- D. ~~Nursing home.~~ Reserved
- E. Medical or health care service establishment.
- F. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.938.F formerly 14.160.6 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14) (Section 2.938 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

SECTION 66: AMENDMENT “2.230 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.230 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 28 feet above grade, except where applicable overlay zones allow otherwise.

~~(Section 2.230 added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 67: AMENDMENT “2.315 YARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.315 YARDS

The minimum yard depth for portions of the property abutting any Residential Zone ~~or public right-of-way will be 15 feet~~ or Use will be 15 feet.

SECTION 68: AMENDMENT “2.320 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.320 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 60 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 69: AMENDMENT “2.335 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.335 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.

- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas and shall not exceed 100 square feet in size. ~~(Section 2.335.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- C. When a commercial use in a C-1 Zone abuts a lot in a residential zone there will be an attractively designed and maintained buffer of at least five (5) feet in width, which can be in the form of hedges, fencing, or walls.
- D. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be provided.
- E. All uses will comply with applicable access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional Uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans. ~~(Section 2.335.B to 2.335.I renumbered as scrivener error due to duplication of numbers)~~
- J. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.335.10 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- K. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.

(Ordinances 14-03, 19-05)

SECTION 70: AMENDMENT “2.350 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.350 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-2 Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.360 to 2.375, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Eating or drinking establishment.
- B. Home occupation in existing a legal dwelling unit.
- C. Cottage cluster development meeting the requirements of Section 3.090. ~~Motel, hotel, bed and breakfast, inn, home stay lodging (which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800), and associated uses except as follows:~~
Structures or portions of structures occupied as a residential dwelling unit after January 1, 2019 and/or originally constructed as a residential dwelling unit may not be used as a motel or hotel, except as noted in Section 2.350.C.2. Structures or portions of structures originally constructed as a motel or hotel of greater than three units may be utilized as a motel and/or hotel regardless of current use as residential units. ~~(Section 2.350.C amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~
- D. Tourist-oriented retail sales or service establishment.
- E. Conference Center. ~~(Section 2.350(E) added by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)~~
- F. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.350.F added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 71:**AMENDMENT** “2.325 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.325 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

~~A minimum of 20 percent of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.~~

SECTION 72:**AMENDMENT** “2.375 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.375 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. When a commercial use in a C-2 Zone abuts a lot in a residential zone there will be an attractively designed and maintained buffer of at least five (5) feet in width, which can be in the form of hedges, fencing or walls.
- C. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas and shall not exceed 100 square feet in size. ~~(Section 2.375.C amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- D. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be provided.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7. 6. Conditional Uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- F. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- G. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- H. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- I. Design Review Standards. All commercial and recreational facilities shall be reviewed by the Community Development Director based on the following criteria. The Community Development Director may request technical assistance from an independent architect or other design expert in evaluating proposed developments in relation to these standards.
 - 1. Facility design shall take maximum advantage of river views.
 - 2. The height, mass, and scale of buildings shall be compatible with the site and adjoining buildings. Use of materials should promote harmony with surrounding structures and the character of the waterfront. The relationship between a building site and the historic buildings within the surrounding area shall be considered an integral part of planning for new construction.
 - 3. The use of stylistic features characteristic of the historic Astoria area and the Pacific Northwest are preferred. This includes the use of natural wood siding such as clapboard, shingles or board and batten siding, pitched roofs, large overhangs, double hung windows, and similar features. Buildings shall be in earth tones, with bright or brilliant colors used only for accent. Buildings shall not create a false historical appearance of a previous period or era.
 - 4. If the proposed project is large or situated so as to become an entrance or major focus of the City, the design will acknowledge the impact it would have on the entire community.
 - 5. Monotony of design shall be avoided. Variety of detail, form and siting should

be used to provide visual interest. Large expanses of blank walls shall only be located in areas which are not visible to the public.

6. Buildings should minimize the impact on views and vistas from surrounding or adjacent properties through orientation or location on the site.
7. On-site parking shall be designed to be as unobtrusive as possible, through site location and landscaping.

J. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (~~Section 2.375.J added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)

K. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.

(Ordinances 94-06, 19-05, 19-06, 19-07)

SECTION 73: AMENDMENT “2.395 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.395 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-3 Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.400 through 2.415, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:~~ The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the C-3 Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.400-2.415, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Animal hospital or kennel.
- B. Automotive sales or service establishment.
- C. Day care center.
- D. Gasoline service station.
- E. Hospital.
- F. (~~Section 2.395(F) deleted by Ordinance 98-01, 1-5-98~~) Motel, hotel, bed and breakfast, inn, home stay lodging, and associated uses except as follows: 1. Structures or portions of structures occupied as a residential dwelling unit after January 1, 2019 and/or originally constructed as a residential dwelling unit may not be used as a motel or hotel. 2. Structures or portions of structures originally constructed as a motel or hotel of greater than three units may be utilized as a motel and/or hotel regardless of current use as residential units.
- G. Light Manufacturing.
- H. Recycling establishment.
- I. Repair service establishment not allowed as an Outright Use.
- J. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Sections 3.240.
- K. Wholesale trade or warehouse establishment.

SECTION 74: AMENDMENT “2.415 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.415 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. When a commercial use in a C-3 Zone abuts a lot in a residential zone, there will be an

attractively designed and maintained buffer of at least five (5) feet in width, which can be in the form of hedges, fencing, or walls.

- C. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. ~~(Section 2.415.C amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- ~~D. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.~~
- E. D. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. E. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. F. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- H. G. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. H. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. I. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- K. J. All uses located within ~~an the Civic Greenway~~ Overlay Zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075. ~~(Section 2.415.K added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~
- ~~L. All uses located within the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in Sections 14.085 to 14.125. (Section 2.415.L added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~
- ~~M. All uses located within the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.130 to 14.138. (Section 2.415.M added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~
- N. K. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.415.N added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- O. All uses located within the Urban Core Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Urban Core Overlay Zone in Sections 14.175 to 14.200. ~~(Section 2.415.O added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)~~

(Ordinances 94-06, 98-01, 00-08, 11-02, 11-08, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06, 19-07, 20-02)

SECTION 75: AMENDMENT “2.425 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.425 PURPOSE

This zone is intended to be the commercial center of the Astoria urban area. It is designed to serve as the focal point for retail trade, services, professional, financial, and governmental activities and to allow residential as a subordinante, secondary use. The uses permitted are intended to be compatible with the locale's pedestrian orientation and, as a result, off-street parking is not required. The district is not suitable for low intensity uses requiring large tracts of land, warehouses, wholesale establishments, and other uses which would detract from the purpose or character of the area.

SECTION 76: AMENDMENT “2.445 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.445 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Drive-in purchase or service facilities which make it possible for a person to transact business from a vehicle are not allowed for uses permitted in this zone, ~~unless the facilities are in conjunction with a financial institution.~~
- B. Outdoor sales and/or service areas over 100 square feet in size are not permitted in this zone, except for restaurants.
- C. When a commercial use in a C-4 Zone abuts a lot in a residential zone, there will be an attractively designed and maintained buffer of at least five (5) feet in width, which can be in the form of hedges, fencing, or walls.
- D. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas and shall not exceed 100 square feet in size. ~~(Section 2.445.D amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- E. Indoor storage will not be the principal use of property.
- F. All uses with access, parking, or loading areas will comply with standards in Article 7.
- G. Conditional Uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- H. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- I. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- J. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- K. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- L. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.445.L added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- M. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.
~~All uses located within the Urban Core Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Urban Core Overlay Zone in Sections 14.175 to 14.200. (Section 2.445.M added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)~~

(Ordinances 93-15, 94-06, 14-03, 19-05, 19-07, 20-02)

SECTION 77: AMENDMENT “2.470 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.470 PURPOSE

The primary purpose of the GI (General Industrial) Zone is to provide appropriate areas suitable for such uses as warehousing, processing, packaging and fabricating of finished goods and equipment with related outdoor storage and incidental sales. The secondary purpose of the GI Zone is to provide areas for other moderate-intensity, complementary and supporting land uses that serve the area and contribute to a mixed-use environment. Buildings, streets, bike and walking paths, and open space will be configured to create a convenient and aesthetically pleasing environment. The General Industrial Zone is appropriate in those areas where the location has access to an arterial street or highway for transport of bulk materials and where the noise, lights, odors and traffic hazards associated with permitted uses will not conflict with local and collector streets or with any adjacent residential or commercial uses.

(Section 2.470 Amended by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)

SECTION 78: AMENDMENT “2.475 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.475 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the General Industrial Zone, subject to the provisions of 2.485, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Automotive repair, service, and garage.
- B. Business Incubator. (Section 2.475.B Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)
- C. Bulk fuel and ice dealer.
- D. Cold storage and/or ice processing facility.
- E. Commercial testing laboratory.
- F. Construction contractor's office and related outdoor storage.
- G. Laundry, cleaning, and garment services.
- H. Light manufacturing, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment and supplies (except storage batteries).
 - 2. Transportation equipment.
 - 3. Instruments - photographic, medical and optical goods.
- I. Mailing, reproduction, commercial art and photography, and graphic services.
- J. Photo finishing laboratory.
- K. Printing, publishing and allied industries.
- L. Public use appropriate to and compatible with the allowable uses within the zone and the surrounding neighborhood. (Section 2.475.L Amended by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)
- M. Public utility structures and buildings.
- N. Repair service establishment.
- O. Research and development laboratories.
- P. Transportation, communications, electric, gas, and sanitary services.
- Q. Truck and equipment storage and parking, and material storage yard.
- R. Vocational school except vocational high school
- S. Wholesale trade, warehouse, and/or distribution establishment.
- T. Mini-storage in structures that include residential use existing prior to January 1, 2012. A maximum of 20% of the ground floor area may be utilized for mini-storage use. (Section 2.475.T added by Ordinance 12-07, 4-2-12)
- U. Transportation facilities. (Section 2.475.U added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

(Section 2.475 Amended by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)

SECTION 79: AMENDMENT “2.485 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.485 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Outdoor Storage. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. (~~Section 2.485.A amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- B. Parking. All uses will comply with access, parking and loading standards in Article 7. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be provided. Within the GI Zone, on-street parking fronting on the lot proposed to be developed may be applied toward meeting the minimum parking space requirements specified in Astoria Development Code Section 7.100. In-lieu of the paving

requirements for parking areas specified in Astoria Development Code Section 7.110 (B), an applicant may propose an alternative pervious surface. Such alternative must be reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. ~~(Section 2.485.B Amended by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~

- C. Signage. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- D. Building Height. No structure will exceed 45 feet above grade.
- E. Traffic Generation. The City Engineer, in collaboration with the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) and in accordance with applicable requirements of the Transportation Planning Rule and Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) 660 Division 12, will review the level of traffic to be generated by a proposed use and the adequacy of adjacent streets to handle expected traffic. If it is determined that the level of traffic anticipated to be generated by a proposed use may substantially impact the flow of traffic on adjacent streets and the State Highway transportation facility, a Traffic Impact Study may be requested. If it is determined that adjacent streets are inadequate to handle expected traffic, improvements will be required to resolve the inadequacy. ~~(Section 2.485.E Amended by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~
- F. Air and water pollution. The City may require the project proponent to provide a report detailing potential air and water pollution impacts of developments and may place restrictions where deemed necessary. ~~(Section 2.485.F Amended by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~
- G. Buffering. The City may require that the site include a visual and/or noise buffer from neighboring residential areas. The buffer shall be attractively designed and maintained for a minimum of at least five (5) feet in width. Buffering may include earthen berms, landscaping, and/or other screening methods. This screening may fulfill portions of the required landscaping for the development. ~~(Section 2.485.G Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~
- H. Outside lighting. Lighting shall not exceed 28' in height. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.485.H amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; Section 2.485.H Amended by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~
- I. Lot Coverage. Buildings shall not cover more than 90% of each lot area. ~~(Section 2.485.I Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~
- J. Landscaped Open Area. A minimum of 10% of each lot area shall be maintained as landscaped open area. ~~(Section 2.485.J Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~
- K. Site Usage. For the site lying North of Highway 30, South of the former Burlington Northern Railroad Right-of-Way, and extending east from 39th Street to the Mean Higher High Water line, excluding wetlands or other areas unavailable for development or redevelopment, a maximum of 30% of the site may be developed exclusively with the following uses as listed in Astoria Development Code Section 2.480 provided such development is demonstrated to be compatible with existing or planned adjacent uses. Before such exclusive uses can be approved, the property owner must submit a master site plan depicting the location of all proposed uses for the entire site as described in this Section.
 - 1. Professional service establishment;
 - 2. Business service establishment;
 - 3. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facilities, not exceeding 3,000 square feet of gross floor area. ~~(Section 2.485.K Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~
- L. Mixed Use. Any of the following uses as listed in Astoria Development Code Section 2.480 may be incorporated into a development plan for any other permitted or conditional use in the zone provided that the following uses as listed in Code Sections 2.480 occupy no more than 20% of the ground floor and that the uses are demonstrated to be compatible with other uses in the proposed building and with other existing or planned adjacent uses.
 - 1. Professional service establishment;
 - 2. Business service establishment;
 - 3. Retail sales establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet of gross floor area;
 - 4. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facilities, not exceeding 3,000 square feet of gross floor area. ~~(Section 2.485.L Added by Ordinance 02-03, 2-4-02)~~

- M. ~~All uses located within the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075. (Section 2.485.M added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.

(Ordinances 02-03, 12-07, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06)

SECTION 80: AMENDMENT “2.505 PERMITTED USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.505 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities are permitted in the Aquatic One Development Zone, subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.515, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements:

- A. Water-dependent commercial or industrial use.
- B. Navigational structure.
- C. *Water-dependent public recreational facility, including boat ramp, dock, moorage and marina for commercial and recreational marine craft.
- D. Shoreline stabilization.
- E. *Flowlane disposal of dredged material.
- F. Pipeline, cable, and utility crossing.
- G. *Storm water and treated wastewater outfall.
- H. Communication facility.
- I. Temporary dike for emergency flood protection limited to 60 days subject to State and Federal requirements.
- J. *New dike construction.
- K. Maintenance and repair of existing structure or facility.
- L. Dredging and filling, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050 and 4.070, for any of the permitted uses 1 through 11 listed above.
- M. The following water-related commercial and industrial uses:
 - 1. Boat and/or marine equipment sales;
 - 2. Fish or shellfish retail or wholesale outlet;
 - 3. *Charter fishing office;
 - 4. Sports fish cleaning, smoking, or canning establishment;
 - 5. *Retail trade facility for the sale of products such as ice, bait, tackle, gasoline or other products incidental to or used in conjunction with a water-dependent use;
 - 6. Eating and drinking establishment which provides a view of the waterfront, and which is in conjunction with a water-dependent use such as a marina or seafood processing plant;
 - 7. *Cold storage and/or ice-processing facility independent of seafood processing facility.
- N. Navigation aid.
- O. Piling and pile supported structure as necessary for any of the permitted uses 1 through 14 listed above, or as necessary for any use permitted in the adjacent shoreland.
- P. Bridge crossing.
- Q. Transportation facilities. (Section 2.505.Q added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

*Not permitted at South Tongue Point.

SECTION 81: **AMENDMENT** “2.510 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.510 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the Aquatic One Development Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.515, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements. It must also be shown that these uses and activities are consistent with the purpose of the Aquatic One Development Zone.

- A. Mining and mineral extraction.
- B. Active restoration.
- C. Bridge crossing support structure.
- D. Aquaculture and water-dependent portions of aquaculture facility.
- E. In-water log dump, sorting operation.
- F. A use for which an exception to the Estuarine Resources Goal has been adopted as an amendment to the Astoria Comprehensive Plan.
- G. Dredged material disposal at sites designated for dredged material disposal in the Comprehensive Plan.
- H. Dredging and filling, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050 and 4.070, for any of the conditional uses 1 through 7 listed above.
- I. Water-related recreational use.
- J. Water-related commercial or industrial use other than those listed under Section 2.505(M) of this zone.
- K. Piling as necessary for any of the conditional uses 1 through 10 listed above.
- L. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- M. Non-water dependent and non-water related uses may be located in existing, under-utilized buildings provided the use does not preclude future water-dependent or water-related uses. (Section 2.510(M) added by Ordinance 94-05, 6-6-94)

SECTION 82: **AMENDMENT** “2.515 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.515 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses shall satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Area Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses, the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied (e.g., dredge, fill, shoreline stabilization, piling installation, or other activities in conjunction with an industrial facility shall be subject to the respective standards for these uses).
- B. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent procedure.
- C. Uses that are not water-dependent shall be located either on a floating structure or pilings, and shall not increase the need for fill if in association with a water-dependent use located on fill.
- D. Uses that are not water-dependent shall not preclude or conflict with existing or probable future water-dependent use on the site or in the vicinity.
- E. There shall be no height limit for structures in the Aquatic One Development Zone.

- F. Uses and activities that would potentially alter the estuarine ecosystem shall be preceded by a clear presentation of the impacts of the proposed alteration subject to the requirements of Section 5.010, Impact Assessment.
- G. Uses in the Aquatic One Development Zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent uses (Section 4.220(A)) or for water-related uses (Section 4.220(B)).
- H. Projects in the Tongue Point Mediated Panel Agreement area must comply with the applicable policies in the Comprehensive Plan, Section CP.180(G).
- I. Projects at the Port of Astoria Docks Mediated Panel Agreement area must comply with the applicable policies in the Comprehensive Plan, Section CP.165(G).
- J. Accessory structures in the Aquatic One Development Zone are limited in size to a maximum of 10% of the primary structure.
- K. In the unincorporated UGB, uses and activities permitted under Sections 2.505 and 2.510 of this zone are subject to the public notice provisions of Section 9.020 if an impact assessment is required pursuant to Section 5.010, or if a determination of consistency with the purpose of the A-1 Zone is required pursuant to Section 5.020(E), or if the Community Development Director determines that the permit decision will require interpretation or the exercise of factual, policy or legal judgement.
- L. Any lease of property for non-water dependent or non-water related uses shall contain a provision that the property owner shall terminate the lease if the property owner determines that the property is required for a water dependent or water related use. ~~(Section 2.515(K) added by Ordinance 94-05, 6-6-94)~~
- M. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.515.M added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- N. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. ~~(Section 2.515.N added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- O. ~~All uses located within the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code. ~~.(Section 2.515.O added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

(Ordinances 94-05, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06)

- A. ~~All uses located within the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in Sections 14.085 to 14.125.~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code. ~~(Section 2.515.P added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

SECTION 83: **AMENDMENT** “2.530 PERMITTED USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.530 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities are permitted in the Aquatic Two Development Zone, subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.540 Development Standards and Procedural Requirements:

- A. Water-dependent commercial and industrial use.
- B. Small boat building and repair.
- C. Water-dependent facilities including dock, moorage, pier, terminal, transfer facility and marina for commercial and recreational marine craft, for passengers, or for waterborne commerce.

- D. Public pier.
- E. Navigational structure.
- F. Shoreline stabilization.
- G. Pipeline, cable, and utility crossing.
- H. Storm water and treated wastewater outfall.
- I. Communication facility.
- J. New dike construction.
- K. Maintenance and repair of existing structure or facility.
- L. Public use associated with a maritime related use. (Section 2.530.L amended by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)
- M. Flowlane disposal of dredged material.
- N. Dredging or filling, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050 and 4.070, for any of the permitted uses 1 through 13 listed above.
- O. The following water-related commercial uses:
 1. Boat and/or marine equipment sales;
 2. Fish or shellfish retail or wholesale outlet;
 3. Charter fishing office;
 4. Sports fish cleaning, smoking or canning establishment;
 5. Retail trade facility for the sale of products such as ice, bait, tackle, gasoline or other products incidental to or used in conjunction with a water-dependent use.
- P. Navigation aid.
- Q. Piling as necessary for any of the permitted uses 1 through 16 listed above.
- R. Transportation facilities. (Section 2.530.R added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 84: **AMENDMENT** “2.535 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.535 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the Aquatic Two Development Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11 Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the provisions of Section 2.540 Development Standards and Procedural Requirements. These uses and activities must be consistent with the purpose of the Aquatic Two Development Zone.

- A. Dredged material disposal at sites designated for dredged material disposal in the Comprehensive Plan.
- B. Dredged material disposal at sites not designated for dredged material disposal in the Comprehensive Plan, provided the dredged material is utilized as a source of fill material for an approved fill project.
- C. Aquaculture and water-dependent portions of aquaculture facility.
- D. Water-dependent or water-related recreational use not listed elsewhere in this zone.
- E. Active restoration.
- F. Bridge crossing and bridge crossing support structure.
- G. A use for which an exception to the Estuarine Resources Goal has been adopted as an amendment to the City's Comprehensive Plan.
- H. Fill in conjunction with any of the conditional uses 1 through 7 listed above pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050.
- I. Mining and mineral extraction.
- J. Dredging in conjunction with any of the conditional uses 1 through 9 listed above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050.
- K. Water-related commercial or industrial use not listed under Section 2.530.
- L. Eating and drinking establishment open to the general public which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.

- M. Hotel, motel, inn, bed and breakfast which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.
- N. Tourist-oriented retail sales establishment which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.
- O. Indoor amusement, entertainment, and/or recreation establishment which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.
- P. Professional and business office, personal service establishment limited to beauty and barber services and garment alterations, residence, and arts and crafts studio meeting the requirements of Section 2.540(J). (Section 2.535(P) amended by Ordinance 00-03, 3-20-00)
- Q. Conference Center which provides significant visual access to the waterfront. (Section 2.535(Q) added by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)
- R. Piling in conjunction with any of the above conditional uses. (Section 2.535(R) renumbered by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)
- S. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240. (Section 2.535(S) renumbered by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)

SECTION 85: **AMENDMENT** “2.555 PERMITTED USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.555 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities are permitted in the Aquatic Two-A Development Zone, subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.565, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements:

- A. Water-dependent commercial and industrial use.
- B. Small boat building and repair.
- C. Dock, moorage, pier, terminal, transfer facility and marina for commercial and recreational marine craft, for passengers, or for waterborne commerce.
- D. Public pier.
- E. Navigational structure.
- F. Shoreline stabilization.
- G. Pipeline, cable, and utility crossing.
- H. Storm water and treated wastewater outfall.
- I. Communication facility.
- J. New dike construction.
- K. Maintenance and repair of existing structure and facility.
- L. Flowlane disposal of dredged material.
- M. Dredging or filing as necessary for any of the permitted uses 1 through 12 listed above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050 and 4.070.
- N. The following water-related commercial uses:
 - 1. Boat and/or marine equipment sales;
 - 2. Fish or shellfish retail or wholesale outlet;
 - 3. Charter fishing office;
 - 4. Sports fish cleaning, smoking or canning establishment;
 - 5. Retail trade facility for the sale of products such as ice, bait, tackle, gasoline or other products incidental to or used in conjunction with a water-dependent use.
- O. Navigation aide.
- P. Piling as necessary for any of the permitted uses 1 through 15 listed above.
- Q. Transportation facilities. (Section 2.555.Q added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 86: **AMENDMENT** “2.560 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.560 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the Aquatic Two-A Development Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.565, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements. It must also be shown that these uses and activities are consistent with the purpose of the Aquatic Two-A Development Zone.

- A. Aquaculture and water-dependent portions of aquaculture facility.
- B. Water-dependent or water-related recreational use not listed elsewhere in this zone.
- C. Active restoration.
- D. Bridge crossing and bridge crossing support structure.
- E. A use for which an exception to the Estuarine Resources Goal has been adopted as an amendment to the Astoria Comprehensive Plan.
- F. Fill in conjunction with any of the conditional uses A through E listed above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.070.
- G. Mining and mineral extraction.
- H. Dredging in conjunction with any of the conditional uses A through G listed above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050.
- I. Water-related commercial or industrial use.
- J. Eating and drinking establishment open to the general public which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.
- K. Hotel, motel, inn, bed and breakfast which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.
- L. Tourist-oriented retail sales establishment which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.
- M. Indoor amusement, entertainment, and/or recreation establishment which provides significant visual access to the waterfront.
- N. Professional, business and medical office.
- O. Residential use meeting the requirements of 2.565(H).
- P. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- Q. Conference Center which provides significant visual access to the waterfront. (Section 2.560(Q) added by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)
- R. Piling in conjunction with any of the conditional uses A through Q listed above. (Section 2.560(R) renumbered by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)

SECTION 87: **AMENDMENT** “2.580 PERMITTED USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.580 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities are permitted in the Aquatic Conservation Zone subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.590, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements:

- A. Estuarine enhancement.
- B. Riprap for protection of use existing as of October 7, 1977, unique natural resources, historical or archeological resources, or public facility.

- C. Maintenance and repair of existing structure or facility.
- D. Active restoration of fish habitat, wildlife habitat, or water quality.
- E. Filling in conjunction with any of the permitted uses 1 through 4, above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.070.
- F. Tidegate installation and maintenance in existing functional dike.
- G. Dredging to obtain fill material for dike maintenance pursuant to the dike maintenance dredging standards.
- H. Pipeline, cable, and utility crossing.
 - I. Water-dependent parts of an aquaculture facility which do not involve dredge or fill or other estuarine alterations other than incidental dredging for harvest of benthic species or removable in-water structures such as stakes or racks.
- J. Dredging in conjunction with any of the permitted uses 1 through 9, above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050.
- K. Navigation aid.
- L. Communication facility.
- M. Bridge crossing support structure.
- N. Boat ramp for public use where no dredge or fill is needed for navigational access.
- O. Undeveloped low intensity water-dependent recreation.
- P. Project for the protection of habitat, nutrient, fish, wildlife and aesthetic resources.
- Q. Research and educational observation.
- R. Piling and pile supported structure in conjunction with any of the permitted uses 1 through 17 above.
- S. Passive restoration.
- T. Bridge crossing.
- U. Transportation facilities, excluding electric car charging stations. ~~(Section 2.580.U added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 88: **AMENDMENT** “2.585 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.585 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be allowed in the Aquatic Conservation Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.590, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements. It must also be determined if these uses and activities meet the resource capability of the Aquatic Conservation area in which they occur, and if they are consistent with the Aquatic Conservation Zone's purpose. The procedures in Section 5.020, Resource Capability Determination, will be used to make this determination.

- A. Aquaculture and water-dependent portions of aquaculture facility.
- B. Active restoration for purposes other than protection of habitat, nutrient, fish, wildlife and aesthetic resources.
- C. Temporary alteration.
- D. Beach nourishment at sites designated in the Comprehensive Plan.
- E. Filling in conjunction with conditional uses 1 through 4, above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.070.
- F. High-intensity water-dependent recreation including boat ramp, marina, and individual dock.
- G. Minor navigational improvement.
- H. Mining and mineral extraction.
 - I. Dredging in conjunction with any of the conditional uses 1 through 8, above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050.
- J. Low-intensity water-dependent commercial or industrial use requiring occupation of

- water-surface area by means other than fill.
- K. In-water log storage.
 - L. Piling in conjunction with any of the conditional uses A through K, above.
 - M. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
 - N. In pile supported buildings existing prior to October 1, 2002, non-water-dependent or non-water-related uses as follows:
 1. Arts and crafts studios.
 2. Bed and breakfast, home stay lodging (which satisfies requirements in City Code Sections 8.750 to 8.800), or inn. (~~Section 2.585.N.2 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019~~)
 3. Home occupation.
 4. Professional and business office, personal service establishment limited to beauty and barber services and garment alterations.
 5. Residential home.
 6. Single-family dwelling.
 7. Two-family dwelling.
 8. Multi-family dwelling.
 9. Off-street parking requirements for the above uses may be located in the upland zone adjacent to the use. The Planning Commission may impose additional landscape buffering to protect the adjacent residential uses.
 10. Accessory Dwelling Unit. (~~Section 2.585.N.10 added by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21~~)(~~Section 2.585(N) added by Ordinance 02-16, 12-2-02~~)

SECTION 89:AMENDMENT “2.590 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.590 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.

- A. All uses shall satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Area and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses, the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied (e.g., dredge, fill, shoreline stabilization, piling installation or other activities in conjunction with an aquaculture facility shall be subject to the respective standards for these uses).
- B. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent procedure. In addition, a proposal with several uses shall be reviewed in aggregate for consistency with the resource capability and purposes of the Aquatic Conservation Zone, Section 2.575, when a Resource Capability Determination is required.
- C. Uses and activities that would potentially alter the estuarine ecosystem shall be preceded by a clear presentation of the impacts of the proposed alteration, subject to the requirements of Section 5.010, Impact Assessment.
- D. No use shall be allowed in an Aquatic Conservation Zone (A-3) which would cause a major alteration of the estuary.
- E. The maximum height of structures in the Aquatic Conservation Zone shall be 20 feet above the grade of adjacent shorelands.
- F. Uses that are not water-dependent shall be located either on a floating structure or pilings, and shall not increase the need for fill if in association with a water-dependent use located on fill.
- G. Uses that are not water-dependent shall not preclude or conflict with existing or probable future water-dependent use on the site or in the vicinity.
- H. Uses in this zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent uses (Section 4.220(A)), or for water-related uses (Section 4.220(B)).
- I. ~~Accessory structures in the Aquatic Conservation Zone are limited in size to a~~

~~maximum of 10% of the primary structure.~~

- J. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.590.J added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- K. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. ~~(Section 2.590.K added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- L. ~~All uses located within the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.130 to 14.138.~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code. ~~(Section 2.590.L added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

(Ordinances 14-03, 19-05, 19-06, 19-07)

SECTION 90: **AMENDMENT** “2.610 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.610 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be allowed in the Aquatic Natural Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.615, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements. It must also be determined if these uses and activities meet the resource capability of the Aquatic Natural area in which they occur, and if they are consistent with the purpose of the Aquatic Natural Zone. The procedures in Section 5.020, Resource Capability Determination, will be used to make this determination.

- A. Maintenance and repair of existing structure or facility.
- B. Fill as necessary for conditional use number 1, above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.070.
- C. Active restoration.
- D. Pipeline, cable and utility crossing.
- E. Dredging as necessary for conditional uses 1 through 4, above, pursuant to the applicable standards in Section 4.050.
- F. Aquaculture facility limited to temporary removable structures which require no dredge or fill.
- G. Boat ramp for public use where no dredging or fill for navigational access is needed.
- H. Bridge crossing support structure.
- I. Piling as necessary for conditional uses 1 through 9, above.
- J. Temporary alteration.
- K. Communication facility.
- L. Transportation facilities, excluding electric car charging stations. ~~(Section 2.610.L added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 91: **AMENDMENT** “2.615 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.615 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses shall satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Area

- Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. There a proposal involves several uses, the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied (e.g., dredge, fill, shoreline stabilization, piling installation or other activities in conjunction with an aquaculture facility shall be subject to the respective standards for these uses).
- B. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent procedure. In addition, a proposal with several uses shall be reviewed in aggregate for consistency with the resource capability and purposes of the Aquatic Natural Zone, Section 2.600, when a Resource Capability Determination is required.
 - C. Uses and activities that would potentially alter the estuarine ecosystem shall be preceded by a clear presentation of the impacts of the proposed alteration, subject to the requirements of Section 5.010, Impact Assessment.
 - D. The maximum height of structures in the Aquatic Natural Zone shall be 20 feet above the grade of adjacent shorelands.
 - E. Uses that are not water-dependent shall be located either on a floating structure or pilings, and shall not increase the need for fill if in association with a water-dependent use located on fill.
 - F. Uses that are not water-dependent shall not preclude or conflict with existing or probable future water-dependent use on the site or in the vicinity.
 - G. Uses in this zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent uses (Section 4.220(A)) or for water-related uses (Section 4.220(B)).
 - H. Accessory structures in the Aquatic Natural Zone are limited in size to a maximum of ten percent of the primary structure.
 - I. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.615.I added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
 - J. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. ~~(Section 2.615.J added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
 - K. ~~All uses located within the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.130 to 14.138. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.~~ ~~(Section 2.615.K added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

(Ordinances 14-03, 19-05, 19-06)

SECTION 92: **AMENDMENT** “2.655 PERMITTED USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.655 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities are permitted in the Marine Industrial Shorelands Zone subject to the applicable provisions of Section 2.665, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements:

- A. Water-dependent industrial use.
- B. Water-dependent commercial use.
- C. *Water-dependent recreational facility, including boat ramp, dock, moorage and marina for commercial and recreational marine craft.
- D. *Other water-dependent commercial and recreational uses.
- E. Shoreline stabilization.
- F. Navigational aide.
- G. Temporary dike for emergency flood protection limited to 60 days, subject to State and Federal regulations.
- H. Water-related commercial and industrial use.
- I. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.655.I added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

*Not permitted at South Tongue Point.

SECTION 93: **AMENDMENT** “2.660 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.660 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the Marine Industrial Shorelands Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.665, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements:

- A. Retail trade facility for the sale of products such as ice, bait, tackle, charts, gasoline or other products incidental to, or used in conjunction with a water-dependent use.
- B. Eating and drinking establishment which provides a view of the waterfront, and which is in conjunction with a water-dependent use such as a marina or seafood processing plant.
- C. Water-related recreational use.
- D. Aquaculture facility.
- E. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- F. Non-water-dependent and non-water-related use which is accessory to and in conjunction with permitted water-dependent and water-related use.
- G. Non-water dependent and non-water related uses may be located in existing, under-utilized buildings provided the use does not preclude future water-dependent or water related uses. (~~Section 2.660(G) added by Ordinance 94-05, 6-6-94~~)

SECTION 94: **AMENDMENT** “2.665 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.665 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses shall satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Area Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied (e.g., dredge, fill, shoreline stabilization, piling installation or other activities in conjunction with an aquaculture facility shall be subject to the respective standards of these uses).
- B. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent procedure.
- C. Uses that are not water-dependent shall not preclude or conflict with existing or probable future water-dependent use on the site or in the vicinity.
- D. Water-dependent recreation and water-dependent commercial uses shall be located so as not to interfere with water-dependent marine industrial uses of areas.
- E. There shall be no height limitation for structures sited within the Marine Industrial Shorelands Zone.
- F. Uses in this zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent use (Section 4.220(A)), or for water-related uses (Section 4.220(B)).
- G. Uses in the South Tongue Point Area, the North Tongue Point Mediated Agreement Area, or in the Port of Astoria Mediated Agreement Area, must comply with the relevant policies in the Comprehensive Plan, Sections CP.165(G) or CP.180(H).
- H. Accessory structures in the Marine Industrial Shorelands Zone are limited in size to a

- maximum of ten percent of the lot or parcel size.
- I. In the unincorporated UGB, uses and activities permitted under Sections 2.655 and 2.660 of this zone are subject to the public notice provisions of Section 9.020 if an impact assessment is required pursuant to Section 5.010, or if the Community Development Director determines that the permit decision will require interpretation or the exercise of factual, policy or legal judgement.
 - J. Any lease of property for non-water dependent or non-water related uses shall contain a provision that the property owner shall terminate the lease if the property owner determines that the property is required for a water dependent or water related use. ~~(Section 2.665(J) added by Ordinance 94-05, 6-6-94)~~
 - K. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.665.K added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
 - L. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. ~~(Section 2.665.L added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
 - M. ~~All uses located within the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.~~ ~~(Section 2.665.M added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~
 - N: (Ordinances 94-05, 19-05, 19-06)

SECTION 95: **AMENDMENT** “2.680 PERMITTED USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.680 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities are permitted in the General Development Shorelands Zone, subject to the provisions of 2.690, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. *Charter fishing office.
- B. Cold storage and/or ice processing facility.
- C. *Marina and high intensity water-dependent recreation.4. Marine equipment sales establishment.
- D. *Petroleum receiving, dispensing and storage for marine use.
- E. Seafood receiving and processing.
- F. Ship and boat building and repair.
- G. Maintenance and repair of existing structure or facility.
- H. Navigation aide.
- I. Temporary dike for emergency flood protection subject to State and Federal regulations.
- J. Shoreline stabilization.
- K. Public park or recreation area.
- L. Water-dependent industrial, commercial and recreational use.
- M. *Manufactured Dwelling in an approved park.
- N. Transportation facilities. (Section 2.680.N added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

* Not permitted at South Tongue Point.

SECTION 96: **AMENDMENT** “2.690 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.690 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses will satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Area Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. ~~(Section 2.690.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- C. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- D. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent procedure.
- E. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8.
- F. No structure will exceed a height of 28 feet above grade, except for those areas between the 15th and 21st Street right-of-ways, and between the 5th Street right-of-way and the Astoria-Megler Bridge. In these two areas no structure shall exceed a height of 45 feet above grade.
- G. Commercial and recreational facilities having a tourist orientation shall be designed to take maximum advantage of river views.
- H. Uses which are non-water-dependent, non-water-related or which otherwise derive no benefit from a waterfront location and which have frontage on the water shall provide a landscaped buffer along the waterfront.
- I. Whenever possible all structures shall be designed and orientated to maintain views of the river from public rights-of-way.
- J. Uses in this zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent uses (Section 4.220.A), or for water-related uses (Section 4.220.B).
- K. Accessory structures in the General Development Shorelands Zone are limited in size to a maximum of 10% of the lot or parcel size.
- L. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.690.L by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- M. ~~All uses located within the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in Sections 14.085 to 14.125. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.~~
(Section 2.690.M added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

(Ordinances 94-06, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06)

SECTION 97: **AMENDMENT** “2.705 PERMITTED USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.705 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and activities and accessory uses and activities are permitted in the Tourist Oriented Shoreland Zone, subject to the provisions of 2.715. Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Tourist oriented retail sales establishment.
- B. Eating, drinking and entertainment establishment without drive-through facility.
- C. Specialized food store, such as bakery, delicatessen and seafood market.
- D. Multi-family Dwelling. ~~Hotel, motel, inn, bed and breakfast, and associate uses.~~
- E. Personal service establishment, excluding funeral homes. ~~(Section 2.705(E) amended by Ordinance 12-11, 11-5-12)~~
- F. Indoor family-oriented amusement, entertainment and/or recreation establishment.
- G. Theater.
- H. Seafood receiving and processing.

- I. Small boat building and repair.
- J. Boat and/or marine equipment sales.
- K. Park and museum.
- L. Shoreline stabilization.
- M. Navigation aide.
- N. Conference Center. ~~(Section 2.705.N) added by Ordinance 94-06, 6-6-94)~~
- O. Transportation facilities. ~~(Section 2.705.O added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
- P. Residential Facility.

SECTION 98: AMENDMENT “2.710 CONDITIONAL USES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.710 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the Tourist-Oriented Shoreland Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.715, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Arts and crafts studio.
- B. Commercial or public parking lot.
- C. ~~Multi-family dwelling.~~ Hotel, motel, inn, and bed and breakfast.
- D. Non-tourist oriented retail sales establishment.
- E. Professional and business office.
- F. Public or semi-public use appropriate to and compatible with the district.
- G. Repair service establishment, not including automotive, heavy equipment, or other major repair service.
- H. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

SECTION 99: AMENDMENT “2.715 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.715 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses will satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Area Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas.
- C. ~~Uses located between 8th and 14th Street are not required to provide off-street parking or loading. Uses located in other portions of the S-2A Zone shall comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.~~ No structure will exceed a height of 45 feet above grade.
- D. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8. ~~No structure will exceed a height of 45 feet above grade.~~
- E. Commercial and recreational facilities having a tourist orientation shall be designed to take maximum advantage of river views.
- F. Uses in this zone which are water-dependent or water-related must meet the criteria for water-dependent uses (Section 4.220(A)) or for water-related uses (Section 4.220(B)).
- G. New businesses with frontage on north-south oriented streets shall meet the following

requirements:

1. To the extent possible, businesses which have frontage on both Marine Drive and north-south streets will locate the tourist oriented portions or functions to the north-south streets.
 2. New or renovated storefronts will be designed to relate to existing adjacent businesses in terms of scale, color and use of materials.
 3. Where appropriate, store front windows along north-south streets will be restored to "display window" condition.
 4. The number of garage entry doors along the street will be kept to a minimum.
 5. The Planning Commission may require landscaping, lighting, street furniture or other amenities as part of a renovation or new use.
- H. Accessory structures in the Tourist-Oriented Shorelands Zone are limited in size to a maximum of 10% of the lot or parcel size.
- I. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128.
- J. ~~All uses located within the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone area will comply with the requirements of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.~~
- ~~K. (Ordinances 94-06, 94-07, 12-11, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06)~~

SECTION 100: AMENDMENT "2.735 CONDITIONAL USES" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.735 CONDITIONAL USES

The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the Natural Shorelands Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.740, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements:

- A. Marine research and/or education facility.
- B. Restoration or mitigation, where consistent with the maintenance of natural values.
- C. Low-intensity recreation.
- D. Transportation facilities, excluding electric car charging stations. (Section 2.735.D added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 101: AMENDMENT "2.740 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.740 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All uses will satisfy applicable Columbia River Estuary Shoreland and Aquatic Area Use and Activity Standards in Article 4. Where a proposal involves several uses the standards applicable to each use shall be satisfied.
- B. When a proposal includes several uses, the uses shall be reviewed in aggregate under the more stringent procedure.
- C. All structures shall be set back 50 feet from the shoreline to protect riparian vegetation, except where direct water access is required for a water-dependent use. Riparian vegetation within the setback shall be maintained except where direct water access is required. Temporary removal of riparian vegetation due to construction or landscaping

may be permitted, subject to a revegetation plan approved by the City which specifies:

1. Temporary stabilization measures;
 2. Methods and timing for restoration of riparian vegetation. Native plant species should be considered for revegetation; however, plant species and revegetation techniques approved by the Soil Conservation Service, the US Army Corps of Engineers, and other participating Federal and State resource agencies are appropriate.
- D. The maximum height of structures in the S-5 Zone shall be 20 feet above grade.
- E. ~~Accessory structures in the Natural Shorelands Zone are limited in size to a maximum of 10% the lot or parcel size.~~ *Reserved*
- F. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.740.F added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- G. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas.
- H. All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.
~~(Section 2.740.G added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

(Ordinances 14-03, 19-05)

SECTION 102: AMENDMENT “2.842 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.842 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an Institutional Zone (IN) if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.845 through 2.860, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. High-intensity recreation.

(Section 2.842 added by Ordinance 96-01, 1-16-96)

SECTION 103: AMENDMENT “2.875 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.875 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the LR Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Section 2.880, additional Development Code provisions, Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws.

- A. Forest management, including logging, access roads, spraying, slash burning and other activities regulated by the Oregon Forest Practices Act.
- B. Public facilities, including water reservoirs and distribution lines, power lines, roads and similar uses.
- C. Low-intensity recreation. (Section 2.875(C) amended by Ordinance 96-01, 1-16-96)
- D. Transportation facilities, excluding electric car charging stations and transit stops.
(Section 2.875.D added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 104: **AMENDMENT** “2.880 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.880 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Forest management activities shall be regulated in accordance with the Oregon Forest Practices Act.
- B. Activities or uses other than forest management shall be carried out in a manner which protects the natural resources of the area, including wildlife habitat, significant stands of trees, water quality and views and vistas.
- C. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (Section 2.880.C added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- D. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. (Section 2.880.D added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 105: **AMENDMENT** “2.890 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.890 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Maritime Heritage Zone is to provide visitor-oriented facilities that will support tourist-oriented use of the existing Columbia River Maritime Museum, Clatsop County Historical Society Museum, the adjacent Aquatics Center, and other uses.

(Section 2.890 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 106: **AMENDMENT** “2.892 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.892 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an MH Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.890 through 2.902, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facility.
- B. Home occupation, which satisfies requirements in Section 3.095.
- C. Museum.
- D. Park.
- E. Restaurant as an accessory use to an Inn which has been approved as a Conditional Use. See Section 3.230.
- F. Retail sales establishment.
- G. Transportation facilities.

(Section 2.892 formerly 14.045.7 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14) (Section 2.892 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 107: AMENDMENT “2.896 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.896 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 90% of the lot area.~~

~~(Section 2.896 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

SECTION 108: AMENDMENT “2.898 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.898 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

A minimum of 10% of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.

(Section 2.898 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 109: AMENDMENT “2.900 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.900 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 45 feet above grade.

(Section 2.900 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 110: AMENDMENT “2.902 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.902 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. ~~(Section 2.902.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and the specific regulations of the C-4 Zone in Section 8.180.

- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- K. ~~All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030 and/or the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075 as applicable.~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code. ~~(Section 2.902.K amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~
- L. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.902.L added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

~~(Section 2.902 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

(Ordinances 14-03, 14-03, 19-05, 19-06, 19-07)

SECTION 111: **AMENDMENT** “2.904 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.904 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Family Activities Zone is to provide family-oriented uses to complement the Aquatics Center and adjacent museums.

(Section 2.904 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 112: **AMENDMENT** “2.908 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.908 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a FA Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.910 through 2.916, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Arts and crafts studio.
- B. Commercial off-street parking lot.
- C. Day care center.
- D. Family day care center.
- E. Indoor family entertainment or recreation establishment not otherwise permitted as an outright use.
- F. Professional service establishment.
- G. Public or semi-public use.
- H. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

(Section 2.908 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 113: **AMENDMENT** “2.910 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.910 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 90% of the lot area.~~

~~(Section 2.910 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

SECTION 114: **AMENDMENT** “2.912 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.912 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

A minimum of 10% of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.

(Section 2.912 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 115: **AMENDMENT** “2.914 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.914 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 45 feet above grade.

(Section 2.914 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 116: **AMENDMENT** “2.916 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.916 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. ~~(Section 2.916.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, ~~the Specific regulations of the C-3 Zone in Section 8.150.~~

- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- K. ~~All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030.~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.
- L. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.916.L added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

~~(Section 2.916 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

(Ordinances 14-03, 14-09, 19-05)

SECTION 117: AMENDMENT “2.918 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.918 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Attached Housing/Health Care Zone is to develop the area as an attached and senior housing area at a minimum density of 13 units per acre, with medical uses allowed with appropriate buffers. It is intended to be a residential neighborhood in scale and character.

(Section 2.918 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 118: AMENDMENT “2.922 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.922 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a AH-HC Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.924 through 2.934, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Arts and crafts studio.
- B. Business service establishment.
- C. Day care center.
- D. Educational service establishment.
- E. Personal service establishment.
- F. Public or semi-public use.
- G. Retail sales establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area.
- H. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

(Section 2.922 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 119: **AMENDMENT** “2.924 YARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.924 YARDS

The minimum yard requirements in an AH-HC Zone will be as follows:

- A. The minimum front yard will be 10 feet. However, the minimum front yard for porches, bay windows, and stairways will be 6 feet.
- B. The minimum rear yard will be 5 feet.

(Section 2.924 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 120: **AMENDMENT** “2.926 DENSITY” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.926 DENSITY

Residential uses will have a minimum density of 13 units per acre.

(Section 2.926 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 121: **AMENDMENT** “2.928 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.928 LOT COVERAGE

Buildings will not cover more than 80% of the lot area.

(Section 2.928 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 122: **AMENDMENT** “2.930 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.930 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

A minimum of 20% of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.

(Section 2.930 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 123: **AMENDMENT** “2.932 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.932 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 35 feet above grade.

(Section 2.932 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 124: AMENDMENT “2.934 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.934 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. All uses except single-family and two-family dwellings shall meet the landscaping requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. (~~Section 2.934.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, the Specific regulations of the C-3 Zone in Section 8.150.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- K. ~~All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030.~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.
- L. A buffer of 100' shall be maintained between residential uses and non-residential uses within the boundaries of the AH-HC Zone. The buffer area shall not include structures, but may include parking and landscaped open space.
- M. The western 100' of land along the 20th Street right-of-way shall be reserved for medical and health care facilities.
- N. When a commercial use in an AH-HC Zone abuts a lot in a residential zone there will be an attractively designed and maintained buffer of at least five (5) feet in width, which can be in the form of hedges, fencing, or walls.
- O. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (~~Section 2.934.O amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)

(~~Section 2.934 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14~~)

(Ordinances 14-03, 14-09, 19-05)

SECTION 125: AMENDMENT “2.936 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.936 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Health Care Zone is for continued use and expansion of hospital and medical offices. It is also appropriate for residential uses.

(Section 2.936 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 126: **AMENDMENT** “2.940 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.940 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a HC Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.942 through 2.948, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Business service establishment.
- B. Day care center.
- C. Educational service establishment.
- D. Personal service establishment.
- E. Professional service establishment.
- F. Public or semi-public use.
- G. Residential facility.
- H. Retail sales establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area.
- I. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

(Section 2.940 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 127: **AMENDMENT** “2.942 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.942 LOT COVERAGE

Buildings will not cover more than 90% of the lot area.

(Section 2.942 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 128: **AMENDMENT** “2.944 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.944 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

A minimum of 10% of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.

(Section 2.944 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 129: **AMENDMENT** “2.946 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.946 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 45 feet above grade.

(Section 2.946 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 130: **AMENDMENT** “2.948 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.948 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. ~~(Section 2.948.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, the Specific regulations of the C-3 Zone in Section 8.150.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- K. ~~All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030.~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.
- L. When a commercial use in an HC Zone abuts a lot in a residential zone there will be an attractively designed and maintained buffer of at least five (5) feet in width, which can be in the form of hedges, fencing, or walls.
- M. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.948.M added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019) (Section 2.948 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

(Ordinances 14-03, 14-09, 19-05)

SECTION 131: **AMENDMENT** “2.950 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.950 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Education/Research/Health Care Campus Zone is to develop a “university-like” character. The Oregon State University Seafood Lab and Duncan K. Law Seafood Consumer and Education Center will set the tone for new developments in the zone, with emphasis on the development of green spaces, plazas, and other pedestrian facilities.

(Section 2.950 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 132: **AMENDMENT** “2.952 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.952 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an CA Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.956 through 2.964, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Educational or research service establishment.
- B. Home occupation which satisfies the requirements of Section 3.095.
- C. Medical or health care service establishment.
- D. Retail sales establishment not exceeding 3,000 square feet gross floor area.
- E. Seafood processing in association with an educational or research service establishment.

(Section 2.952 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 133: **AMENDMENT** “2.956 LOT SIZE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.956 LOT SIZE

The minimum lot size requirements in the CA Zone will be 5,000 square feet.

(Section 2.956 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 134: **AMENDMENT** “2.958 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.958 LOT COVERAGE

Buildings will not cover more than 60% of the lot area.

(Section 2.958 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 135: **AMENDMENT** “2.960 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.960 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

A minimum of 20% of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.

(Section 2.960 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 136: **AMENDMENT** “2.962 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.962 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 45 feet above grade.

(Section 2.962 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 137: **AMENDMENT** “2.964 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.964 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. (Section 2.964.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, the Specific regulations of the C-3 Zone in Section 8.150.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- K. All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030.
- L. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (Section 2.964.L added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

(Section 2.964 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 138: **AMENDMENT** “2.966 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.966 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Hospitality/Recreation Zone is to foster a quality regional destination-oriented hotel and associated uses. Uses are intended to relate to the museum, historic train station, and the historic character of Astoria as a whole. There should be easy pedestrian access to the surrounding uses.

(Section 2.966 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 139: **AMENDMENT** “2.968 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.968 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in the HR Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.969 through 2.972, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Commercial off-street parking lot.
- B. Day care center.
- C. Family day care center.
- D. Indoor family entertainment or recreation establishment.
- E. Museum.
- F. Personal service establishment.
- G. Public or semi-public use.
- H. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- I. Medical offices. (Section 2.968.I formerly 14.240.9 added by Ordinance 10-03, 3-1-10) (Section 2.968 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 140: **AMENDMENT** “2.969 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.969 LOT COVERAGE

Buildings will not cover more than 90% of the lot area.

(Section 2.969 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 141: **AMENDMENT** “2.970 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA.” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.970 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA.

A minimum of 10% of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.

(Section 2.970 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 142: **AMENDMENT** “2.971 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.971 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 45 feet above grade, except that a hotel will not exceed 60 feet above grade.

(Section 2.971 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 143: **AMENDMENT** “2.972 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.972 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. ~~This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. Section 2.972.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. ~~This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.~~
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, the Specific regulations of the C-3 Zone in Section 8.150.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. For uses located within the Astor-East Urban Renewal District, refer to the Urban Renewal Plan for additional standards.
- K. ~~All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030 and/or the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075 as applicable. (Section 2.972.K amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in Article 14 of this code.
- L. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.972.L added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)(Section 2.972 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

[\(Ordinances 10-03, 14-03, 14-09, 19-05, 19-06\)](#)

SECTION 144: **AMENDMENT** “2.975 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.975 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Local Service Zone is for those uses that may be of a more vehicular oriented nature, such as gasoline service stations, mini-marts, and other neighborhood commercial uses.

(Section 2.975 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 145: **AMENDMENT** “2.977 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.977 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a LS Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.978 through 2.981, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Business service establishment. (Not allowed on properties between 23rd and 29th Street north of Marine Drive.) (Section 2.977.A amended by Ordinance 18-04, 3-19-2018)
- B. Day care center.
- C. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facility.
- D. Family day care center.
- E. Gasoline service station. (Not allowed on properties between 23rd and 29th Street north of Marine Drive.) (Section 2.977.E amended by Ordinance 18-04, 3-19-2018)
- F. Public or semi-public use.
- G. Restaurant as an accessory use to an Inn. See Section 3.230.
- H. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.
- I. Transportation service establishment. (Not allowed on properties between 23rd and 29th Street north of Marine Drive.) (Section 2.977.I amended by Ordinance 18-04, 3-19-2018) (Section 2.977 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 146: **AMENDMENT** “2.978 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.978 LOT COVERAGE

Buildings will not cover more than 80% of the lot area.

(Section 2.978 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 147: **AMENDMENT** “2.979 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.979 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

A minimum of 20% of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.

(Section 2.979 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 148: **AMENDMENT** “2.980 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.980 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 35 feet above grade, with exception of structures on lots with frontage on Marine Drive between 23rd and 29th Street which are limited to a maximum height of 45 feet above grade.

(Section 2.980 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14; Section 2.980 amended by Ord 18-04, 3-19-2018)

SECTION 149: **AMENDMENT** “2.981 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.981 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. (~~Section 2.981.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.
- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, the Specific regulations of the C-3 Zone in Section 8.150.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. ~~All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030 and/or the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075 as applicable. (Section 2.981.J amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~ All uses located within an overlay zone area will comply with the applicable requirements in

Article 14 of this code.

- K. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. ~~(Section 2.981-K added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019) (Section 2.981 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)~~

(Ordinances 14-06, 18-04, 19-05, 19-06)

SECTION 150: **AMENDMENT** “2.984 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.984 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Attached Housing/Mill Pond Zone is to provide an area of intensively developed mixed uses, incorporating housing, limited commercial uses, recreation, and open space with a strong orientation to the Mill Pond and the Columbia River. Residential development shall have a minimum density of 18 units per net acre.

(Section 2.984 formerly 14.300 amended by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99; Section 2.984 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 151: **AMENDMENT** “2.985 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.985 USES PERMITTED OUTRIGHT

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in an AH-MP Zone if the Community Development Director determines that the uses will not violate standards referred to in Sections 2.987 through 2.992, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Arts and crafts studio.
- B. Family day care center.
- C. Home occupation, which satisfies the requirements of Section 3.095.
- D. Single-family dwelling. (Section 2.985.D formerly 14.305.4 amended by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99)
- E. Two-family dwelling.
- F. Multi-family dwelling.
- G. Personal service establishment.
- H. Professional service establishment.
- I. Residential home.
- J. Residential facility. (Section 2.985(D to J) formerly 14.305(4 to 10) renumbered by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99)
- K. Transportation facilities. (Section 2.985.K formerly 14.305.11 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)
- L. Accessory Dwelling Unit. (Section 2.985.L added by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)

(Section 2.985 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 152: **AMENDMENT** “2.986 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.986 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a AH-MP Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.987 through 2.992, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws:

- A. Bed and breakfast or inn.
- B. Day care center.
- C. Eating and drinking establishment without drive-through facility.
- D. Public or semi-public use.
- E. Restaurant as an accessory use to an Inn which has been approved as a Conditional Use. See Section 3.230.
- F. Retail sales establishment not exceeding 6,000 square feet gross floor area.
- G. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

(Section 2.986 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 153: **AMENDMENT** “2.987 YARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.987 YARDS

There shall be no minimum yard requirements in the AH-MP Zone.

(Section 2.987 formerly 2.14.315 amended by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99; Section 2.987 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 154: **AMENDMENT** “2.988 DENSITY” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.988 DENSITY

Residential development shall have a minimum density of 18 units per net acre.

(Section 2.988 formerly 14.320 amended by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99; Section 2.988 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 155: **AMENDMENT** “2.989 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.989 LOT COVERAGE

There shall be no lot coverage standards in the AH-MP Zone.

(Section 2.989 formerly 14.325 amended by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99; Section 2.989 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 156: AMENDMENT “2.990 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.990 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

A minimum of 20% of the total area within the AH-MP Zone will be maintained as a landscaped open area. Also, a minimum of 10% of the total area of lots with frontage on Marine Drive and of Lot 47 in Mill Pond Village Subdivision, having frontage on 29th and Waterfront Streets, will be maintained as a landscaped open area. All landscaping shall meet the requirements of Sections 3.105 through 3.120.

(Section 2.990 formerly 14.330 amended by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99; Section 2.990 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 157: AMENDMENT “2.991 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.991 HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES

No structure will exceed a height of 35 feet above grade, with exception of structures on lots with frontage on Marine Drive and on Lot 47 in Mill Pond Village Subdivision, having frontage on 29th and Waterfront Streets, which are limited to a maximum height of 45 feet above grade.

(Section 2.991 formerly 14.335 amended by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99;(Section 2.991 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 158: AMENDMENT “2.992 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.992 OTHER APPLICABLE USE STANDARDS

- A. Each lot or parcel shall abut a street, alley, or access easement for a width of at least 25 feet. (Section 2.992.A formerly 14.340.1 added by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99)
- B. All uses shall comply with the requirements of Section 3.215 for outdoor storage areas. This requirement does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas. (Section 2.992.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- C. Where feasible, joint access points and parking facilities for more than one use should be established. This standard does not apply to multi-family residential developments.
- D. Access drives and parking areas should, where possible, be located on side streets or non-arterial streets in order to minimize congestion on Marine Drive.

- E. All uses will comply with access, parking, and loading standards in Article 7.
- F. Conditional uses will meet the requirements in Article 11.
- G. Signs will comply with requirements in Article 8 and specifically, commercial uses will comply with the specific regulations of the C-4 Zone in Section 8.180, and residential uses will comply with the specific regulations of the R-3 Zone in Section 8.160.
- H. All structures will have storm drainage facilities that are channeled into the public storm drainage system or a natural drainage system approved by the City Engineer. Developments affecting natural drainage shall be approved by the City Engineer.
- I. Where new development is within 100 feet of a known landslide hazard, a site investigation report will be prepared by a registered geologist. Recommendations contained in the site report will be incorporated into the building plans.
- J. All uses will comply with the requirements of the Gateway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.005 to 14.030 and/or the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in Sections 14.035 to 14.075 as applicable. (Section 2.992.J amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
- K. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (Section 2.992.K amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- L. Development may be located around the Mill Pond provided that public access locations are developed and maintained at intervals around the Mill Pond.
- M. A public view corridor, having a minimum width of 25', shall be provided from Marine Drive to the Columbia River; however, a width of 75 feet is recommended.
- N. Residential development shall be designed so that front doors will not be located along the 29th Street right-of-way. (Section 2.992.N formerly 14.340.4) added by Ordinance 99-19, 9-21-99)
- O. For purposes of applying the Gateway Overlay and Civic Greenway Overlay Zones, the Astoria Mill Pond shall be deemed as on-land development not over-water. (Section 2.992.O added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
- P. Section 14.060, Standards for On-Land Development of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone do not apply to on-land or over-water Mill Pond single-family and/or two-family residential development in the AH-MP Zone (Attached Housing-Mill Pond). (Section 2.992.P added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

(Section 2.992 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14)

SECTION 159: AMENDMENT “3.005 ACCESS TO STREETS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.005 ACCESS TO STREETS

Every lot shall abut a street, other than an alley, for at least 25 feet, except as follows:

- A. recorded easement of 25' may be used to satisfy this requirement; or
- B. pre-existing platted lot fronting on an alley may use the alley for access to street if the alley is already developed or can be developed to comply with emergency vehicle access requirements to the site as approved by the City.

(Section 3.005 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; Section 3.005 amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 160: AMENDMENT “3.010 ON-SITE PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE ACCESS AND CIRCULATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.010 ON-SITE PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE ACCESS AND CIRCULATION

- A. Purpose and Intent. Section 3.010 implements the pedestrian and bicycle access and connectivity policies of City of Astoria Transportation System Plan. It is intended to provide for safe, reasonably direct, and convenient pedestrian and bicycle access and circulation.
- B. Applicability. Section 3.010 applies to new development and changes in land use involving a new or modified street connection. Except where the standards of a roadway authority other than the City supersede City standards, this section applies to all connections to a street, and to driveways and walkways. The Community Development Director may grant adjustments of 10% or less of the quantitative standard pursuant to Class 1 variance procedures in Article 12. The Planning Commission may grant adjustments of more than 10% of the standard pursuant to Class 2 variance procedures in Article 12. For transportation facility improvement requirements, refer to Section 3.015.
- C. Standards. Applicable development shall conform to all of the following standards for pedestrian access and circulation:
1. Continuous Walkway System. A walkway system shall extend throughout the development site and connect to adjacent sidewalks, if any, and to all future phases of the development, as applicable.
 2. Safe, Direct, and Convenient Walkways. Walkways within developments shall provide safe, reasonably direct, and convenient connections between primary building entrances and all adjacent parking areas, open spaces, recreational areas/playgrounds, and public rights-of-way based on all of the following criteria:
 - a. The walkway is designed primarily for pedestrian and bicycle safety and convenience, meaning it is reasonably free from hazards and obstructions, and provides a reasonably smooth and consistent surface and direct route of travel between destinations. The Community Development Director or Planning Commission as applicable may require landscape buffering between access ways and adjacent parking lots or driveways to mitigate safety concerns.
 - b. The walkway is reasonably direct. A walkway is reasonably direct when it follows a route that does not deviate unnecessarily from a straight line or it does not involve a significant amount of out-of-direction travel.
 - c. The walkway network connects to primary building entrances and, where required, meets Americans With Disabilities Act requirements.
 3. Vehicle/Walkway Separation. Except as required for parking area and driveway crossings, per Subsection 4 below, where a walkway abuts a driveway it shall be raised six (6) inches and curbed along the edge of the driveway/street. Alternatively, the Community Development Director or Planning Commission may approve a walkway abutting a driveway at the same grade as the driveway if the walkway is physically separated from all vehicle-maneuvering areas; for example, a row of bollards designed for use in parking areas, with adequate minimum spacing between them to prevent vehicles from entering the walkway.
 4. Parking Area and Driveway Crossings. Where a walkway crosses a parking area or driveway, it shall be clearly marked with contrasting paving materials (e.g., pavers, light-color concrete inlay between asphalt, or similar contrast). The crossing may be part of a speed table to improve driver-visibility of pedestrians. Painted or thermo-plastic striping and other types of non-permanent applications are discouraged, but may be approved for lesser-used crossings not exceeding 24 feet in length.
 5. Walkway Width and Surface. Walkways shall be constructed of concrete, asphalt, brick/masonry pavers, or another durable surface, as approved by the City Engineer and meeting Americans With Disabilities Act requirements,

with a surface not less than six (6) feet wide. The Community Development Director or Planning Commission as applicable may require a wider walkway where pedestrian traffic warrants.

6. Mid-Block Walkways. Walkways through blocks for pedestrian and bicycle access shall be provided at least every 330 feet for blocks that exceed the spacing standards in Table 1 of the Transportation System Plan. Road crossings shall be similarly provided and these are addressed in the Transportation System Plan and the Astoria Engineering Design Standards for Roadways (Chapter 4).
7. Shared-Use Pathways. Shared-use pathways, designed for use by bicyclists, pedestrians, and other non-motorized users, shall conform to the transportation standards of Section 3.015, and Figure 18 in the Astoria Transportation System Plan. Where approved, shared-use pathways shall be constructed of asphalt, concrete, or another durable surface, as approved by the City Engineer and meeting Americans With Disabilities Act requirements. The City may reduce the width of the paved shared-use path to a minimum of eight (8) feet in constrained areas located in steep, environmentally sensitive, rural, historic, or development-limited areas of the City.

(Section 3.010 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 161: AMENDMENT “3.045 CLEAR-VISION AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.045 CLEAR-VISION AREA

Refer to Section 6.100 (Vision Clearance Area) of the City Code.

(Section 3.045 amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

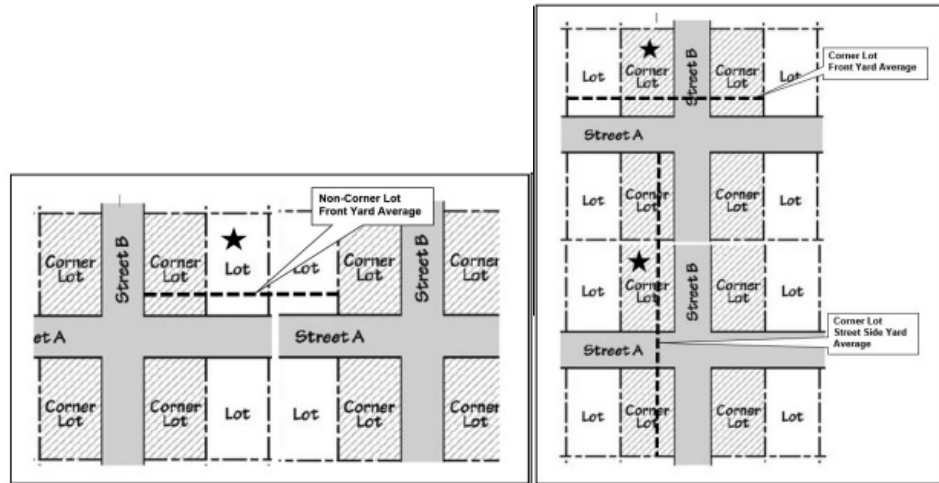
SECTION 162: AMENDMENT “3.070 EXCEPTIONS TO YARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.070 EXCEPTIONS TO YARDS

- A. Projections from Buildings. Cornices, eaves, canopies, gutters, chimneys, flues, and other similar architectural features shall not project more than 24 inches into a required yard.
- B. Front and Street Side Yard Exceptions. The following exceptions to the front and street side yard requirements are authorized for a lot in any zone:
 1. Lots with Development on Both Abutting Lots. If there are dwellings on both abutting lots with front and/or street side yards, as applicable, of less than the required depth for the zone, the front and/or street side yard of the lot may equal the average front and/or street side yard of the abutting lots. (Section 3.070.B.1 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
 2. Lots with Development on only One Abutting Lot. If there is a dwelling on only one abutting lot and/or lot across the right-of-way as noted in Section B.3, with a front and/or street side yard of less depth than the required depth for the zone, the front and/or street side yard for the lot may equal a depth halfway between the depth of the abutting lot and/or lot across the right-of-way, and the required front and/or street side yard depth. (Section 3.070.B.2 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
 3. Corner Lot. On a corner lot, if there is a dwelling on one abutting lot and the lot across the right-of-way on the same side of the street with a front and/or street side yard of less depth than the required depth for the zone, the front and/or street side yard for the lot may equal a depth halfway between

the depth of the abutting lot and the lot across the right-of-way on the same side of the street.
(Section 3.070.B.3 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)



4. **Alley Setback.** An alley is defined as a right-of-way and is considered as a street side yard resulting in corner lot setback requirements. The street side yard setback on an alley may be reduced to 5' unless a smaller setback is allowed in the zone upon written approval by the City Engineer based on location of public utilities within the right-of-way and processed as an administrative Type I permit by the Planner. (Section 3.030.B.4 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

C. **Structures Within Yards.** The following structures may be located within the required yard setback area unless otherwise limited by compliance with other requirements such as Building Codes, Attached Housing-Mill Pond Zone construction restrictions, or other Code requirements.

1. Decks, walkways, or uncovered porches, 12 inches or less in height above grade.
2. Stairs of a maximum 3' in width and required landings for the stairs to access existing building entrances. This does not include deck/porch areas not required per Building Codes for the stair construction. (Section 3.070.C.2 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
3. Ramp and/or other access required for handicap accessibility meeting American With Disabilities Act and Building Code requirements. (Section 3.070.C.3 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
4. Stairs of a maximum 3' in width for new construction. This does not include landings, deck/porch areas, or stairs in excess of 3' in width. (Section 3.070.C.4 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

D. **Portable Accessory Structure or Object.**

1. Except as provided in Section 3.045 of this Code, portable accessory structures or objects may be located in a rear yard or street-side yard setback provided all of the following are met:
 - a. Such structures or objects, with the exception of basketball hoops, shall be less than 10' in height. Basketball hoops shall be less than 20' in height; and
 - b. Shall be located no closer than five (5) feet from the property line; and
 - c. Shall have a footprint of less than 200 square feet. (Section 3.070.D added by Ordinance 01-05, 5-7-01)

E. **Existing Encroachments Beyond the Property Line.** In order to reduce encroachments of existing structures constructed beyond the property line, a structure may be altered and/or moved to reduce the encroachment without the need to comply with the required setbacks along that property line nor the need for a variance if it meets the following requirements.

1. The portion of the existing structure encroaching beyond the property line was constructed prior to 1976 as verified by aerial or other dated photograph, County Assessor records, and/or other document of verification acceptable to the City; or
2. The encroachment was constructed by a previous owner; or
3. The encroachment was due to an act of nature such as a landslide, and not including neglect or deferred maintenance; and
4. It is not feasible or reasonable to comply with the full required setback such as other

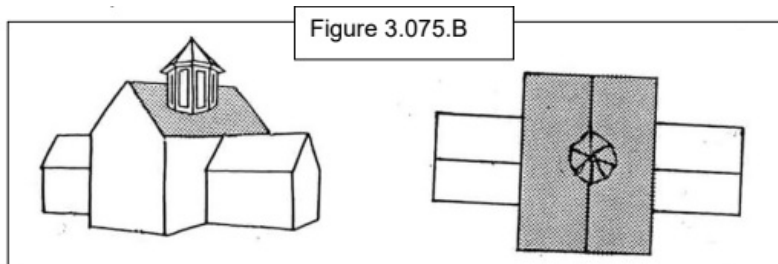
development on the lot, lot dimensions, geologic issues, topography, etc. (Section 3.070.E added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 163: AMENDMENT “3.075 EXCEPTION TO BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITATIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.075 EXCEPTION TO BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITATIONS

- A. The features listed in this Section shall be exempt from the height limits established by the Code, provided the limitations indicated for each are observed.
1. Mechanical equipment and appurtenances necessary to the operation or maintenance of the building or structure itself, including chimneys, ventilators, plumbing vent stack, cooling towers, water tanks, panel or devices for the collection of solar or wind energy, and the window-washing equipment, together with visual screening for any such features.
 2. The minimum height required for elevators, stairs, mechanical penthouses, fire towers, skylights, flag poles, aerials, and similar objects but not including storage space or other equipment. (Section 3.075.A.2 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
 3. Ornamental and symbolic features not exceeding 200 square feet in gross floor area including towers, spires, cupolas, belfries, and domes, where such features are not used for human occupancy. (Section 3.075(A.3) amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)
 4. Exempt rooftop features shall not contain equipment, signage, and/or exterior attachments other than communication services equipment, to the exterior of any enclosure. (Section 3.075.A.4 added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
- B. The total area covered by these features shall not exceed 30% of the roof area on which they are located.



(Section 3.075 amended by Ordinance 94-07, 7-18-94; Section 3.075(B) amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)

SECTION 164: AMENDMENT “3.095 HOME OCCUPATIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.095 HOME OCCUPATIONS

Home occupations are permitted in residential zones in order to provide for low-impact businesses which the owners or residents can operate within the dwelling, or in an adjacent structure. The regulations are intended to ensure that the occupation will not be a detriment to the surrounding neighborhood and that it will be subordinate to the main use of the property.

A. Class A. A Class A home occupation is one where the residents use their home as a place of work, with no non-resident persons associated with the business, and with only an occasional customer coming to the site a maximum of twice per week. Examples include artists, crafts people, writers, and consultants. Class A home occupations also provide an opportunity for a home to be used as a business address but not as a place of work. A Class A business is only conducted within the dwelling itself, and not in accessory structures. (Section 3.095.A amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

B. Class B.

1. A Class B home occupation is one where one of the following factors occur:
 - a. Customers come to the home more than twice per week; or
 - b. One non-resident associated with the business would come to the site; additional non-resident persons associated with the business may be allowed if they do not come to the site; or
 - c. The home occupation is conducted in an adjacent structure.

Examples include counseling, hair styling, woodworking, and contract construction. (Section 3.095.B.1 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

2. The Community Development Department shall notify property owners of record in accordance with 9.010 to 9.020 at least twenty (20) days prior to the issuance of a permit for a Class B Home Occupation. The notice shall set forth the standards required, the type of business and hours of operation, and the expected number of trips to be generated at the site on a daily basis.
3. Permits for a Class B Home Occupation may be issued after the notice period by the Community Development Director where the Director has determined that the Home Occupation standards have been met.
4. A decision of the Community Development Director may be appealed to the Planning Commission in accordance with 9.040.

C. The following standards shall be applicable to both Class A and Class B Home Occupations:

1. Clients or customers may visit the site only between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
2. Retail sales of goods on site must be entirely accessory to any services provided on the site.
3. On-site repair or assembly of vehicles or equipment with internal combustion engines (such as autos, chain saws, boat engines) or of large equipment (such as home appliances) is prohibited.
4. Dispatch centers or headquarters where employees come to the site and are dispatched to other locations are prohibited.
5. More than one Class B home occupation is not allowed in one residence.
6. Signs shall be in accordance with Article 8.
7. All activities must be indoors. Exterior storage or display of goods is prohibited.
8. Outdoor storage of associated solid waste is limited to an area of 100 square feet and must be screened from view with fencing or vegetation.
9. Noise, odor, vibration, lighting glare, dust and other nuisances shall be contained on site. Hazardous substances are prohibited, except at the consumer commodity level.
10. No more than one truck, associated with the home occupation, may be parked at the site. Parking must be off-street. The maximum size of the truck allowed on site is a one-ton truck. Extended or prolonged idling of vehicles, or maintenance or repair of vehicles on adjacent streets is prohibited.
11. Truck deliveries or pick-ups of supplies or products associated with business activities, are allowed at the home only between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Delivery vehicles are limited to 20,000 pounds gross vehicle weight.
12. The dwelling and site must remain residential in appearance and character. Internal or external changes which will make the dwelling appear less residential in nature or function are prohibited. Examples of such prohibited alterations include construction of parking lots, paving of required setbacks, or adding commercial-like exterior lighting.

SECTION 165: AMENDMENT “3.100 HOME STAY LODGING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.100 HOME STAY LODGING

- A. Purpose. The City’s purpose in regulating Home Stay Lodgings is to allow for economic use of underutilized bedrooms in dwellings; provide financial assistance to preserve both the housing stock and historic properties within the City; to ensure that Home Stay Lodging facilities are appropriately located; are compatible with surrounding allowed uses; are conducive to the public peace, health, safety, and welfare of the City; do not reduce the number of potential long-term housing units; and support tourism.
- B. Standards.
1. Primary Residence. Every Home Stay Lodging shall be located in the owner’s primary residence.
 2. Occupancy. The Home Stay Lodging shall be owner occupied while occupied by transients.
 3. Location. Home Stay Lodgings may be allowable in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit as follows:
 - a. R-1 Zone: Home Stay Lodging shall not be allowed in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit.
 - b. R-2 Zone: Home Stay Lodging shall require an Administrative Conditional Use permit through the Community Development Department if located in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit.
 - c. R-3 Zone: Home Stay Lodging shall require an Administrative Conditional Use permit through the Community Development Department if located in conjunction with an Accessory Dwelling Unit.
 - d. Home Stay Lodging facility shall not be allowed within an Accessory Dwelling Unit.
 4. No Kitchen. Home Stay Lodgings may not contain a kitchen.
 5. Mobile vehicles. Home Stay Lodging shall not be located in motor homes, travel trailers, or other mobile vehicles.

(Section 3.100 added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)

SECTION 166: AMENDMENT “3.105 LANDSCAPING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.105 LANDSCAPING

- A. Purpose. The purpose and intent of this section is to enhance the appearance of the City by requiring landscaping as part of commercial developments, including parking areas. These developments shall include all uses except those associated with single-family, two-family dwelling, and Accessory Dwelling Units. (Section 3.105.A amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)

SECTION 167: AMENDMENT “3.110 LANDSCAPING REQUIRED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.110 LANDSCAPING REQUIRED

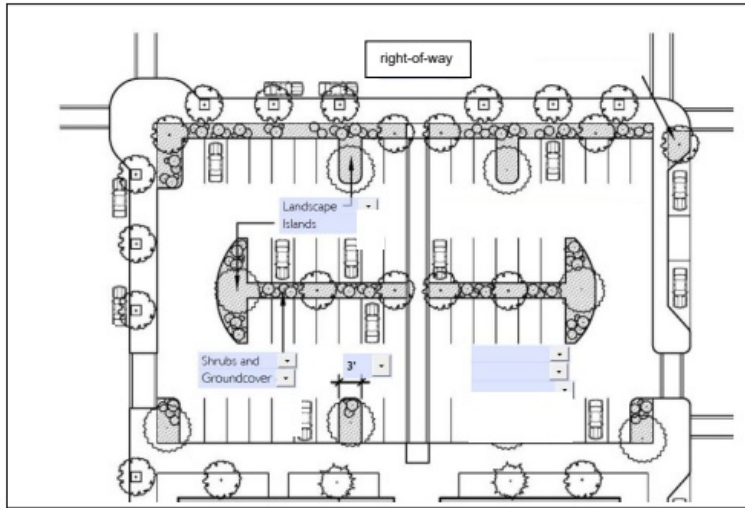
At the time a building permit is requested for new construction, or for remodeling with a value of at least 33% of the assessed value of the structure, ~~or in the event of a change of use or installation of new parking areas,~~ the property shall come into compliance with the landscape requirements and a landscaping plan shall be submitted to the Community Development Director. Such landscaping plan may also be used as a site or plot plan for the development, provided all information necessary for the site or plot plan is provided. The plan shall be of sufficient scale to show existing and proposed features, proposed materials, contours (where appropriate) and other features.

SECTION 168: AMENDMENT “3.120 LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.120 LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Specific requirements governing the placement and maintenance of landscape materials are as follows:
1. Landscape plant materials shall be installed to insure health and survivability.
 2. Landscape plant materials will be properly guyed and staked so as to not interfere with vehicular or pedestrian traffic.
 3. Deciduous trees shall have a minimum caliper of one and one half (1.5) inches, and a minimum height of eight (8) feet at the time of planting, unless it is determined by the Community Development Director that a lesser caliper will provide the bulk and scale necessary to substantially cover the landscaped area.
 4. Evergreen trees shall be a minimum of six (6) feet in height, fully branched, at the time of planting.
 5. Shrubs shall be supplied in one (1) gallon containers minimum, or eight (8) inch burlap balls with a minimum spread of 12 inches.
 6. Ground cover plantings shall be planted on a maximum of 18 inches on center and 18 inches between rows. Rows of plantings shall be staggered for a more effective covering. Ground cover shall be supplied in a minimum four (4) inch size container or a two and one quarter (2.25) inch size if planted on 12 inch centers.
 7. Planting areas shall be designed to separate parking lots from the sidewalk and street and shall contain a mixture of trees and shrubs, except where the presence of chairwalls or public utilities makes the planting infeasible, as determined by the City Engineer, in which case concrete, stone, or other manufactured containers may be used.
 8. Parking areas with 20 spaces or more shall have a minimum of one landscaping divider per ten (10) parking spaces. Each ten (10) parking spaces shall be bordered by a landscaped area. Such area shall consist of a curbed planter of at least three (3) feet by 16 feet, or at least 48 square feet. Each planter shall contain at least one (1) tree, along with hedge or shrub material. An exception to allow a maximum of one row of parking spaces within a parking area to exceed the maximum ten spaces between landscaped planters by one or two spaces may be approved as an administrative Type I permit if the amount of overall required landscaping is not reduced.



(Section 3.120.A.8 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

9. For new construction, parking areas shall be separated from the exterior wall of a structure, exclusive of paved pedestrian entranceways or loading areas, by a strip of landscaping material. All planting areas shall be protected by the use of concrete bumper blocks affixed to the paving.
10. Existing trees may be used as required landscaping. To the extent possible and practicable, required landscaping shall be within reasonable view from an improved City right-of-way.
11. All landscaping shall be maintained and kept free from trash, noxious growth, and weeds. Unkempt landscaped areas shall be considered a nuisance and shall be enforced under the applicable City code.
12. Seating areas and street furniture shall be considered part of the landscaping requirement, and shall be encouraged by the Community Development Department.
13. Up to 50% of the landscaping requirement may be satisfied by the use of City right-of-ways for landscaping, as approved by the City Engineer. The property owner shall be responsible for the maintenance of such landscaping. (See City Code 2.350 through 2.353.)
14. Public safety should be considered in landscape designs. (Section 3.120.A.14 added by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)
15. There shall be a 15' landscaped buffer area maintained between outdoor storage areas, parking areas, and/or driving surfaces and the top of bank along the shoreline. Except as otherwise noted, parked vehicle bumpers may overhang a maximum of 2.5' beyond a bumper guard into the landscaped area. (Section 3.120.A.15 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 169: **AMENDMENT** "3.125 NATIVE PLANTS" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.125 NATIVE PLANTS

The following shall apply to landscaping within the Riverfront Vision Plan Overlay Area Zones.

- A. Use of Native Plants. Landscaping shall consist of native plants from the list of

recommended native trees, shrubs, grasses and groundcover listed in Section 3.125(B), or that are otherwise determined to be native plants in documents such as the following: *Flora of the Pacific Northwest* (1973) by Hitchcock & Conquist; *Gardening with Oregon Native Plants, West of the Cascades* (2008) by Oregon State University Extension Service; or a comparable document recommended by the City staff will be the reference for determining other native plants.

The Community Development Director, or designee, may approve plants that are not native if it is determined that the plant better addresses environmental constraints, habitat value, transparency, height, resilience, and maintenance needs.

B. Recommended List of Native Plants. The following is a list of recommended native plants for use in the Astoria riverfront areas.

1. Trees

a. Native Trees

Acer circunatum - Vine Maple

Alnus rubra - Red Alder

Amelanchier grandiflora - Serviceberry

Malus fusca - Western Crabapple

Pinus contorta – Shore Pine

Rhamnus purshiana – Cascara

b. Street Trees - 15 feet diameter

Acer rubrum - Bowhall, R. Columnare

Fagus fastigiata - Dawyck Purple Beech

c. Trees for parking lots and other uses

Acer palmatum - Japanese maple varieties

Arbutus unedo - Strawberry Tree

Prunus serrulata - Kwanzan, Mt. Fuji, Shirofugen var.

Fraxinus pennsylvanica 'Patmore' - Raywood ash

2. Shrubs

a. Native Shrubs

Arbutus menziesii - madrone

Cornus sericea ssp. sericea - Red-osier Dogwood

Gaultheria shallon - salal

Oemleria cerasiformis - Indian Plum

Malus fusca - Western Crabapple

Myrica pacifica – Wax myrtle

Physocarpus capitatus - Pacific Ninebark

Prunus virginiana - Common Chokecherry

Ribes lobbii - Pioneer Gooseberry

Ribes sanguineum - Red Currant

Rosa gymnocarpa - Baldhip Rose

Rosa nutkana - Nootka Rose

Salix fluviatilis - Columbia River Willow

Salix hookeriana – Hookers Willow

Salix sessilifolia - Soft-leafed Willow

Salix sitchensis - Sitka Willow

Sambucus cerulea - Blue Elderberry

Sambucus racemosa - Red Elderberry

Spiraea douglasii - Douglas' Spirea

Symphoricarpos albus - Common Snowberry

- b. Non-native shrubs – widely used ornamentals with many varieties in each of the following plant groups

Barberry

Ceanothus

Cistus

Chaenomeles (Flowering quince)

Escallonia

Euonymus

Fuschia (hardy)

Laurel – 'Schipka'

Rhododendron

Rosa rugosa

Salix purpurea – Alaska blue willow

Syringa vulgaris - Lilac

Viburnum (Hydrangea, etc.)

3. Herbaceous Perennials, Grasses and Groundcover Plants

a. Natives

Adiantum pedatum - Northern Maidenhair Fern

Alopecurus geniculatus - Water Foxtail

Aquilegia formosa - Red Columbine

Angelica arguta - Sharptooth Angelica
Arnica amplexicaulis var. *piperi* - Claspig Arnica
Aruncus sylvester - Goatsbeard
Aster *Aruncus subspicatus* - Douglas' Aster
Athyrium filix-femina - Lady Fern
Blechnum spicant - Deer Fern
Boykinia occidentalis - Slender Boykinia
Cardamine oligosperma - Little Western Bittergrass
Carex deweyana ssp. *leptopoda* - Dewey's Sedge
Carex unilateralis - One-sided Sedge
Chrysosplenium glechomaefolium - Pacific Water-carpet
Claytonia perfoliata or *Montia perfoliata* - Miner's Lettuce
Corydalis scouleri - Western Corydalis
Cyperus aristatus - Awned flatsedge
Cyperus erythrorhizos - Red-Rooted flatsedge
Cyperus strigosus - Straw-colored flatsedge
Dicentra formosa - Pacific Bleedingheart
Dicentra formosa ssp. *oregana* - Oregon Bleeding Heart
Epilobium ciliatum spp. *glandulosum* - Common Willow-reed
Epilobium ciliatum spp. *watsonii* - Watson's Willow-reed
Festuca occidentalis - Western Fescue-grass
Festuca subuliflora - Coast Range Fescue-grass
Festuca subulata - Bearded Fescue-grass
Fragaria vesca var. *bracteata* - Wood Strawberry
Fragaria vesca var. *crinita* - Wood Strawberry
Galium trifidum - Small Bedstraw
Gentianella amerella spp. *acuta* - Northern Gentian
Geum macrophyllum - Oregon Avens
Heracleum lanatum - Cow-parsnip

Heuchera glabra - Smooth Alumroot
Heuchera micrantha - Smallflowered Alumroot
Juncus ensifolius - Dagger-leaf Rush
Lupinus rivularis - Stream Lupine
Mertensia platyphylla - Western Bluebells
Mitella pentandra - Five-stamened Mitrewort
Montia sibirica - Candy Flower
Oxalis trillifolia - Trillium-leaved Wood-sorrel
Polypodium glycyrrhiza - Licorice Fern
Polystichum munitum - Sword Fern
Pteridium aquilinum - Bracken Fern
Pyrola asarifolia - Wintergreen
Scirpus cyperinus - Woolly Sedge
Streptopus amplexifolius - Clasping-leaved Twisted-stalk
Tellima grandiflora - Fringecup
Thalictrum occidentale - Western Meadowrue
Tiarella trifoliata - Laceflower Trillium
Vancouveria hexandra - White Inside-out Flower

Viola glabella - Stream Violet

b. Non-native ornamentals

Alchemilla mollis - Lady's mantle

Aquilegia - Columbine

Ajuga

Cranesbill geraniums

Digitalis - foxglove

Helebore

Heuchera - coral bells

Hosta

Lavandula - Lavender

Rosmarinus officinalis - Rosemary

Sedums

Thalictrum – meadow rue

(Section 3.125.B moved from 14.075.B and added by Ord. 15-03, 6-15-15)

SECTION 170: **AMENDMENT** “3.128 LIGHTING STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.128 LIGHTING STANDARDS

Outdoor lighting shall be designed and placed so as not to cast glare into adjacent properties or rights-of-way. Light fixtures shall be designed to direct light downward and minimize the amount of light directed upward. The Community Development Director may require the shielding or removal of such lighting where it is determined that existing lighting is adversely affecting adjacent properties or contributing to light directed into the night sky.

(Section 3.128 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 171: **AMENDMENT** “3.130 MAINTENANCE OF PUBLIC ACCESS TO THE WATER” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.130 MAINTENANCE OF PUBLIC ACCESS TO THE WATER

- A. Vacations. The Planning Commission shall review under ORS 271.080 through 271.230, proposals for the vacation of public easements or rights-of-way which provide access to or along estuarine waters.
- B. Sale, Exchange or Transfer of Ownership. The Planning Commission shall review under the provisions of ORS 271.300 through ORS 271.360, proposals for the sale, exchange or transfer of public ownership which provides access to estuarine waters.
- C. Existing Public Ownership. Existing public ownerships, rights-of-way and similar public easements which provide access to or along estuarine waters shall be retained or replaced if they are sold, exchanged or transferred. Rights-of-way may be vacated to permit redevelopment of existing developed shoreland areas provided public access across the affected site is retained.
- D. Applicability. Public access is used broadly to include direct physical access to estuary aquatic areas (boat ramps, for example), aesthetic access (viewing opportunities, for example), and other facilities that provide some degree of public access to Columbia River Estuary shorelands and aquatic areas. (Section 3.130.D added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 172: **AMENDMENT** “3.140 MANUFACTURED HOME ON INDIVIDUAL LOT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.140 MANUFACTURED HOME ON INDIVIDUAL LOT

- A. A manufactured home shall be permitted on individual lots in all residential zones, subject to the following standards:
1. The manufactured home shall be a multi-sectional, no less than 28 feet in width and enclose a floor area of not less than 1,000 square feet.
 2. The manufactured home shall be placed on an excavated and backfilled foundation and enclosed at the perimeter such that the manufactured home is not more than 12 inches above grade. The perimeter of the foundation shall be skirted with concrete block or masonry.
 3. The manufactured home shall have a roof pitch of a minimum of three (3) feet in height for each 12 feet in width.
 4. The manufactured home shall have exterior siding and roofing which in color, material and appearance is similar to the exterior siding and roofing material commonly used on residential dwellings within the community or which is comparable to the predominant materials used on surrounding dwellings as determined by the Community Development Director.
 5. The manufactured home shall be certified by the manufacturer to have an exterior thermal envelope meeting the performance standards required of single-family dwelling construction under the State Building Code, as defined in ORS 455.010.
 6. The manufactured home shall have a garage or carport with minimum dimensions of 14' x 20'. The structure shall be sided and roofed to match the manufactured home. Carports shall be designed to include an enclosed, ground-level storage area of at least 56 square feet as an integral part of the structure. The garage or carport shall be constructed at the time of the manufactured home placement and shall be completed prior to occupancy of the dwelling. (Section 3.140.A.6 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
 7. Manufactured homes shall be prohibited within, or adjacent to, or across a public right-of-way from a historic district, or adjacent to or across a public right-of-way from a historic landmark, or structure identified as Primary, Secondary, Eligible/Significant, or Eligible/Contributing. (Section 3.140.A.7 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 173:AMENDMENT “3.150 MICROWAVE RECEIVING DISH/DEVICE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.150 MICROWAVE RECEIVING DISH/DEVICE

- A. The following standards shall be applicable to all microwave receiving dishes/devices.
1. Residential Zones. All private microwave receiving dishes/devices in residential zones larger than 20 in diameter for conical dishes or 3 square feet if not conical, shall be located as follows:
 - a. in the rear yard, no closer than five (5) feet from any rear or side lot line; and
 - b. screened by sight obscuring fences and/or dense landscape buffers; and
 - c. mounted as close to existing grade level as possible. In residential zones; and
 - d. not mounted on the roofs of structures. (Section 3.150.A.1 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
 2. All Other Zones or Devices. All microwave receiving dishes/devices except as noted in Section 3.150.A.1, shall be reviewed and approved by the Community Development Director and shall be located as follows:
 - a. to ensure they have minimal visual impact; and
 - b. screened by sight obscuring fences, dense landscape buffers, and/or location of dish/device so that it is not highly visible from adjacent

properties or right-of-way.

If the Community Development Director believes that substantial issues are involved, the Director may schedule a public hearing in accordance with the procedures specified in Article 9. (Section 3.150.A.2 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

3. Permits. No microwave receiving dish/device shall be installed until a permit has been obtained from the Community Development Department. (Section 3.150.A.3 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- B. Historic Properties. A Microwave Receiving Dish/Device shall not be located on the front or street side facade of a structure designated as historic. (Section 3.150.B added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 174: AMENDMENT “3.155 MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.155 MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING

- A. Before a multi-family dwelling is approved as a conditional use, findings will be made that the use will comply with the following standards:
 1. Vehicular entrances and exits will be routed onto an existing or planned improved public street. (Section 3.155(A.1) amended by Ordinance 95-05 passed 2-6-95)
 2. Parking lots will be designed in such a manner that they are buffered from surrounding residences with landscaping, berms or fencing.

(Section 3.155 renumbered by Ordinance 95-05, 2-6-95; Section 3.155(B) deleted by Ordinance 95-05, 2-6-95)

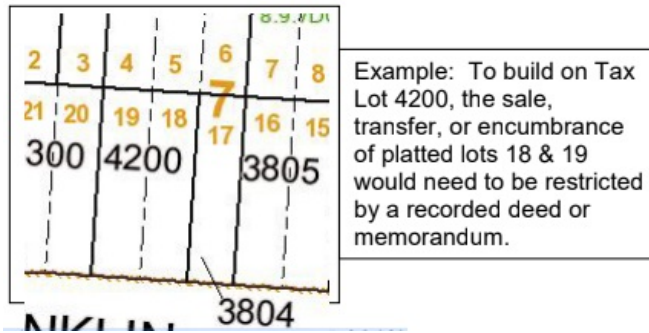
SECTION 175: AMENDMENT “3.158 LEGAL LOT DETERMINATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.158 LEGAL LOT DETERMINATION

- A. Process. The Community Development Director or the Planner may determine whether a lot individually or in combination with contiguous property held in a single ownership has an area or dimension meeting the lot size requirements of the zone in which the property is located for a proposed use. Requests for a Legal Lot Determination shall be submitted in writing to the Community Development Department for review and approval. The Community Development Director or Planner may require a current title report or other evidence of ownership prior to making a determination. Conditions of any Determination shall include conditions as are necessary for the lot, individually or in combination with contiguous property, to be deemed as buildable in accordance with City regulations. The existence of a County Tax Lot designation is not considered as a determination of legal lot for zoning purposes. This determination may be used to review subsequent applications to the department.
- B. Combining of Lots. When a project will extend into adjacent lots, parcels, or tracts whether to meet lot size requirements, for the placement of structures or accessory uses, or to provide for requirements such as parking, the Community Development Director or Planner shall require that the properties be combined either through a Property Line Adjustment or by recording a deed or memorandum containing a

covenant preventing the separate sale, transfer, or encumbrance of either property except in compliance with building codes, City of Astoria Development Code, and other applicable land use regulations.



(Section 3.158 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 176: AMENDMENT “3.210 OFF-STREET SALES AND STORAGE LOTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.210 OFF-STREET SALES AND STORAGE LOTS

A. Requirements.

1. Permanent off-street sales and storage lots shall be paved with asphalt, concrete or other hard surface approved by the City Engineer.
2. Proper drainage will be installed and proper ingress and egress established as specified by the City Engineer.
3. When said lot is adjacent to a residential zone, a visual buffer consisting of a planting screen or fence shall be established and maintained to lessen the visual impact on the residential property.
4. Security, display, or outdoor lighting shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (Section 3.210.A.4 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 177: AMENDMENT “3.215 OUTDOOR STORAGE AREA ENCLOSURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

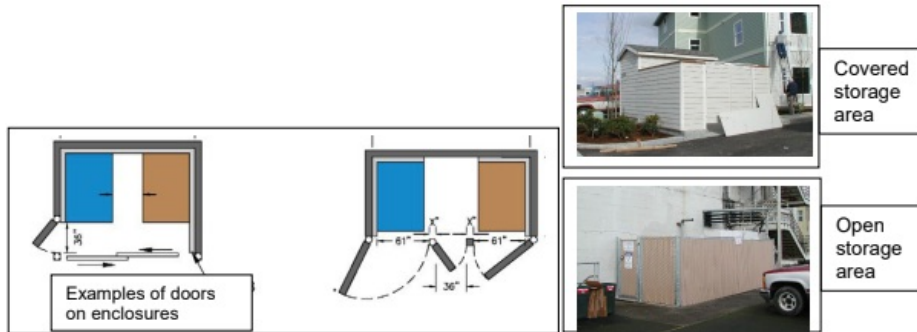
AMENDMENT

3.215 OUTDOOR STORAGE AREA ENCLOSURES

- A. Outdoor Storage Area Enclosure Required. Outdoor storage areas shall be enclosed to provide physical and/or visual buffers. Required enclosures shall be maintained in such condition as to not become so defective, unsightly, or in such condition of deterioration, disrepair, or unsanitary condition that the same causes potential depreciation of the values of surrounding properties or is materially detrimental to nearby properties and/or improvements.
- B. Applicability. The provisions of this Section shall apply to all new construction or major renovation of the existing structures, where major renovation is defined as construction valued at ~~25~~33% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure, unless otherwise specified by the provisions in this Section. The provisions shall also apply to all new storage areas; relocation of an existing storage area; and/or expansion of an existing storage area.
- C. In addition to other Code requirements such as Historic and/or Design Review, enclosures

shall be provided as follows:

1. Outdoor storage areas shall be enclosed by appropriate vegetation, fencing, or walls, except for single-family, two-family residential use, and Accessory Dwelling Unit. (~~Section 3.215.3.a amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21~~)
2. Section 3.215 does not apply to outdoor retail sales areas.
3. An enclosed storage area visible from directly adjacent ~~other~~ properties and/or rights-of-way shall be required to include a cover to buffer the view from other properties and/or rights-of-way. The minimum clearance inside a covered enclosure shall be 7'6" with a 6'8" high entryway for pedestrian access.
4. Enclosed storage areas greater than 7' tall shall contain a pedestrian access door in addition to the main service doors.
5. The design and location of any enclosed solid waste disposal storage area shall be reviewed and approved by the collection service company.
6. Unless approved by the Planner, access to enclosed storage areas shall not be blocked by parking spaces.



(Section 3.215 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 178: AMENDMENT “3.230 RESTAURANT AS AN ACCESSORY USE TO AN INN” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

3.230 RESTAURANT AS AN ACCESSORY USE TO AN INN

Before a restaurant as an accessory use to an inn is approved as a conditional use, findings will be made that the use will comply with the following standards:

- A. Maximum Seating. The restaurant shall contain no more than 24 seats.
- B. Hours of Operation. The restaurant shall be open no more than five (5) nights per week, and shall not seat guests before 7:00 a.m. or after 9:00 p.m. (Section 3.230.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- C. Storage Areas. Storage of solid waste, oil and similar containers shall be well covered, screened and kept from view from adjacent residences.
- D. Additional Structure. The restaurant shall be an integral part of the inn. No freestanding structure or addition may be constructed in order to house the restaurant.
- E. Impacts. The restaurant shall have no adverse impacts on the surrounding neighborhood in terms of signage, impacts on views, or removal of landscaping integral to the character of the neighborhood.
- F. Associated Business Activities. Approved associated business activities within an inn are not subject to the requirements of Section 3.230. (Section 3.230.F amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 179: AMENDMENT “3.240 TEMPORARY USE PROVISIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.240 TEMPORARY USE PROVISIONS

Temporary Uses are those which involve minimal capital investment, and which comply with the following standards:

A. Duration of Permits.

1. Time Limit. A temporary use permit shall expire one year from the date of Final Decision unless an extension has been granted.
2. Permit Extensions. Prior to permit expiration, the applicant may request extensions in accordance with Section 9.100(B.2.a & b) and 9.100(B.3 & 4). A permit remains valid, if a timely request for extension has been filed, until an extension is granted or denied. (Section 3.240.A, amended by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

B. Security. The Planning Commission may require that the applicant furnish the City with a performance bond or other negotiable instrument up to, and not to exceed, the value of the improvements or the cost of removal of the improvements, whichever is greater. This requirement may be made in order to assure that any conditions imposed are completed in accordance with the plans and specifications as approved by the Planning Commission, and the standards established in granting the use.

~~C.~~ (Section 3.240.C, deleted by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

SECTION 180: AMENDMENT “3.300 REGULATION OF EROSION CONTROL AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.300 REGULATION OF EROSION CONTROL AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

A. Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to:

1. Minimize impacts associated with excavation and grading,
2. Minimize the erosion of land during clearing, excavation, grading, construction and post-construction activities,
3. Prevent the transport of sediment and other soil borne pollutants into the Columbia River estuary and its tributaries, wetlands and riparian areas,
4. Prevent the transport of sediment onto adjacent property and into City rights of way and storm systems,
5. Prevent the unnecessary clearing, excavation, and stripping of land; and
6. To reduce the amount of soil exposure during construction.

B. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply for this ordinance:

CLEARING: Any activity that removes vegetative cover while leaving the root system intact.

EROSION: Movement of soil by water or wind.

EXCAVATION: Removal of topsoil, gravel, sand, rock or any other type of soil material.

FILL: Placement of topsoil, gravel, sand, rock or any other type of soil material.

FILL, STRUCTURAL: Fill that is intended to support structures.

GRADING: Any combination of excavation and/or fill activities.

REGULATED ACTIVITIES: The clearing, grading, excavation, filling, or stripping

of land, and post construction activities.

SEDIMENTATION: Deposition of soil moved by water or wind from its site of origin.

STRIPPING: Removal of vegetation and roots.

TRACKING: Movement of soil from a disturbed area onto streets, sidewalks, or adjacent property by vehicle tracks or tires.

UNDEVELOPED SITE: A lot or parcel of land with no permanent structure such as a dwelling or commercial building or other permanent man made structure.

(Section 3.300 added by Ordinance 04-08, 10-4-04)

SECTION 181: **AMENDMENT** “3.305 PERMITS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.305 PERMITS

- A. **Permit Required.** Persons proposing to clear, grade, excavate, strip, or fill land (regulated activities) shall obtain a permit before commencing any of the following activities unless exempted elsewhere by this ordinance:
1. Any proposed clearing, grading, filling, stripping, or excavating (regulated activity) within 100 feet of a river, bay, stream, watercourse or wetland; or
 2. Any proposed regulated activity located more than one hundred feet from a river, bay, stream, watercourse or wetland that exceeds an area of 2,000 square feet; or
 3. Any proposed clearing, grading, filling, stripping, or excavating (regulated activity) within 100 feet of a known geologic hazard as indicated on the City’s “Areas of High Water and Past Slides” map; or
 4. Any proposed clearing, grading, filling, stripping, or excavating (regulated activity) if any portion of the site has a slope of 35% or greater; or
 5. The proposed cumulative volume of excavation and fill exceeds ten cubic yards in a 12 month period; or
 6. Excavation or fill in excess of one (1) foot deep.
- B. **Permits in Conjunction with Building Permits.** A grading permit for regulated activities in conjunction with a structure requiring a building permit shall be reviewed and issued as part of the City’s building permit process using the standards herein.
- C. **Permits in Conjunction with a Partition or Subdivision.** A grading permit for regulated activities in conjunction with a partition or subdivision shall be reviewed and issued in conjunction with the partition or subdivision process using the standards herein. New subdivisions or housing developments should cause minimal earth disturbance and removal of trees.
- D. **Exceptions.** The following activities are exempted from the requirements of this ordinance:
1. Residential landscaping and gardening activities up to 1,000 square feet;
 2. Forest management activities in an area zoned Land Reserve (LR) for forest management.
 3. Utility construction by public or private utility agencies, involving less than 20 cubic yards of excavation or fill.
 4. Emergency repair work by a utility agency. After the emergency repairs are completed, the site shall be subject to the requirements of this ordinance.
- E. **Permit Review and Approval.** Permits shall be obtained from the Engineering Department. All permits shall be reviewed and approved by both the Engineering Department and Community Development Department for compliance with this Ordinance and other City codes and building codes.
- F. **Permit Fees.** Permit fees shall be established by City Resolution.

(Section 3.305 added by Ordinance 04-08, 10-4-04)

SECTION 182: **AMENDMENT** “3.310 INFORMATION REQUIRED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.310 INFORMATION REQUIRED

The following information is required for permits:

- A. Site Plan. A site plan, drawn to an appropriate scale with sufficient dimensions, showing the property line locations, roads, areas where clearing, grading, excavating, stripping, or filling is to occur, the area where existing vegetative cover will be retained, the location of any springs, streams or wetland areas on or immediately adjacent to the property, the general direction of slopes with slope arrows showing direction of water flow on existing slopes and graded slopes, construction access, the location of the proposed development, and the location of soil stock piles, if any.
- B. Erosion Control Methods. The type and location of proposed erosion and sedimentation control measures, both short term and post construction.
- C. Stormwater Management Methods. The type and location of proposed stormwater management from roofs, parking and other impervious surfaces. Stormwater calculations prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer may be required by the City Engineer as part of the permit application.
- D. Grading Plan in Steep Areas. The City shall require a grading plan prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer and/or Registered Engineering Geologist where the disturbed area has an average slope of 35% or greater, the disturbed area is located in known geologic hazard area, or is part of a partition or subdivision. Such grading plan shall, at a minimum, include the following additional information:
 - 1. Existing and proposed contours of the property at two foot contour intervals;
 - 2. Location of existing structures and buildings, including those within 25 feet of the development site on adjacent property;
 - 3. Design details for proposed retaining walls;
 - 4. The direction of drainage flow and detailed plans and locations of all surface and subsurface drainage devices to be constructed.
- E. Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan. The City shall require that the sedimentation and erosion control plan be prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer where the disturbed area is greater than 20,000 square feet, or the disturbed area has an average slope of 35% or greater.
- F. Development Plan. The City shall require a development plan for the site where the disturbed area is greater than 2,000 square feet to assure the least amount of earth disturbance as necessary, and to assure that the development is consistent with zoning and other City regulations. Such development plan shall, at a minimum, include the following additional information:
 - 1. Site plan as described above;
 - 2. Location of existing and proposed structures;
 - 3. Location of existing and proposed parking, access and egress;
 - 4. Location and square footage of proposed landscaped areas.
- G. Ground and Surface Water Diversion Plan. If property construction will result in alterations of natural hydrology such that damage to neighboring properties will occur, the City shall require that any known ground or surface water be diverted to an alternate natural path or to a man-made system to prevent any damage to other properties that may be affected by the water.

(Section 3.310 added by Ordinance 04-08, 10-4-04)

SECTION 183: **AMENDMENT** “3.315 GRADING STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.315 GRADING STANDARDS

- A. Cuts. The following Grading Standards shall be required for cuts:
1. The design shall minimize the need for cuts. The proposed grading plan shall be designed to blend with the existing topography as much as possible without the use of retaining walls.
 2. Long, steep cut and fill slopes shall be avoided.
 3. The slope of cut surfaces shall not be steeper than is necessary for the intended use and shall not be steeper than two horizontal to one vertical (2:1) unless an engineering geology report determines that a cut at a steeper slope will be reasonably stable and not create a hazard to public or private property.
 4. Cuts shall not remove the toe of any slope where a known potential or historic land slide exists as determined by the City Engineer.
 5. Cuts shall be set back a minimum of five (5) feet from property lines so as to minimize danger and disturbance to adjoining property.
 6. Retaining walls shall be constructed in accordance with the Structural Specialty Codes as adopted by the City.
- B. Fills. The following Grading Standards shall be required for fills:
1. The design shall minimize the need for fills.
 2. The slope of fill surfaces shall not be steeper than two horizontal to one vertical (2:1) unless an engineering geology report determines that a steeper slope will be reasonably stable and not create a hazard to public or private property. Fill slopes shall not be constructed on natural slopes steeper than two horizontal to one vertical.
 3. Fills shall be set back from property lines a minimum of five (5) feet so as to minimize impact on adjoining property. Retaining walls shall be required by the City where the City Engineer deems it necessary.
 4. The ground surface shall be prepared to receive fill by removing vegetation, inappropriate fill, topsoil, and other unsuitable materials, and shall be scarified to provide a bond with the new fill.
 5. Any structural fill shall be designed by a Registered Professional Engineer, in accordance with standard engineering practices.
 6. Fill material shall be broken into pieces no larger than 12 inches to assure proper compaction.
 7. The following items are unsuitable materials and shall not be used for fill:
 - a. Roofing material, fiberglass, metals, asphalt, or large slabs of concrete, and other man-made construction debris inappropriate for fill
 - b. Stumps, organic materials, and other natural debris inappropriate for fill
 8. A compaction report shall be required for any area with fill prior to any construction on the site.
- C. Drainage. The following Grading Standards shall be required for drainage:
1. Proposed grading, cuts or fills shall not alter drainage patterns so that additional stormwater is directed onto adjoining property.
 2. All cut and fill slopes shall be provided with subsurface drainage as necessary for stability.
- D. Streets. Refer to the Astoria “Street Design Standards” on file in the office of the City Engineer.

(Section 3.315 added by Ordinance 04-08, 10-4-04)

SECTION 184: **AMENDMENT** “3.320 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.320 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL STANDARDS

- A. Authority. Review and approval of grading permits for regulated activities shall be based on the conformance of the development plans with the standards of this section. Conditions of approval may be imposed to assure that the development plan meets the standards. The City Engineer shall require modifications to the erosion and sedimentation control plan at any time if the plan is ineffective in preventing the discharge of sediment to City streets and storm drains, surface waters, wetlands, or adjacent property.
- B. Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Standards. The current DEQ “Best Management Practices for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities” document are incorporated as part of this document by reference.
- C. General Erosion and Sedimentation Control Standards.
1. Natural vegetation shall be retained and protected wherever possible.
 2. Stream and wetland areas shall only be disturbed in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers and Oregon Division of State Lands permits, as well as riparian preservation requirements in Astoria Development Code Article 4, “Columbia River Estuary and Shoreland Regional Standards”.
 3. Sedimentation barriers, as described in the DEQ “Best Management Practices for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities” document shall be placed to control sedimentation from entering the river, bay, streams, wetlands, adjacent property or City streets and storm sewers. The barriers shall be installed prior to site clearance or grading activities.
 4. The City Engineer or Building Official may require areas to be temporarily stabilized with straw mulch, sod, mat or blanket in combination with seeding, or other acceptable sediment control method. Prior to the completion of construction, such areas shall be permanently stabilized by seeding or other vegetative ground cover.
 5. Stormwater catch basins, inlets or culverts shall be protected by sediment traps or filter barriers such as “bio bags”.
 6. Soil storage piles or fill shall be located so as to minimize the potential for sedimentation of streams, wetlands, adjacent property or City streets or storm sewers. The City Engineer or Building Official may require temporary stabilization of soil storage piles or fill.
 7. Temporary sedimentation control, not in conjunction with a structure, shall be required in any situation where the City Engineer or Building Official determine that sedimentation or erosion may affect streams, wetlands, adjacent property, City streets or storm sewers.
 8. Erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be continually maintained during the period of land disturbance and site development in a manner that ensures adequate performance. Soil that has been transported by any means to a street or any area where stormwater flows to a storm drain or surface water, shall be cleaned up to prevent transport to the drain or surface water. All temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures shall remain in place until the disturbed area is stabilized with permanent vegetation.
 9. The City shall require a graveled construction road or access of sufficient length, depth, width, and rock size to prevent sedimentation from being tracked onto City streets.
 10. Sediment trapped by sediment control methods shall be redistributed on-site, removed, or permanently stabilized to prevent further erosion and sedimentation.

11. The City Engineer shall require the cleanup of any streets, catch basins or storm sewers affected by regulated activities on a site at the expense of the person responsible for those regulated activities. Measurable amounts of sediment that leave the site shall be cleaned up and placed back on the site or disposed of in an approved manner.
12. Under no conditions shall soil on sidewalks, streets, or equipment be washed or hosed into storm sewers, drainage ways, streams or other water bodies.
13. The City shall make periodic inspections to ascertain that erosion and sediment control measures as proposed have been implemented and are being effectively maintained. The City Engineer or the Building Official are authorized to place an immediate “stop work” order on any project that does not meet the standards imposed in this ordinance.

(Section 3.320 added by Ordinance 04-08, 10-4-04)

SECTION 185: AMENDMENT “3.325 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.325 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

Projects that are 40,000 square feet (land area) or larger shall install a stormwater management system as part of the landscaping requirements. Such a system shall be designed by a Registered Professional Engineer and/or Registered Landscape Architect and shall be capable of meeting the standards in the DEQ “Best Management Practices for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities”, or other guidelines acceptable to the City Engineer.

(Section 3.325 added by Ordinance 04-08, 10-4-04)

SECTION 186: AMENDMENT “3.330 ENFORCEMENT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

3.330 ENFORCEMENT

- A. Final Inspection. The City shall review all regulated activities one year after completion and/or installation of permanent vegetation to assure that any erosion control or regulated activity measures installed continue to meet the standard imposed in this ordinance. The applicant shall be responsible for continued maintenance until the City Engineer and Building Official has approved a final inspection on the project.
- B. Responsible Party and/or Change of Ownership. The applicant shall be responsible for the work to be performed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications in conformance with the provisions of this code. In the event of a change of ownership prior to the Final Inspection, the applicant shall enter into a Performance Agreement with the City and proposed new property owner. The Performance Agreement shall, at minimum, identify the party responsible for completion of the project until a Final Inspection has been approved by the City.
- C. Continued Maintenance. If an erosion control or regulated activity measure system fails due to lack of maintenance or breakage, and there are impacts to adjacent property owners, or downstream water quality or quantity as a result of the failure, the City shall perform the maintenance or repair and charge the current property owner for the required repairs.

- D. Penalties. In addition to any other method of enforcement available to the City, including City Code Section 1.010, the provisions of this ordinance may be enforced by the issuance of citations by duly appointed officers of the City pursuant to Astoria City Code Section 6.135.
- E. Additional Costs. Where the City Engineer, Community Development Director, or Building Official deem it necessary, in the interest of public health, safety, or welfare, to incur additional costs such as, but not limited to, the hiring of independent geotechnical experts or other technical expertise, or costs to complete or correct work not completed by the applicant during the course of the project, such costs shall be borne by the applicant. Such costs shall not exceed actual costs.
- F. Performance Bond. The City Engineer or Community Development Director may require that the applicant furnish to the City a performance bond up to, and not to exceed, the value of the cost of the required improvements in order to assure that the conditions imposed are completed in accordance with the plan and specifications as approved by the City Engineer or Community Development Director and that the standards established in granting the permit are observed.
- G. Time Limit on Permit. Authorization of a permit shall be void after 180 days unless substantial construction or use pursuant thereto has taken place. However, the City Engineer or Building Official may, at their discretion, extend authorization for an additional 180 day period upon written request by the applicant and a determination that the conditions of the project or permit application have not changed sufficient to warrant review of a new permit application.

(Section 3.330 added by Ordinance 04-08, 10-4-04)

SECTION 187: AMENDMENT “4.220 WATER-DEPENDENT AND WATER-RELATED USE CRITERIA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

4.220 WATER-DEPENDENT AND WATER-RELATED USE CRITERIA

The following criteria are applicable when determining whether a use is water-dependent, water-related, or non-dependent, non-related.

- A. Water-Dependent Use. A use is water-dependent when it can only be accomplished on, in, or adjacent to water. The location or access is required for one of the following:
 - 1. Water-borne transportation (such as navigation; moorage, fueling and servicing of ships or boats; terminal and transfer facilities; fish or other material receiving and shipping); or
 - 2. Recreation (active recreation such as swimming, boating and fishing, or passive recreation such as viewing and walking. Passive recreation associated with another use such as a hotel, is classified the same as the associated use, and not classified as a water-dependent use. Active recreation associated with another use such as a hotel may be separately classified as water-dependent but is separate from the primary use and does not change the classification of the primary use.); or (Section 4.220.A.2 amended by Ord 19-14, 10-21-2019)
 - 3. A source of water (such as energy production, cooling or industrial equipment or wastewater, other industrial processes, aquaculture operations); or
 - 4. Marine research or education (such as observation, sampling, recording information, conducting field experiments and teaching).
- B. Water-Related Use.
 - 1. Provides goods and/or services that are directly associated with water-dependent uses, supplying materials to, or using products of, water-dependent commercial and industrial uses; or offering services directly tied to the functions of water-dependent uses; and

2. If not located adjacent to water, would experience a public loss of quality in the goods and services offered (evaluation of public loss of quality will involve subjective consideration of economic, social and environmental values).

SECTION 188: **AMENDMENT** “6.010 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

6.010 PURPOSE

It is the purpose of the City to promote and encourage the preservation, restoration, rehabilitation, and adaptive use of buildings, structures, appurtenances, objects, sites, and districts that are indicative of Astoria's historical heritage; to carry out certain provisions of the Land Conservation and Development Commission Goal 5 "Open Spaces, Scenic and Historic Areas, and Natural Resources"; to establish a historic design review process for historic structures, and to assist in providing the means by which property owners may qualify for Federal and State financial assistance programs assisting historical properties.

[6.010 amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]

SECTION 189: **AMENDMENT** “6.020 SPECIAL PROVISIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

6.020 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. Signs.

1. Signs or plaques denoting a historic District, building or site will be permitted in accordance with the sign regulations for the zone in which it is located. Such signs will be of dignified design and positioned in a manner that is compatible with the building or site.
2. Any signs constructed or placed on or in association with a historic building will be reviewed by the Historic Preservation Officer to ensure that they are in scale and relate well to the architectural style of the building.
3. Restoration or reconstruction of historic signs are encouraged and will be reviewed by the Historic Preservation Officer to verify that they are a historic restoration or reconstruction. Any change in design and/or wording is not considered to be a historic sign restoration/reconstruction and would be subject to the Sign Ordinance regulations. [6.020.A.3 added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]

SECTION 190: **AMENDMENT** “6.040 HISTORIC LANDMARK ESTABLISHMENT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

6.040 HISTORIC LANDMARK ESTABLISHMENT

- A. Application. The Historic Landmarks Commission, City Council or a property owner may initiate the proceedings for designation of a Historic Landmark.

The application should include the following information as applicable: history of the structure; tenants both residential and commercial; exterior features and materials; alterations to the structure; architect; date of construction; outbuildings; photographs, both historic and current; and any other information available. [6.040.A amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]

- B. Existing Listings on the National Register of Historic Places. For the purposes of Historic Landmark designation, buildings, structures, appurtenances, objects, signs, sites and districts which are listed on the National Register of Historic Places shall be automatically considered a Historic Landmark.
- C. Primary, Secondary, Eligible/Significant, and Eligible/Contributing Classifications. For the purposes of Historic Landmark designation, buildings, structures, appurtenances, objects, signs, sites and districts which are classified as Primary, Secondary, Eligible/Significant, or Eligible/Contributing shall be automatically considered a Historic Landmark. [6.040.C amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]
- D. Procedures. Upon receipt of a complete application requesting that a building, structure, appurtenance, object, sign, or site be designated historic, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall consider the request. The Historic Landmarks Commission shall hold a public hearing on the request in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article 9.

The Historic Landmarks Commission may approve, modify or reject such request in accordance with Section 9.030 based on the criteria in Section 6.040.E. [6.040.D added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]

- E. Criteria for Historic Landmark Designation. The Historic Landmarks Commission shall consider and weigh the following criteria in making a determination of potential historic significance:
 - 1. Physical Integrity. Property is essentially as constructed on original site. Sufficient original workmanship and material remain to serve as instruction in period fabrication.
 - 2. Architectural Significance. Rarity of type and/or style. Property is a prime example of a stylistic or structural type, or is representative of a type once common and is among the last examples surviving in the City. Property is a prototype or significant work of an architect, builder, or engineer noted in the history of architecture and construction.
 - 3. Historical Significance. Property is associated with significant past events, personages, trends or values and has the capacity to evoke one or more of the dominant themes of national or local history.
 - 4. Importance to Neighborhood. Property's presence contributes and provides continuity in the historical and cultural development of the area.
 - 5. Symbolic Value. Through public notice, interest, sentiment, uniqueness or other factors, property has come to connote an ideal, institution, political entity or period.
 - 6. Chronology. Property was developed early in the relative scale of local history or was early expression of type/style. The age of the building, structure, site, or object should be at least 50 years, unless determined to be of exceptional significance.
 - 7. The request shall be consistent with the applicable goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan. [6.040.E added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]

SECTION 191: AMENDMENT “6.050 EXTERIOR ALTERATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

6.050 EXTERIOR ALTERATION

- A. Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration. Unless otherwise exempted, no person, corporation, or other entity shall change, add to, or modify a building, structure, appurtenance, object, sign, or site in such a way as to affect its exterior appearance, if such structure is listed or identified as a Historic Landmark as described in Section 6.040, without first obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration. In obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration, the applicant shall file an application on a form furnished for that purpose with the Community Development Department. There are three types of Certification of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration as described below:

~~[6.050.A amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]Replacement of gutters and downspouts, or the addition of gutters and downspouts, using materials that match those that were typically used on similar style buildings.Repairing, or providing a new foundation that does not result in raising or lowering the building elevation more than one foot unless the foundation materials and/or craftsmanship contribute to the historical and architectural significance of the landmark. [6.050.A.2 amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]Replacement of wood siding, when required due to deterioration of material, with wood material that matches the original siding in size, dimension, and material. [6.050.A.3 amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]Repair and/or replacement of roof materials with the same kind of roof materials existing, or with materials which are in character with those of the original roof.Application of storm windows made with wood, bronze or flat finished anodized aluminum, or baked enamel frames which complement or match the color detail and proportions of the building.Replacement of existing sashes with new sashes, when using material which is consistent with the original historic material, dimensions, and appearance. [6.050.A.6 amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]Painting and related preparation.Installation of decorative stained and/or leaded glass in existing windows. [6.050.A.8 added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]Fences, retaining walls, and/or landscaping features unless the existing features are noted in the historic designation as contributing features to the historic property. [6.050.A.9 added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~

- B. Certificate of Appropriateness. Unless otherwise exempted, no person, corporation, or other entity shall change, add to, or modify a building, structure, appurtenance, object, sign, or site in such a way as to affect its exterior appearance, if such structure is listed or identified as a Historic Landmark as described in Section 6.040 without first obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness.

~~In obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness, the applicant shall file an application on a form furnished for that purpose with the Community Development Department. [6.050.B amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~

- C. Type I Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration. ~~Immediate Approval.~~ Projects that are limited in scope or minor alterations that meet the criteria listed below are classified as a Type I Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration permits. Historic Design review performed by the ~~Historic Preservation Officer or~~ Community Development Director or designee shall be administrative and shall not require public hearing nor public notice. An application form shall be furnished by the Community Development Director and submitted by the applicant. ~~[6.050.C amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~

1. ~~The Historic Preservation Officer shall review and approve the following~~ Type I permit requests include the following:

- a. There is no change in historic character, appearance or material composition from the existing structure or feature; or
- b. The proposed alteration duplicates the affected building features as determined from a photograph taken during either the Primary or Secondary development periods, original building plans, or other evidence of original building features; or
- c. The proposed alteration is required for the public safety due to an unsafe or dangerous condition; or
- d. The proposed alteration relates to signage in scale to the architectural style of the building. ~~[6.050.C.1 amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-~~

2013]

2. In addition to the Type I permit reviews listed in Section 1 above, ~~the Historic Preservation Officer shall review and approve~~ the following may be reviewed as a Type I ~~permit~~ requests if it meets the following:

a. Criteria.

- (1) Located on the rear or interior side yard, not adjacent to a public right-of-way, except as noted below; and/or
- (2) Reconstruction and/or replacement of porch and/or stairs on any elevation; and/or
- (3) Will not result in an increase in building footprint or envelope except for mechanical venting.

b. Type I ~~Permit~~ Requests:

- (1) Installation of mechanical equipment and venting located on other than the primary facade or street scape, or of less than one square foot if located on a non-primary facade street side. Ground mounted equipment shall be screened from view to the maximum extent practicable if visible from a City right-of-way.
- (2) Installation of contemporary composite material on the flat decking area of porches, decks, and/or stair treads.
- (3) Replacement of roofing material as follows:
 - (A) With similar material and/or composition shingles.
 - (B) Flat roofing not visible from the street scape may be a contemporary material.
 - (C) Original roof wood shingle or shakes, should be maintained in place whenever possible. Composition roofing is allowed as a substitute for wood shingles in a complete replacement.
 - (D) Original roof tile, slate, or rolled composition roofing should be maintained in place whenever possible. Imitation slate and wood are allowed as a substitute for original materials in a complete replacement.
- (4) Removal of an utilitarian chimney that is not a character defining feature.
- (5) Replacement of skirting material with fiber cement material or other compatible contemporary material.
- (6) Installation of roof and/or soffit vents.
- (7) Replacement of existing columns with similar design and dimension of contemporary material other than vinyl material.
- (8) Installation of television microwave receiving dish.
- (9) Construction of stairs and railings on any elevation that are not attached to a building.
- (10) Solar energy facilities as listed in Development Code Section 16.030.A as a Solar Permit Type I, Administrative Review, Outright Use. ~~[Section 6.050.C.2.b.10 added by Ordinance 13-10, 11-4-2013]~~ ~~[6.050.C.2 added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~

D. Type II Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration—Administrative Review.

Projects that are limited in scope or minor alterations that meet the criteria below are classified as Type II Certificate of Appropriateness permits for exterior Alteration. Historic Design review performed by the Historic Preservation Officer or Community Development Director or designee shall be administrative, ~~and shall not require public hearing before the Historic Landmarks Commission.~~ These reviews shall be considered as a limited land use decision and shall require a public notice and opportunity for appeal in accordance with Article 9 of the Astoria Development Code.

~~The Historic Preservation Officer shall review and approve the following~~ Type II ~~permit~~ requests ~~if it meets~~ include the following:

1. Criteria.
 - a. Located on the rear or interior side yard, not adjacent to a public right-of-way, except as noted below; and/or
 - b. Reconstruction and/or replacement of porch and/or stairs on any elevation; and/or
 - c. May result in an increase in building footprint of no more than 10%, and will not result in an increase in building envelope except for mechanical venting.
2. Type II Permit Requests:
 - a. Construction of outbuildings or enclosures (less than 200 square feet).
 - b. Awnings on residential property.
 - c. Awnings on any elevation of a commercial property.
 - d. Handicap accessible ramps on any elevation.
 - e. Reconfiguration with not more than 10% increase in footprint, and/or reconstruction of existing decks or porches with similar materials and/or with a change in materials.
 - f. Reconstruction of existing stairs and balustrades with a historic design.
 - g. Replacement and/or reconfiguration of basement windows on any elevation.
 - h. Installation of flat mounted skylight located on other than the primary facade or street scape.
 - i. Changes to fences, retaining walls, and/or landscaping features that are noted in the historic designation as contributing features to the historic property.
 - j. Replacement of non-historic features such as aluminum or vinyl windows or siding, steel or fiberglass doors, etc. with a design, size, and material that is consistent with the existing historic features of the structure.
 - k. Removal of a chimney that is considered as a character defining feature as noted in the historic designation.
 - l. Solid waste disposal area enclosure.
 - m. Construction of stairs and railings on any elevation that are attached to a building.
 - n. Solar energy facilities as listed in Development Code Section 16.030.B as a Solar Permit Type II, Administrative Review, Conditional Use. ~~[Section 6.050.D.2.n added by Ordinance 13-10, 11-4-2013]~~ ~~[6.050.D added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~
- E. Type III Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration—Historic Landmarks Commission Review. Projects that do not meet the criteria for a Type I or Type II review are classified as Type III Certificate of Appropriateness ~~permits for Exterior Alteration~~. Historic Design review performed by the Historic Landmarks Commission based upon the standards in the Development Code shall be considered discretionary and shall require a public hearing, notice, and opportunity for appeal in accordance with Article 9 of the Astoria Development Code. ~~[6.050.E added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~
- F. Historic Design Review Criteria. Type II and Type III Certificate of Appropriateness exterior alteration requests shall be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission or Historic Preservation Officer as indicated in Section 6.050 following receipt of a complete application.

The following standards, ~~in compliance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Historic Preservation~~, shall be used to review Type II and Type III exterior alteration requests. The standards summarized below involve the balancing of competing and conflicting interests. The standards are intended to be used as a guide in the Historic Landmark Commission's deliberations and/or the Historic Preservation Officer's decision. ~~[6.050.F amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~

1. Every reasonable effort shall be made to provide a compatible use for a property which requires minimal alteration of the building, structure, or site

- and its environment, or to use a property for its originally intended purpose.
2. The distinguishing original qualities or character of a building, structure, or site and its environment shall not be destroyed. The removal or alteration of any historic material or distinctive architectural features should be avoided when possible.
 3. All buildings, structures, and sites shall be recognized as products of their own time. Alterations that have no historical basis and which seek to create an earlier appearance shall be discouraged.
 4. Changes which may have taken place in the course of time are evidence of the history and development of a building, structure, or site and its environment. These changes may have acquired significance in their own right, and this significance shall be recognized and respected.
 5. Distinctive stylistic features or examples of skilled craftsmanship which characterize a building, structure, or site shall be treated with sensitivity.
 6. Deteriorated architectural features shall be repaired rather than replaced, wherever possible. In the event replacement is necessary, the new material should match the material being replaced in composition, design, color, texture, and other visual qualities. Repair or replacement of missing architectural features should be based on accurate duplications of features, substantiated by historic, physical, or pictorial evidence rather than on conjectural designs or the availability of different architectural elements from other buildings or structures.
 7. The surface cleaning of structures shall be undertaken with the gentlest means possible. Sandblasting and other cleaning methods that will damage the historic building materials shall not be undertaken.
 8. Every reasonable effort shall be made to protect and preserve archaeological resources affected by or adjacent to any project.
 9. Contemporary design for alterations and additions to existing properties shall not be discouraged when such alterations and addition do not destroy significant historical, architectural, or cultural material, and such design is compatible with the size, scale, color, material, and character of the property, neighborhood or environment.
 10. Wherever possible, new additions or alterations to structures shall be done in such a manner that if such additions or alterations were to be removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the structure would be unimpaired.

G. Exemptions. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent ordinary maintenance of a structure listed or identified as a Historic Landmark as described in Section 6.040. The following are considered to be normal maintenance and repair and are not subject to this Section, and are not required to obtain approval of a Certificate of Appropriateness for Exterior Alteration, including, but not limited to:

1. Replacement of gutters and downspouts, or the addition of gutters and downspouts, using materials that match those that were typically used on similar style buildings.
2. Repairing, or providing a new foundation that does not result in raising or lowering the building elevation more than one foot unless the foundation materials and/or craftsmanship contribute to the historical and architectural significance of the landmark.
3. Replacement of wood siding, when required due to deterioration of material, with wood material that matches the original siding in size, dimension, and material.
4. Repair and/or replacement of roof materials with the same kind of roof materials existing, or with materials which are in character with those of the original roof. Application of storm windows made with wood, bronze or flat finished anodized aluminum, or baked enamel frames which complement or match the color detail and proportions of the building. Replacement of existing sashes with new sashes, when using material which is consistent with the original historic material, dimensions, and appearance.
5. Painting and related preparation.

- 6. Installation of decorative stained and/or leaded glass in existing windows.
- 7. Fences, retaining walls, and/or landscaping features unless the existing features are noted in the historic designation as contributing features to the historic property.

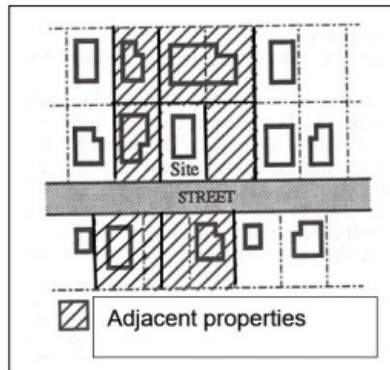
SECTION 192: AMENDMENT “6.070 NEW CONSTRUCTION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

6.070 NEW CONSTRUCTION

- A. Certificate of Appropriateness for New Construction. No person, corporation, or other entity shall construct a new structure adjacent to or across a public right-of-way from a Historic Landmark as described in Section 6.040, without first obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for New Construction from the Historic Landmarks Commission.

In obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness as required above, the applicant shall file an application on a form furnished for that purpose with the Community Development Department. ~~(Section 6.070.A amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 6.070.A amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013)~~



- B. Historic Landmarks Commission Historic Design Review Criteria. A request to construct a new structure shall be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission following receipt of ~~the request~~ a complete application for Certification of Appropriateness for New Construction. In reviewing the request, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall consider and weigh the following criteria:
1. The design of the proposed structure is compatible with the design of adjacent historic structures considering scale, style, height, architectural detail and materials.
 2. The location and orientation of the new structure on the site is consistent with the typical location and orientation of adjacent structures considering setbacks, distances between structures, location of entrances and similar siting considerations. ~~[6.070.B title amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~
- C. Historic Design Review in Overlay Zones. When reviewing a New Construction permit application within a Riverfront Vision Overlay Zone, the ~~Historic Landmarks Commission review shall apply to all historic designated buildings visible within three blocks of the project site not just the adjacent historic structure. The~~ additional Overlay Zone design review standards of ~~Section Article 14.0002-C~~ shall apply. If a development proposal requires review by both the Historic Landmarks Commission and Design Review Commission all applicable design review criteria shall be reviewed solely by the Historic Landmarks Commission.

~~If the proposed development is not adjacent to a historic property (as defined in Section 1.400) and not subject to review by the Historic Landmarks Commission, then the historic review of the Overlay Zone shall be completed by the Design Review Commission. (Section 6.070.C added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

SECTION 193: **AMENDMENT** “6.080 DEMOLITION AND MOVING”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

6.080 DEMOLITION AND MOVING

- A. Certificate of Appropriateness. No person, firm, or corporation shall move, demolish, or cause to be demolished any structure listed or identified as a Historic Landmark as described in Section 6.040 without first obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness.

In obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness, the applicant shall file an application on a form provided for that purpose with the Community Development Department.
[6.080.A amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]

- B. Criteria for Immediate Approval. The Historic Preservation Officer shall issue a Certificate of Appropriateness for moving or demolition if any of the following conditions exist:
1. The structure has been damaged in excess of 70% of its assessed value by fire, flood, wind, or other natural disaster or by vandalism; or
 2. The Building Official finds the structure to be an immediate and real threat to the public health, safety and welfare. All other requests will be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission.
- C. Historic Landmarks Commission Review Criteria. Those demolition/moving requests not meeting the conditions for immediate approval shall be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission following receipt of an applicant's request. In reviewing the request, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall consider and weigh all of the following criteria:
1. The structure cannot be economically rehabilitated on the site to provide a reasonable income or residential environment compared to structures in the general area.
 2. There is demonstrated public need for a new use, if any is proposed, which outweighs the benefit which might be served by preserving the subject building(s) on the site due to the building's contribution to the overall integrity and viability of the historic district.
 3. The proposed development, if any, is compatible with the surrounding area considering such factors as location, use, bulk, landscaping, and exterior design.
 4. If the building is proposed to be moved, the new site and surrounding area will benefit from the move.

Any review shall be completed and a decision rendered within 75 days of the date the City received a complete application. Failure of the Historic Landmarks Commission to meet the time lines set forth above shall cause the request to be referred to the City Council for review. All actions of the Historic Landmarks Commission can be appealed to the City Council. The Historic Landmarks Commission will follow the procedural requirements set forth in Article 9.

- D. Conditions for Demolition Approval. As a condition for approval of a demolition permit, the Historic Landmarks Commission may:
1. Require photographic documentation, and other graphic data or history as it deems necessary to preserve an accurate record of the resource. The historical documentation materials shall be the property of the City or other party determined appropriated by the Commission.

2. Require that the property owner document that the Historic Preservation League of Oregon or other local preservation group has given the opportunity to salvage and record the resource within 90 days.
- E. Appeal - Extension of Review Period. On appeal or referral, the City Council may extend the review period for demolition/moving requests a maximum of an additional 120 days from the date of receipt of an application upon a finding that one of the following conditions exists:
1. The applicant has not submitted sufficient information to determine if an immediate demolition or moving should be allowed.
 2. There has been little or no activity, within a reasonable amount of time, by the permit applicant to explore other viable alternatives.
 3. There is a project under way which could result in public or private acquisition of the historic building or site and the preservation or restoration of such building or site, and that there is reasonable grounds to believe that the program or project may be successful.
- If, at the end of an extended review period, any program or project is demonstrated to the City Council to be unsuccessful and the applicant has not withdrawn his/her application for a moving or demolition permit, the Community Development Director shall issue the permit if the application otherwise complies with the code and ordinances of the City.
- F. Exception. In any case where the City Council has ordered the removal or demolition of any structure determined to be dangerous, nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed as making it unlawful for any person without prior approval of the Historic Landmarks Commission, pursuant to this chapter, to comply with such order.

SECTION 194: AMENDMENT “6.090 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

6.090 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

- A. The Historic Landmarks Commission and/or Historic Preservation Officer will follow the procedural requirements set forth in Article 9 with regard to application, public notice, quasi-judicial public hearing procedure, appeals, action on applications, filing fees, and additional costs. [6.090.A amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]
- B. In the consideration of an exterior alteration, demolition or moving request, the Historic Landmarks Commission and/or Historic Preservation Officer will approve or deny the request or recommend changes in the proposal which would enable it to be approved. The property owner will be notified of the Historic Landmarks Commission's and/or Historic Preservation Officer's decision within 10 working days of the date of action. The applicant may resubmit proposals for which changes have been recommended by the Historic Landmarks Commission. [6.090.B amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]
- C. In approving an exterior alteration, demolition or moving request, the Historic Landmarks Commission and/or Historic Preservation Officer may attach conditions which are appropriate for the promotion and/or preservation of the historic or architectural integrity of the structure, appurtenance, object, site, or district. All decisions to approve, approve with conditions, or deny shall specify the basis of the decision. A decision of the Historic Preservation Officer may be appealed to the Historic Landmarks Commission. A decision of the Historic Landmarks Commission may be appealed to the City Council. [6.090.C amended by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]

SECTION 195: **AMENDMENT** “ARTICLE 7 OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

ARTICLE 7 OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING

(Section 7.180, Parking in the Downtown Area, Exception added by Ordinance 99-21, 11-1-99; Section 7.180 deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 196: **AMENDMENT** “7.030 LOCATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

7.030 LOCATION

- A. Off-street parking and loading areas required by this ordinance shall be provided on the same lot with the use except that:
 - 1. In any residential zone, up to 50% of vehicle parking spaces for dwellings and other uses permitted in a residential zone may be located on contiguous lots or on a lot across a street or other right-of-way from the lot with the primary use.
 - 2. In non-residential zones, up to 50% of the required parking area may be located off the site of the primary use or structure provided it is within 300 feet of such site.
- B. Off-street parking is incidental to the use which it serves. As such, it shall be located in a zone appropriate to that use, or where a public parking area is a specific permitted use.
- C. Allowed On-Street Parking. When on-street (within a right-of-way) parking spaces are allowed to be counted toward the required off-street parking spaces for a proposed use/site, the on-street parking spaces shall not be used exclusively by that use/site but shall be available for general public use at all times. Signs or other actions that limit general public use of on-street spaces are prohibited. (Section 7.030.C added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- D. Existing Parking within Right-of-Way. Existing parking areas located within a right-of-way between the property line and the paved portion of the right-of-way may be counted toward the required off-street parking spaces as follows:
 - 1. The parking area shall exist at the time of the proposed use application;
 - 2. The parking area shall meet minimum parking space dimensions and not extend into pedestrian walkway/sidewalk, or into adjacent properties;
 - 3. The City Engineer shall review and approve the location of the parking space;
 - 4. The applicant shall obtain an administrative Type I permit for use of the area for parking.
 - 5. The parking area shall be in compliance with City Code 6.100 (Clear Vision Ordinance) and shall not create a safety hazard.
 - 6. Recreational vehicles, boats, and/or non-operable vehicles shall not be parked and/or stored in the parking areas located within a right-of-way between the property line and the paved portion of the right-of-way as allowed in Section 7.030.D.



(Section 7.030.D added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 197: AMENDMENT “7.120 DRIVEWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

7.120 DRIVEWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

All driveways providing access to parking spaces and loading areas required under this ordinance, including those for a single-family dwelling on a lot, shall conform to the Astoria City Code Sections 2.050 through 2.100 and Development Code Section 3.008.D, in addition to requirements in the Astoria Engineering Design Standards for Roadways (Chapter 4).

(Section 7.120 amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 198: AMENDMENT “7.150 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

7.150 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES

- A. Effective September 1, 1990, existing and new parking spaces for disabled persons shall be required by law at all public and government buildings.
- B. The size, location, dimension, and marking for accessible parking spaces shall be in accordance with current State and Federal regulations for accessible parking facilities.

(Section 7.150 amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 199: AMENDMENT “7.170 LANDSCAPING OF OUTDOOR STORAGE OR PARKING AREAS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

7.170 LANDSCAPING OF OUTDOOR STORAGE OR PARKING AREAS

- A. A minimum of 5% of the gross parking lot area shall be designed and maintained as landscaped area, subject to the standards in Sections 3.105 through 3.120. This requirement shall apply to all parking lots with an area of 600 square feet or greater.

Approved sight obscuring fences or vegetative buffers shall be constructed where commercial parking lots abut Residential Zones. The minimum 5% landscaping shall be counted as part of the total landscaping required for the property.

- B. There shall be a 15' landscaped buffer area maintained between outdoor storage areas, parking areas, and/or driving surfaces and the top of bank along the shoreline. Except as otherwise noted, parked vehicle bumpers may overhang a maximum of 2.5' beyond a bumper guard into the landscaped area. (Section 7.170.B added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 200: AMENDMENT "7.100 MINIMUM PARKING SPACE REQUIREMENTS" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

7.100 MINIMUM PARKING SPACE REQUIREMENTS

Table 7.100 – Off-Street Parking Space Requirements by Use.

The following are minimum off-street parking requirements by use category. The Community Development Director or Planning Commission, as applicable, may increase the required off-street parking based on anticipated need for a specific conditional use. Off-street vehicle parking requirements are calculated to include consideration of employee and customer/client uses.

For off-street parking requirement calculations, gross floor area as defined in Section 1.400 shall not include outdoor storage areas. Gross floor area for off-street parking calculations shall include exterior space utilized for the use which results in expanded use on the site such as outdoor seating area for an eating/drinking establishment.

(Section 7.100 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019; Section 7.100 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

Use Categories	Minimum Parking Requirements per Land Use (Fractions are rounded up to the next whole number.)
RESIDENTIAL CATEGORIES	
Single-family Dwelling, including manufactured homes or modular home on individual lots, and attached dwellings such as townhomes and condominiums <u>All Dwellings not otherwise listed</u>	<u>0.65 spaces per bedroom with a maximum total of 2 spaces for single-family or two-family dwellings, including each unit in a cottage cluster development</u> 2 spaces per dwelling unit
Two-family Dwelling (Duplex)	2 spaces per dwelling unit
Accessory Dwelling (second dwelling unit on a single-family lot)	No additional parking is required.
Manufactured Dwelling in a Park	1.5 per dwelling unit
<u>Group Living Facility, Room and Board Facility</u> Multi-family Dwelling including Group Housing	<u>4 spaces plus one per employee</u> 1.5 spaces per dwelling unit with more than one bedroom; 1.25 spaces per dwelling unit limited to one bedroom, or one bedroom group housing units; Calculation is based on the maximum <u>specific</u> number of employees on one shift, not total employment <u>each type of units within the complex.</u>
<u>Group Living Facility, Long-term Care Facility</u> living, such as nursing	

or convalescent homes, rest homes, assisted living, congregate care, and similar special needs housing where clients have no access to driving	1 space per 8 bedrooms plus one per employee Calculation is based on the maximum number of employees on one shift, not total employment.
Residential Home or Residential Facility, and Adult Foster Care	<u>2 spaces plus 1</u> additional space per 3 beds for the home/facility
(Section 7.100 Table for Residential Categories amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)	
COMMERCIAL CATEGORIES	
Animal hospital or kennel	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Automotive repair & service, gas station	1 space per 1,000 sq. ft. gross floor area
Bed and Breakfast, Inn (Section 7.100 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)	1 additional off-street space for each bedroom used for transient lodging plus off-street spaces required for the dwelling and associated uses such as assembly areas or restaurant. (Section 7.100 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)
Daycare, Family/Home	1 space, plus required parking for dwelling
Daycare Center	1 space per employee
Eating and Drinking / Restaurant	1 space per 500 sq. ft. if no seating; 1 space per 250 sq. ft. with seating.
Educational Services, not a school (e.g., tutoring or similar services, excluding single student tutoring facilities)	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Home Stay Lodging (Section 7.100 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)	1 additional off-street space for each bedroom used for transient lodging plus off-street spaces required for the dwelling. (Section 7.100 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)
Home Occupation with customers and/or non-resident employees	1 additional space per anticipated customer/employee at a specific time in excess of one person at a time
Hotels, Motels, other transient lodging facilities not listed, and similar uses (Section 7.100 amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)	1 space per guest room. See also, parking requirements for associated uses, such as restaurants, entertainment uses, drinking establishments, assembly facilities.
Laundromat and dry cleaner	1 space per 350 sq. ft. gross floor area
Mortuary/Funeral Home	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Offices: General, medical/dental, professional	1 space per 500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Personal Services (i.e. salon, spa, barber, animal grooming, out-patient veterinary services)	1 space per chair, table, or booth for customers
Repair or Service other than automotive	1 space per 500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Retail Sales, General Merchandise	1 space per 500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Retail Sales, Bulk with a building (lumber and construction materials, furniture, appliances, and similar sales)	1 space per 1,000 sq. ft. gross floor area

Retail Sales, Outdoor with no building or building of less than 200 sq. ft. (i.e. automotive, nursery, bulk retail, produce, etc.)	1 space per 1,000 sq. ft. of site used for retail display/storage
INDUSTRIAL CATEGORIES	
Industrial Service, not otherwise categorized	1 space per 1,000 sq. ft. gross floor area
Light Manufacturing	1 space per 2 employees on the largest shift
Manufacturing and Production, Heavy Industrial with building greater than 5,000 sq. ft.	1 space per 2,500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Marina	0.25 spaces per boat berth or docking space
Mini-Storage	1 space per four units
Seafood Processing and Associated Uses	1 space per full-time equivalent employee plus 1 space per 10 seasonal employees. Seasonal parking may be reduced with proof that employees are bussed to site.
Wholesale, Warehouse, Freight Service	1 space per 1,500 sq. ft. gross floor area
INSTITUTIONAL CATEGORIES	
Community Service, including Government Offices and Services	Same requirement as non-institutional use for the category
Jail	1 space per 2,000 sq. ft. gross floor area
Medical Center/Hospital with overnight stay	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Membership organization, club, lodge	Same as specified use requirement such as eating and drinking establishment, public assembly, school, etc.
Parks and Open Space	Parking based on projected parking demand for planned uses. See Recreation, outdoor.
Public Assembly	1 space per 100 sq. ft. of public assembly area where no seats provided; or 1 space per five seats where provided
Religious Institutions and Houses of Worship	1 space per 100 sq. ft. of main assembly gross floor area; additional parking is not required for associated use areas if not used at same time as main assembly area
School, Pre-School through Middle-School	1.5 space per classroom
School, High School	7 spaces per classroom
School, College & Vocational	1 space per 400 sq. ft. of gross floor area; and 1 space per 2 dorm rooms
RECREATIONAL CATEGORIES	
Aquatic center, sports club, gym, rink, recreation center, health club, bowling alley, and other similar indoor entertainment	1 space per 400 sq. ft. gross floor area
Museum, art gallery, library	1 space per 600 sq. ft. gross floor area
Outdoor recreational park, Public playground	None

Outdoor recreational park, Commercial park	1 space per 1,000 sq. ft. gross land area
Sports Field	1 space per 100 sq. ft. of public assembly area where no seats provided; or 1 space per five seats where provided
Theater, indoor arena: Single venue	1 space per 3 seats
Theater, indoor arena: Multiplex	1 space per 6 seats
OTHER CATEGORIES	
Accessory Uses	Parking standards for accessory uses are the same as for primary uses, but are pro-rated based on the percentage of estimated overall parking demand, subject to City review and approval.
Temporary Uses	Parking standards for temporary uses are the same as for primary uses, except that the Community Development Director or Planning Commission, as applicable, may reduce or waive certain development and designs standards for temporary uses.
Transportation and Communications Facilities (operation, maintenance, preservation, and construction)	None, except where temporary parking is required for construction staging areas

~~(Section 7.100 amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 201:**AMENDMENT** “7.105 BICYCLE PARKING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

7.105 BICYCLE PARKING

- A. Standards. Bicycle parking spaces shall be provided for new development, change of use, and major renovation, at a minimum, based on the standards in Table 7.105. Major renovation is defined as construction valued at ~~33~~²⁵% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure.

Where an application is subject to Conditional Use Permit approval or the applicant has requested a reduction to an automotive parking standard, pursuant to Section 7.062, the Community Development Director or Planning Commission, as applicable, may require bicycle parking spaces in addition to those in Table 7.105.

Table 7.105: Minimum Required Bicycle Parking Spaces

Use	Minimum Number of Spaces	Long and Short Term Bicycle Parking Percentages
Multi-Dwelling Unit Residential Structure with 4 or more dwelling units	1 bike space per 4 dwelling units	75% long term 25% short term
Commercial	1 bike spaces per primary use or 1 per 10 vehicle spaces, whichever is greater	50% long term 50% short term
Industrial	1 bike spaces per primary use or 1 per 20 vehicle spaces, whichever is greater	25% long term 75% short term
Parks (active recreation areas greater than 10,000 sq. ft.)	4 bike spaces per 10,000 sq. ft.	100% short term
Schools (all types)	1 bike spaces per 4 classrooms	50% long term 50% short term
Institutional Uses and Places of Worship	1 bike space per 20 vehicle spaces	100% short term
Other Uses	2 bike spaces per primary use or 1 per 10 vehicle spaces, whichever is greater	50% long term 50% short term

(Section 7.105.A Table amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)

B. Design and Location.

1. All bicycle parking shall be securely anchored to the ground or to a structure.
2. All bicycle parking shall be designed so that bicycles may be secured to them without undue inconvenience, including being accessible without removing another bicycle.
3. All bicycle parking should be integrated with other elements in the planter strip when in the public right-of-way.
4. Direct access from the bicycle parking area to the public right-of-way shall be provided at-grade or by ramp access, and pedestrian access shall be provided from the bicycle parking area to the building entrance.
5. Bicycle parking shall not impede or create a hazard to pedestrians or vehicles, and shall not conflict with the vision clearance standards of City Code Section 6.100.
6. Short-term bicycle parking.
 - a. Short-term bicycle parking shall consist of a stationary rack or other approved structure to which the bicycle can be locked securely.
 - b. If more than 10 short-term bicycle parking spaces are required, at least 50% of the spaces must be sheltered. Sheltered short-term parking consists of a minimum 7-foot overhead clearance and sufficient area to completely cover all bicycle parking and bicycles that are parked correctly.
 - c. Short-term bicycle parking shall be located within 50 feet of the main building entrance or one of several main entrances, and no further from an entrance than the closest automotive parking space.
7. Long-term bicycle parking. Long-term bicycle parking shall consist of a lockable enclosure, a secure room in a building on-site, monitored parking, or another form of sheltered and secure parking.

C. Exemptions. This Section does not apply to single-family, two-family, and three-unit multi-family housing, home occupations, and agricultural uses. The Community

Development Director or Planning Commission as applicable may exempt other uses upon finding that, due to the proximity of public bicycle parking facilities, the nature of the use, or its location, it is unlikely to have any patrons or employees arriving by bicycle.

(Section 7.105 added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 202: **AMENDMENT** “8.010 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

8.010 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Section is to regulate the number, size, placement and physical characteristics of signs in order to achieve the following objectives:

- A. The maintenance of public safety and traffic safety by ensuring that signs are appropriately designed, constructed, installed and maintained.
- B. The enhancement of the operation of businesses in the City by promoting the reasonable, orderly and effective display of signs.
- C. The enhancement of the City's physical appearance by promoting signs which are visually compatible with their surroundings and preserve the visual integrity of the area. (Section 8.010.3 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

SECTION 203: **AMENDMENT** “8.020 ADOPTION OF UNIFORM SIGN CODE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

8.020 ADOPTION OF UNIFORM SIGN CODE

The City of Astoria enforces the State building code per ORS Chapter 455 and the rules adopted there under by reference, except as modified in this Code.

(Section 8.020 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

SECTION 204: **AMENDMENT** “8.030 CONFORMANCE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

8.030 CONFORMANCE

No sign may be erected or allowed to remain unless it conforms with the regulations of Sections 8.010 through 8.180. Sign permits, as required by 8.060, must be approved prior to the placement of a sign. All signs in historic districts, or in conjunction with historic buildings or sites subject to the Historic Landmarks Code must be approved through the review process outlined in Sections 6.050 and 6.090.

(Section 8.030 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

SECTION 205: **AMENDMENT** “8.040 EXEMPT SIGNS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

8.040 EXEMPT SIGNS

- A. The following signs are permitted and are exempt from the requirements of this Code:
1. Building plaque, cornerstone, or similar building identification which is an integral and normal part of a building.
 2. House and building numbers, not to exceed four (4) square feet, with numbers not exceeding 12 inches in height.
 3. Decorative banners in residential zones not exceeding six (6) square feet.
 4. Official informational signs, traffic signs, kiosks, signals, notices, and decorative and event banners.
 5. Historical markers erected or maintained by public authority or by a recognized historical organization.
 6. Historical signs, and reproductions of historic signs. (Section 8.040.A.6 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 7. A wall sign for an approved home occupation not exceeding one (1) square foot.
 8. Directional signs, each not exceeding four (4) square feet.
 9. Flags of local, state, or national origin.
 10. Signs located within a building, except window signs.
 11. Informational signs, such as hours of operation, accepted cards, and similar signs not exceeding one (1) square foot for groups of related signage. Open and closed signs not exceeding 1.5 square feet. (Section 8.040.A.11 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 12. Signs, not exceeding 24 square feet, in residential zones which are used for the identification of public and semi-public uses.
 13. One short term real estate sign for each street frontage located on the premises for sale, lease or rent, not exceeding six (6) square feet, provided they are removed within 14 days after the transaction has been completed. (Section 8.040.A.13 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 14. Political signs, located on private property. Political signs related to an election shall be removed 14 days after the election. Political signs not meeting this exemption shall comply with the sign code regulations and permit process. (Section 8.040.A.14 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 15. Signs located on buildings in aquatic zones not visible from a public street or right-of-way, not exceeding 32 square feet.
 16. Signs affixed to the face of individual gas pumps located at gasoline service station.
 17. Portable signs which are located within a street right-of-way in accordance with City Code Section 5.060. (Section 8.040.A.17 added by Ordinance 00-11, 12-4-00)
 18. Short term signs, in the nature of decorations, clearly incidental to and customarily and commonly associated with any national, local, or religious holiday. (Section 8.040.A.18 added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

SECTION 206: **AMENDMENT** “8.050 PROHIBITED SIGNS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

8.050 PROHIBITED SIGNS

- A. The following signs are prohibited:
1. Strobe lights and signs containing strobe lights.
 2. Spot lights and beacons, except for special community wide events by permit.
 3. Signs which flash, revolve, rotate, swing, undulate or otherwise attract attention through the movement or flashing of parts of the sign, including inflatable signs, large balloons, flags, pennants, animation sign on vehicles, billboard vehicles, or similar devices.

This prohibition does not include the following signs:

- a. barber poles of maximum of 4' in total fixture height may rotate;
 - b. changeable text signs;
 - c. time and temperature signs;
 - d. signs, other than animation signs, on vehicles such as buses, delivery vehicles, etc. that are used other than solely for display of signage. (Section 8.050.A.3.d added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019) (Section 8.050.A.3 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 8.050.A.3 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04; amended by Ordinance 12-03, 1-3-12)
4. (Section 8.050.A.4 deleted by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 5. Abandoned or deteriorated signs.
 6. Public address systems or sound devices for advertising purposes.
 7. Backlit awning signage is prohibited in the area bounded by Exchange Street on the south, the pierhead line on the north, 8th Street on the west, and 16th Street on the east; or within the Gateway Master Plan Area. (Section 8.050.A.7 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 8. No unofficial sign which purports to be, is an imitation of, or resembles an official traffic sign or signal, or which attempts to direct the movement of traffic, or which hides from view any official traffic sign or signal.
 9. Animation Signs. (Section 8.050.A.9 added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 10. Changeable text signs on a vacant lot. (Section 8.050.A.10 added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 11. Off-premise changeable text signs. (Section 8.050.A.11 added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 12. Signs shall not be installed on portions of structures exempt from building height such as elevator shafts and/or rooftop equipment enclosures. (Section 8.050.12 added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

SECTION 207: **AMENDMENT** “8.060 SIGN PERMITS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

8.060 SIGN PERMITS

- A. Sign Permit Required. A sign permit is required for the erection of any new sign or the structural alteration of an existing sign, except those signs that are exempt in Section 8.040. A sign permit is required for modification or alteration of the sign face, or any portion of the sign or supporting structure. (Section 8.060.A amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
- B. Required Information for a Sign Permit. For purposes of review by the Community Development Director, a scale drawing of the proposed sign shall be submitted. The drawing shall include:
1. The dimensions of the sign;
 2. Location of the sign;
 3. Any structural elements of the proposed sign; and
 4. The size, location, and dimensions of any other sign(s) located on the applicant's building or property. (Section 8.060.B.4 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

5. A site plan indicating the dimension of the building frontage and/or site frontage. (Section 8.060.B.5 added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
6. In addition to any other application requirements listed above, all changeable text sign applications shall include the following:
 - a. Manufacturer's information on the operation, illumination, and ability of the sign to comply with the regulations and standards in this Code.
 - b. Diagram with at least two sample messages for the proposed activity utilizing the lighting capabilities of the proposed sign. (Section 8.060.B.6 added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
- C. Sign Permit Fee. The fee for a sign permit shall be established by Resolution. (Section 8.060.C amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

SECTION 208: AMENDMENT "8.070 GENERAL SIGN REGULATIONS" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

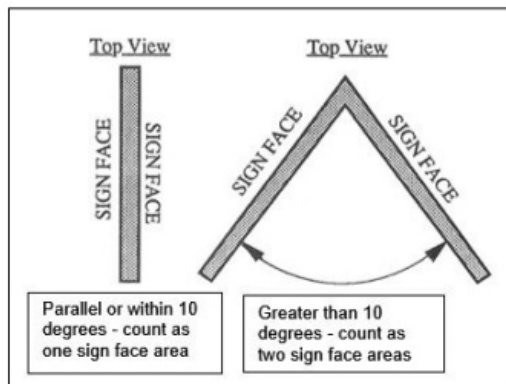
AMENDMENT

8.070 GENERAL SIGN REGULATIONS

The following general provisions shall govern all signs, in addition to all other applicable provisions pertaining to signs:

A. Sign Face Area.

1. The area of sign faces enclosed in frames or cabinets is determined based on the outer dimensions of the frame or cabinet surrounding the sign face [See 8.120(A.1), Figure 1]. Sign area does not include foundations, supports, and other essential structures which do not serve as a backdrop or border to the sign. Only one (1) side of a double-faced sign is counted in measuring the sign face area, except for a double-faced changeable text sign. If the sign faces are not parallel or within 10 degrees of parallel, each is considered one sign face and both faces are counted. (Section 8.070.A.1 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 8.070.A.1 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)



2. When signs are constructed of individual elements attached to a building wall, the sign area is determined by calculating the area of an imaginary rectangle drawn around the sign elements [See 8.120(A.2), Figure 2].
3. Several businesses may use one sign as long as the area they each use does not exceed their own allowable square footage, and the total area of the sign does not exceed that allowed in the zone.
4. The area of sign faces for round or three-dimensional signs is determined by the maximum sign face area visible at one time.
5. When a sign is incorporated into an awning or marquee, only the sign area as determined by a perimeter drawn around the individual elements is counted as the sign face.

6. For sign structures containing multiple sign modules oriented in the same direction, the sign area is determined by calculating the area of an imaginary rectangle drawn around the sign elements [See 8.120(A.3), Figure 3].
 7. Sign area square footage is based on frontage. Freestanding and monument signs are based on the site frontage, all other signs are based on the building frontage. (Section 8.070.A.7 added by Ordinance 12-03, 1-3-12)
- B. Height of Signs. The overall height of a sign or sign structure is measured from the existing grade directly below the sign to the highest point of the sign or sign structure (See 8.120.B.1, Figure 4).
- C. Clearances. Clearances are measured from the existing grade directly below the sign to the bottom of the sign structure enclosing the sign face (See 8.120.C.1, Figure 5).
- D. Corner Signs. Corner signs facing more than one (1) street shall be assigned to a frontage by the applicant. The sign must meet all provisions for the frontage it is assigned to.
- E. Sign Placement.
1. Placement. All signs and sign structures shall be erected and attached totally within the site except when allowed to extend into the right-of-way.
 2. Frontages. Signs allowed based on the length of one (1) site frontage may not be placed on another site frontage.
 - a. Exception. If a portion of a building facade or site line is more suited for signage than the allowable frontage, an applicant may choose to use that building facade or site line in lieu of the allowable frontage. The square footage of the sign shall be calculated on the length of the newly selected building facade or site line or on the allowable frontage, whichever is smaller. In choosing this exception, the applicant shall relinquish the right to install signage on the other allowable frontage unless a variance is granted. (Section 8.070.E.2 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 3. Vision Clearance Areas. No sign may be located within a vision clearance area as defined in Section 3.045. No support structure(s) for a sign may be located in a vision clearance area unless the combined total width is 12 inches or less and the combined total depth is 12 inches or less.
 4. Vehicle Area Clearances. When a sign extends over a private area where vehicles travel or are parked, the bottom of the sign structure shall be at least 14 feet above the ground. Vehicle areas include driveways, alleys, parking lots, and loading and maneuvering areas.
 5. Pedestrian Area Clearances. When a sign extends over sidewalks, walkways or other spaces accessible to pedestrians, the bottom of the sign structure shall be at least eight (8) feet above the grade except for pedestrian signs located below marquees, canopies, or awnings which shall be at least seven and one half (7.5) feet above the grade. (Section 8.070.E.5 amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)
 6. Required Yards and Setbacks. Signs may be erected in required yards and setbacks.
- F. Signs Not to Constitute a Traffic Hazard. Signs or sign supporting structures shall not be located so as to detract from a motorist's view of vehicular or pedestrian traffic or a traffic sign.
- G. Glare. All signs shall be so designed and located so as to prevent the casting of glare or direct light from artificial illumination upon adjacent publicly dedicated roadways and surrounding property.
- H. Removal of Abandoned Sign. It is the responsibility of the property owner to remove any abandoned sign within 90 days of cessation of use.
- I. Materials. A sign subject to a permit shall meet the material and construction methods requirements of the Uniform Sign Code.
- J. Maintenance. All signs, together with their supporting structures, shall be kept in good repair and maintenance. Signs shall be kept free from excessive rust, corrosion, peeling paint, or other surface deterioration. The display surfaces and vegetation surrounding all signs shall be kept in a neat appearance.
- K. Through the Block Signage. Buildings which contain frontage on two parallel arterial

streets, or on an arterial street and a waterway, shall be entitled to twice the allowable total square footage for the zone in which it is placed. [See 8.070(E.2)]. This double allowance affects only the overall total square footage for the site. The maximum square footage of each individual sign, the square footage for the frontage, the number of signs, location, and other attributes of the sign are not affected by this allowance. (Section 8.070.K amended by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

SECTION 209: AMENDMENT “12.030 GENERAL CRITERIA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

12.030 GENERAL CRITERIA

Variances to a requirement of this Code, with respect to lot area and dimensions, setbacks, yard area, lot coverage, height of structures, vision clearance, and other quantitative requirements may be granted only if, on the basis of the application, investigation and evidence submitted by the applicant, findings are made based on the four factors listed below. Variances from off-street parking, sign requirements, and Flood Hazard Overlay Zone are not subject to General Criteria (refer to Sections 12.040, 12.050, and 12.055 as applicable).” (~~Amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09~~)

- A. The granting authority may grant a variance from the requirements of this chapter, if on the basis of the application, investigation, and the evidence submitted by the applicant, all four (4) of the following expressly written findings are made:
 - 1. The request is necessary to prevent unnecessary hardship; and
 - 2. Development consistent with the request will not be substantially injurious to the neighborhood in which the property is located; and
 - 3. The request is necessary to make reasonable use of the property; and
 - 4. The request is not in conflict with the Comprehensive Plan.
- B. In evaluating whether a particular request is to be granted, the granting authority shall consider the following, together with any other relevant facts or circumstances.
 - 1. Relevant factors to be considered in determining whether a hardship exists include:
 - a. Physical circumstances related to the property involved;
 - b. Whether a reasonable use, similar to like properties, can be made of the property without the variance;
 - c. Whether the hardship was created by the person requesting the variance;
 - d. The economic impact upon the person requesting the variance if the request is denied.
 - 2. Relevant factors to be considered in determining whether development consistent with the request is substantially injurious to the neighborhood include:
 - a. The physical impacts such development will have, such as visual, noise, traffic and the increased potential for drainage, erosion and landslide hazards.
 - b. The incremental impacts occurring as a result of the proposed variance.
 - 3. A determination of whether the standards set forth in Section 12.030(A) are satisfied necessarily involves the balancing of competing and conflicting interests. The considerations listed in Section 12.030(B) (1) & (2) are not standards and are not intended to be an exclusive list of considerations. The considerations are to be used as a guide in the granting authority's deliberations.
 - 4. Prior variances allowed in the neighborhood shall not be considered by the granting authority in reaching its decision. Each request shall be considered on

its own merits.

- C. No variance may be granted which will permit a use not permitted in the applicable zone, ~~or which will increase the allowable residential density in any zone with the exception of individual lot size reduction. A variance may be granted for lot dimension and/or square footage (lot size) but not for density. (Section 12.030.C amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

SECTION 210: AMENDMENT “12.040 CRITERIA FOR VARIANCE FROM STANDARDS RELATING TO OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING FACILITIES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.040 CRITERIA FOR VARIANCE FROM STANDARDS RELATING TO OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING FACILITIES

Variances from the requirements of this Code with respect to off-street parking and loading facilities may be authorized as applied for or as modified by the City Planning Commission, if, on the basis of the application, investigation, and the evidence submitted by the applicant, all three (3) of the following expressly written findings are made:

- A. That neither present nor anticipated future traffic volumes generated by the use of the site or use of sites in the vicinity reasonably require strict or literal interpretation and enforcement of the requirements of this Code; and
- B. That the granting of the variance will not result in the parking or loading of vehicles on public streets in such a manner as to materially interfere with the free flow of traffic on the streets; and
- C. That the granting of the variance will not create a safety hazard.

(Section 12.040 amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)

SECTION 211: AMENDMENT “12.050 CRITERIA FOR VARIANCES FROM STANDARDS RELATING TO SIGNS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.050 CRITERIA FOR VARIANCES FROM STANDARDS RELATING TO SIGNS

Variances from sign requirements, refer to Section 8.110. Sign variances are exempt from Sections 12.030 to 12.040.

(Amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)

SECTION 212: AMENDMENT “12.055 CRITERIA FOR VARIANCES FROM STANDARDS RELATING TO FLOOD HAZARD OVERLAY ZONE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.055 CRITERIA FOR VARIANCES FROM STANDARDS RELATING TO FLOOD HAZARD OVERLAY ZONE

The granting authority may grant a variance from the requirements of the Flood Hazard Overlay Zone Sections, if on the basis of the application, investigation, and the evidence submitted by the applicant, all of the following expressly written findings are made. In addition, the granting authority shall consider all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, and standards specified in other sections of this Code.

- A. Generally, the only condition under which a variance from the elevation standard may be issued is for new construction and substantial improvements to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood level, providing the following items have been fully considered. As the lot size increases, the technical justification required for issuing the variance increases.
 1. The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands to the injury of others;
 2. The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage;
 3. The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner;
 4. The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community;
 5. The necessity to the facility of a waterfront location, where applicable;
 6. The availability of alternative locations for the proposed use which are not subject to flooding or erosion damage;
 7. The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;
 8. The relationship of the proposed use to the Comprehensive Plan and flood plain management program for that area;
 9. The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;
 10. The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the flood waters, and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site; and,
 11. The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions, including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems, and streets and bridges.
- B. Variances may be issued for the reconstruction, rehabilitation, or restoration of structures listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the Statewide Inventory of Historic Properties, without regard to the procedures set forth in this section.
- C. Variances shall not be issued within a designated floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.
- D. Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
- E. Variances shall only be granted when all of the following requirements have been met:
 1. A showing of good and sufficient cause; and
 2. A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant; and
 3. A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.
- F. Variances as interpreted in the National Flood Insurance Program are based on the general zoning law principle that they pertain to a physical piece or property; they are not personal in nature and do not pertain to the structure, its inhabitants, economic or financial circumstances. They primarily address small lots in densely populated residential neighborhoods. As such, variances from the flood elevations should be quite rare.
- G. Variances may be issued for non-residential buildings in very limited circumstances to allow a lesser degree of floodproofing than watertight or dry-floodproofing, where it can be determined that such action will have low damage potential, complies with all other variance criteria except 12.055(D)(1), and otherwise complies with the anchoring standards in Section 2.820(A)(1).

H. Any applicant to whom a variance is granted shall be given written notice that the structure will be permitted to be built with a lowest floor elevation below the base flood elevation and that the cost of flood insurance will be commensurate with the increased risk resulting from the reduced lowest floor elevation.

I. The Community Development Department shall report any variances to the Federal Insurance Administration upon request.

(Section 12.055 added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)

SECTION 213: AMENDMENT “12.090 ACTION ON TYPE II VARIANCE APPLICATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.090 ACTION ON TYPE II VARIANCE APPLICATION

- A. The Community Development Director shall make a decision to approve or deny within 45 calendar days of submittal of a complete application.
- B. The Community Development Director shall determine whether the criteria for approval have been satisfied.
- C. All decisions shall be in writing and will include at a minimum:
 - 1. Name and address of applicant;
 - 2. Location of property (street number, map number, tax lot number, lot and block);
 - 3. Date of the decision;
 - 4. Conditions of approval, if any; and
 - 5. Notice of the appeal time and procedure.
- D. The decision will be mailed to the applicant, and to interested persons who have commented in writing.

(Section 12.090 title amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 214: AMENDMENT “12.100 APPEAL OF A TYPE II VARIANCE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.100 APPEAL OF A TYPE II VARIANCE

The decision of the Community Development Director on a Type II Variance may be appealed to the Planning Commission in accordance with 9.040.

(Section 12.100 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 215: AMENDMENT “12.110 ACTION ON TYPE III VARIANCE APPLICATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.110 ACTION ON TYPE III VARIANCE APPLICATION

Hearings on a Type III Variance will be held in accordance with 9.030.

(Section 12.110 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

SECTION 216: AMENDMENT “12.120 APPEAL OF A TYPE III VARIANCE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

12.120 APPEAL OF A TYPE III VARIANCE

The decision of the Planning Commission decision on a Type III Variance may be appealed to the City Council in accordance with 9.040.

~~(Ordinances 09-03, 19-05) Section 12.120 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

SECTION 217: AMENDMENT “ARTICLE 13 SUBDIVISION AND LAND PARTITION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

ARTICLE 13 SUBDIVISION AND LAND PARTITION

~~(Section 13.040, Definitions, deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 218: AMENDMENT “13.100 SUBDIVISION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.100 SUBDIVISION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW

- A. Conference. Prior to the filing of a preliminary plat, a subdivider shall submit to the Community Development Director, plans and other information concerning a proposed or contemplated development. The Community Development Director shall then schedule a conference with the subdivider and City Engineer on such plans and other data, and make recommendations to the subdivider as shall seem proper regarding such plans or other data, and may recommend consultation by the subdivider with other public or private agencies as may be disclosed by the plans. ODOT shall be invited to participate in the conference and consult with the subdivider. (Section 13.100.A, amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)
- B. Application Information and Procedures.
 - 1. The subdivider shall submit to the City ten (10) copies of a preliminary plat, a completed application form and a fee as required by Section 13.720.
 - 2. The preliminary plat shall follow the format outlined in Section 13.110.
 - 3. The City shall review the submitted preliminary plat to determine whether the application is complete. If the application is complete, a public hearing before the Planning Commission shall be scheduled. If the application is incomplete, the subdivider will be informed of the additional information that is required. Upon submission of that information, a public hearing will be scheduled in accordance with Sections 9.010 to 9.020.
- C. Public Notice. Public notice shall be mailed to property owners within 200 feet of the

boundary of the proposed subdivision. The content of the public notice shall be in accordance with Section 9.020 of the Astoria Development Code.

- D. Notice to Other Agencies. The Community Development Director shall transmit one (1) copy of the preliminary plat to the Public Works Director, Clatsop County, affected special districts, and any State or Federal agency that may have an interest in the proposed subdivision. Written comments will be incorporated into the record of the public hearing.
- E. Water Rights. The Community Development Director shall notify the subdivider of the requirement to file a statement of water rights and if a water rights is appurtenant. The water rights statement shall include the water rights certificate number on the plat. If a water permit is appurtenant, the permit number should be included. If no water rights or permit is appurtenant, the statement should indicated such as required by ORS Chapter 92.
- F. Public Hearing. The Planning Commission shall hold a public hearing on the preliminary plat, and shall make a decision on the preliminary plat in accordance with Section 9.030 of the Development Code.

A decision of the Planning Commission may be appealed to the City Council in accordance with Section 9.040 of the Development Code.

- G. Preliminary Plat Approval Binding. The preliminary plat approval shall be binding on the City and the subdivider for the purpose of preparing a final plat, provided that there are no changes of the plat of the subdivision and that it complies with all conditions set forth by the City in its preliminary plat approval.
- H. (Section 13.100.H deleted by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)(Section 13.100.I deleted by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

SECTION 219: AMENDMENT “13.110 SUBDIVISION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - INFORMATION ON PRELIMINARY PLAT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.110 SUBDIVISION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - INFORMATION ON PRELIMINARY PLAT

- A. Information Required. The preliminary plat shall include the following information:
 - 1. Preliminary plat shall be to a scale of one (1) inch equals 50 feet or better except tracts over ten (10) acres which may be to a scale of one (1) inch equals 100 feet, and shall be clearly and legibly reproduced.
 - 2. Proposed name, date, northpoint and scale of drawing.
 - 3. Location of the subdivision sufficient to define its location and boundaries and a legal description of the tract boundaries.
 - 4. Name and address of the subdivider and all property owners.
 - 5. Appropriate identification of the drawing as a preliminary plat.
 - 6. Name, business address, and number of the registered engineer or licensed surveyor who prepared the plan of the proposed subdivision.
 - 7. The locations, names, widths, approximate radii of curves and grades of all existing and proposed streets and easements in the proposed subdivision and along the boundaries thereof, and the names of adjoining platted subdivisions and portions of the subdivisions as shall be necessary to show the alignment of streets and alleys therein with the streets and alleys in the proposed subdivision.
 - 8. Names of the record owners of all contiguous land.
 - 9. The approximate location and character of all existing and proposed easements and public utility facilities except water and sewer lines in the subdivision or adjacent thereto.
 - 10. The location, number designation and approximate dimensions of each lot.

11. The outline of any existing buildings and their use showing those which will remain.
12. Contour lines.
13. The location of at least one temporary bench mark within the subdivision boundaries.
14. City limit or Urban Growth Boundary lines crossing or bounding the subdivision.
15. Approximate location of all wetlands, areas subject to inundation or storm water overflow and the location, width, high water elevation flood flow and direction of flow of all watercourses.
16. Any area proposed to be cut or filled or otherwise graded.
17. If impractical to show on the preliminary plat, a key map showing the location of the tract in relationship to Section and Township lines and to adjacent property and major physical features such as streets, railroads and watercourses.
18. Streets to be held for private use shall be so indicated and all reservations or restrictions relating to such private streets shall be fully described.
19. If the tentative subdivision plat proposal pertains to only part of the tract owned or controlled by a subdivider, the Planning Commission may require a sketch of a tentative layout for streets in that of the tract not proposed for subdivision.

B. Statement Required. A statement shall accompany the preliminary plat and shall contain the following information:

1. A general explanation of the improvements and public utilities, including water supply and sewage disposal proposed to be installed.
2. Deviations from subdivision ordinance, if any.
3. Public areas proposed, if any.
4. A preliminary draft of restrictive covenants proposed, if any.

C. Supplemental Information. The City may require any of the following to supplement the preliminary plat:

1. Approximate center line profiles with extensions for a reasonable distance beyond the limits of the proposed subdivision showing the finished grade of streets and the nature and extent of street construction.
2. A plan for domestic water supply lines and related water service facilities.
3. Proposals for sewage disposal, storm water drainage and flood control, including profiles of proposed drainageways.
4. If an area is to be graded, a plan showing the nature of the cuts and fills and evidence provided in a site investigation that such a grading will be stable.
5. Proposals for other improvements such as electric, utilities and sidewalks.
6. Geologic investigations as required by the Community Development Director and City Engineer. Where such an investigation indicates the potential for erosion, an erosion control plan shall also be submitted.
7. A Traffic Impact Study (TIS), pursuant to Subsection 3.015.A.5. (Section 13.110.C.7, added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 220: AMENDMENT “13.120 SUBDIVISION, FINAL PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.120 SUBDIVISION, FINAL PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW

A. Survey Required.

1. The subdivider shall cause the proposed subdivision, or any part thereof, to be surveyed and a plat thereof prepared in conformance with the preliminary plat as approved or conditionally approved. (Section 13.120.A.1 amended by

Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

2. An original reproducible drawing and five (5) blueline or blackline prints of the plat shall be submitted to the Community Development Director. The tracing and prints are in addition to those required by Oregon Statutes.
3. The final plat shall conform to the requirements of Sections 13.130 to 13.150.
4. No subdivider shall submit a plat of a subdivision for record, until all the requirements of ORS 209.250 and the plat requirements of the subdivision have been met.

B. Public Works Director Review.

1. The Community Development Director shall forward a copy of the plat and other data to the Public Works Director, who shall examine it to determine that the subdivision as shown is substantially the same as it appeared on the preliminary plat, as approved; that all provisions of the law and this ordinance applicable at the time of approval of the preliminary plat have been complied with; and that the plan is technically correct.
2. The Public Works Director may make checks in the field as he may desire to verify that the map is sufficiently correct on the ground and he may enter the property for this purpose.
3. If the Public Works Director determines that full conformity has not been made, the Community Development Director shall advise the subdivider of the changes or additions that must be made for these purposes, and shall afford the subdivider an opportunity to make the changes or additions. If the Public Works Director determines that full conformity has been made, he shall so certify on the plat and shall transmit the plat to the Community Development Director for further review.

C. Planning Commission Review. The Planning Commission shall review the final plat to determine that it conforms with the preliminary plat and with changes permitted and all requirements imposed as a condition of its acceptance.

If the Planning Commission determines that the plat submitted does not conform to the preliminary plat or applicable conditions, the subdivider shall be afforded an opportunity to make corrections.

- D. Improvements to be Complete. Prior to the approval of the final plat by the Planning Commission, the subdivider shall complete improvements as proposed or enter into an agreement for improvements together with a bond, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 13.600 to 13.630.
- E. Final Plat Signed. If the final plat conforms to the preliminary plat and applicable conditions have been met, the President of the Planning Commission shall sign and date the final plat.
- F. County Review and Recording. The subdivider shall deliver the final plat to the County Surveyor for review according to the requirements of ORS Chapter 92. Approval of the plat shall be null and void if the plat is not recorded within 90 days after the date the last required approving signature has been obtained.
- G. Final Plat Complete. The subdivision is considered complete after the final plat is recorded by the County Clerk.
- H. Recorded Plat to City. The County Surveyor shall furnish the City with a copy of the recorded plat.

SECTION 221: AMENDMENT “13.210 MAJOR LAND PARTITION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.210 MAJOR LAND PARTITION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW

- A. Application Information and Procedures.
1. The applicant shall submit to the City ten (10) copies of a preliminary plat, a completed application form and the fee required by Section 13.720.
 2. The preliminary plat shall follow the format outlined in Section 13.220.
 3. The City shall review the submitted preliminary plat to determine whether the application is complete. If the application is complete, a public hearing before the Planning Commission shall be scheduled. If the application is incomplete, the applicant will be informed of the additional information that is required.
- Upon submission of the information, a public hearing shall be scheduled.
- B. Public Notice. Public notice shall be mailed to property owners within 200 feet of the boundary of the proposed partition. The content of the public notice shall be in accordance with Section 9.020 of the Development Code.
- C. Notice to Other Agencies. The Community Development Director may transmit one (1) copy of the preliminary plat to the Public Works Director, affected special districts, and any County, State, or Federal agency that may have an interest in the proposed partition. Written comments will be incorporated into the record of the public hearing.
- D. Water Rights. The Community Development Director shall notify the applicant of the requirement to file a statement of water rights and if a water rights is appurtenant. The water rights certificate number shall appear on the plat if a water right is appurtenant, as required by ORS Chapter 92.
- E. Public Hearing. The Planning Commission shall hold a public hearing on the preliminary plat, and shall make a decision on the preliminary plat in accordance with Section 9.030 of the Development Code.

A decision of the Planning Commission may be appealed to the City Council in accordance with Section 9.040 of the Development Code.

- F. Preliminary Plat Approval Binding. The preliminary plat approval shall be binding on the City and the applicant for the purpose of preparing a final partition plat, provided that there are no changes of the plan of the partition and that it complies with all conditions set forth by the City in its preliminary plat approval.
- G. (Section 13.210.G deleted by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)(Section 13.210.H deleted by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

SECTION 222: AMENDMENT “13.310 MINOR LAND PARTITION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.310 MINOR LAND PARTITION, PRELIMINARY PLAT - PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW

- A. Application Information and Procedure.
1. The applicant shall submit to the City, ten (10) copies of a preliminary plat, a completed application form and the fee required by Section 13.720.
 2. The preliminary plat shall follow the format outlined in Section 13.320.
 3. The Community Development Director shall review the submitted preliminary plat to determine whether the application is complete, and to determine its conformity with the minimum standards of Section 13.300.
- B. Public Notice. Public notice shall be mailed to property owners within 200 feet of the boundary of the proposed partition. The content of the public notice shall be in accordance with Section 9.020 of the Development Code.
- C. Notice to Other Agencies. The Community Development Director shall coordinate review of the preliminary plat with affected special districts, and any County, State and Federal agency that may have an interest in the partition.
- D. Water Rights. The Community Development Director shall notify the subdivider of the requirement to file a statement of water rights and if a water right is appurtenant, the

water rights certificate number shall be provided if a water right is appurtenant, as required by ORS Chapter 92.

- E. Community Development Director Review. The Community Development Director may approve, deny or attach conditions to the approval of a preliminary plat. The Community Development Director may apply only those conditions necessary to bring the preliminary plat in conformance with the minimum standards of Section 13.300.

A decision of the Community Development Director may be appealed to the Planning Commission in accordance with Section 9.040 of the Development Code.

- F. Preliminary Plat Approval Binding. The preliminary plat approval shall be binding on the City and the applicant for the purpose of preparing a final partition plat, provided that there are no changes of the plan of the partition and that it complies with all conditions set forth by the City in its preliminary plat approval.
- G. (Section 13.310.G deleted by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)(Section 13.310.H deleted by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)
- H. State Requirements Met. The applicant shall submit to the City a plat of a partition for record when all requirements of ORS 209.250 and the plat requirements of the partition have been met.

SECTION 223: **AMENDMENT** “13.410 STREETS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.410 STREETS

- A. General. Streets shall be planned and constructed pursuant to the Transportation Standards in Section 3.015. (Section 13.410.A amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

(Section 13.410.A amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14) (Section 13.410.B to 13.410.N deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 224: **AMENDMENT** “13.430 BUILDING SITES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.430 BUILDING SITES

- A. Size and Shape. The size, width, shape and orientation of building sites shall be consistent with the residential lot size provisions of the Development Code with the following exceptions:
1. In areas that will not be served by a public sewer, minimum lot and parcel sizes shall permit compliance with the requirements of the Department of Environmental Quality and shall take into consideration problems of sewage disposal, particularly problems of soil structure and water table as related to sewage disposal by septic tank.
 2. Where property is zoned and planned for business or industrial use, other widths and areas may be permitted at the discretion of the Planning Commission. Depth and width of properties reserved or laid out for commercial and industrial purposes shall be adequate to provide for the off-street service and parking facilities required by the type of use and development contemplated.
- B. Access. Every lot and parcel shall abut a street, other than an alley, for at least 25 feet,

except as follows:

1. recorded easement of 25' may be used to satisfy this requirement; or
 2. pre-existing platted lot fronting on an alley may use the alley for access to street if the alley is already developed or can be developed to comply with emergency vehicle access requirements to the site as approved by the City. (Section 13.430.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
- C. Through Lots and Parcels. Through lots and parcels shall be avoided except where they are essential to provide separation of residential development from major traffic arteries or adjacent non-residential activities or to overcome specific disadvantages of topography and orientation. A planting screen easement at least ten (10) feet wide and across which there shall be no right of access may be required along the line of building sites abutting such a traffic artery or other incompatible use.
- D. Lot and Parcel Side Lines. The lines of lots and parcels, as far as is practicable, shall run at right angles to the street upon which they face, except that on curved streets they shall be radial to the curve.

SECTION 225: AMENDMENT “13.440 BLOCKS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.440 BLOCKS

- A. General. The length, width and shape of blocks shall take into account the need for adequate building site size and street width and shall recognize the limitations of the topography.
- B. Size. Block size shall conform to the standards in Table 1 (Spacing Standards) of the Transportation System Plan. (Section 13.440.B amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)
- C. Walkways. The applicant may be required to dedicate and improve ten (10) foot walkways, with at least six (6) feet of all-weather surface, at 330-foot intervals across blocks that exceed the block standards in Table 1 (Spacing Standards) in the Transportation System Plan or to provide access to school, park, or other public areas. (Section 13.440.C amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SECTION 226: AMENDMENT “13.610 IMPROVEMENT REQUIREMENTS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.610 IMPROVEMENT REQUIREMENTS

Improvements to be installed at the expense of the subdivider or applicant and at the time of subdivision or major partition:

- A. Streets. Public streets, including alleys, within the subdivision and public streets adjacent but only partially within the subdivision shall be improved. Upon completion of the street improvement, monuments shall be re-established and protected in monument boxes at every public street intersection and all points of curvature and points of tangency on their center lines.
- B. Structures. Structures specified as necessary be the City, for drainage, access and public safety shall be installed.
- C. Sidewalks. Sidewalks shall be installed along both sides of each street and in pedestrian ways unless a variance has been granted by the Planning Commission.
- D. Sewers. Sanitary sewer facilities connecting with the existing City sewer system and

storm water sewers, of design, layout and location approved by the City, shall be installed.

- E. Water. Water mains and fire hydrants of design, layout and locations approved by the City shall be installed.
- F. Railroad Crossings. Provision shall be made for all railroad crossings necessary to provide access to or including the preparation of all documents necessary for application to the Oregon State Public Utilities Commissioner for the establishment and improvement of such crossing. The cost of such railroad crossing improvement including, but not limited to, the construction of signals, and other protective devices required by the Public Utilities Commissioner, shall, except for that portion payable by the railroad company, be borne by the subdivider or applicant.
- G. Underground Utilities. This provision shall apply only to utility lines to be installed to provide service within the area to subdivided. Utility lines, including, but not limited to, electricity, communications, street lighting and cable television, shall be required to be placed underground. Appurtenances and associated equipment such as surface-mounted transformers, pedestal-mounted terminal boxes and meter cabinets may be placed above the ground. The Planning Commission may waive the requirements of this section if topographical, soil, or other conditions make such underground installations unreasonable or impractical. The applicant shall make all necessary arrangements with the serving utility or agency for underground installations provided hereunder; all such installations shall be made in accordance with the tariff provisions of the utility, as prescribed by the State Public Utilities Commissioner.
- H. Street Lighting. Street lighting of an approved type shall be installed on all streets at locations approved by the City.
- I. Street Trees. Street trees may be required by the City.
- J. Street Name Signs. All streets shall be legibly marked with street name signs, not less than two (2) in number at each intersection, according to specifications furnished by the City.
- K. Improvement of Easements. Whenever the safety of adjoining property may demand, any easement for drainage or flood control purposes shall be improved in a manner approved by the City.
- L. Off-Site Street Improvements. All off-site street improvements, where required shall conform to the standards of the City.

(Section 13.610 amended by Ordinance 94-02, 2-7-94)

SECTION 227: AMENDMENT “13.680 TIME LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

13.680 TIME LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS

- A. Time Limit on Preliminary Plat. The preliminary plat for a subdivision or land partition shall be valid for two years from the date of Final Decision. For phased projects, recordation of a final plat for an earlier phase shall constitute the Final Decision date of preliminary plat approval for all subsequent phases.
- B. Submission of Final Plat. The applicant shall submit a final plat to the City prior to the expiration of the preliminary plat and/or any extension(s). If the final plat is not approved, the preliminary plat shall be void.
- C. Recording of Final Plat. The applicant shall record the final plat within six months from the date of Final Decision of the final plat approval, unless an extension is approved by the granting authority on a showing of good cause. If the final plat is not recorded within six months, the final plat shall be null and void.
- D. Extension Time Limit
 - 1. The Community Development Director may grant the first one-year extension of a preliminary plat.

2. Following the first one-year extension of a preliminary plat by the Community Development Director, the following shall apply:
 - a. The Community Development Director may grant subsequent one-year extensions of a preliminary plat, which was initially approved by the Community Development Director; or
 - b. The Astoria Planning Commission may grant subsequent one-year extensions of a preliminary plat which they initially approved.
 3. A preliminary plat remains valid, if a timely request for extension has been filed, until an extension is granted or denied.
 4. No more than three extensions may be granted. No variances may be granted from this provision.
 5. This Ordinance shall apply to all preliminary plat extensions requested after the date of enactment regardless of the date of the original Final Decision. If a preliminary plat has been granted extensions prior to adoption of this Ordinance, subsequent extension requests shall be reviewed by the granting authority. Three additional extensions may be granted.
- E. Extension Criteria. Before an extension is approved, written findings will be made that the extension request complies with the following:
1. The project proposal has not been modified in such a manner as to conflict with the original findings of fact for approval; and
 2. The proposed project does not conflict with any changes to the Comprehensive Plan, Development Code, or other land use codes which were adopted since the last expiration date of the preliminary plat; and
 3. The applicant has demonstrated that progress has been made on the project since the date of the original decision on the preliminary plat with regard to items such as, but not limited to:
 - a. Submittal of permit applications to City, State, and Federal agencies;
 - b. Contracts for geologic or other site specific reports have been signed and are in effect;
 - c. Project site and/or building engineering, architectural design, or construction has begun.
 4. In lieu of compliance with Section 3.c above, the applicant may demonstrate that poor economic conditions exist in the market that would advise against proceeding with the project.
- F. Extension Procedures.
1. Applications for extensions shall be submitted in accordance with the Administrative Procedures in Article 9, except as noted in this Section. Extension requests shall be submitted to the Community Development Department prior to expiration.
 2. Public notice and procedures on applications for extension requests shall be in accordance with the Administrative Procedures in Article 9. However, in addition to mailed notice as required in Article 9, notice shall be provided also to those on the record for the original request, associated appeals, and associated extensions.
 3. The administrative decision, public hearing, and/or Planning Commission decision concerning an extension may occur after the preliminary plat would have expired but for a timely filed request for an extension.
 4. Appeals. The decision concerning an extension may be appealed. Appeals shall be made in accordance with Administrative Procedures in Article 9. Appeals on extensions shall be limited to the issues relevant to the extension criteria only and not to issues relevant to the original preliminary plat decision.

(Section 13.680 added by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

SECTION 228: AMENDMENT “13.740 PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION”
of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

13.740 PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION

In addition to penalties provided by State law, a person who violates or fails to comply with a provision of this ordinance shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than \$500 or imprisonment for not more than 100 days, or both. A violation of the ordinance shall be considered a separate offense for each day the violation continues.

SECTION 229: **AMENDMENT** “ARTICLE 1 BASIC PROVISIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

ARTICLE 1 BASIC PROVISIONS

~~(Section 1.210, Comprehensive Plan Background Reports, deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.220, Astoria Waterfront Planning Study, deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.230, Astoria Waterfront Revitalization Plan, deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.235, Astoria Transportation System Plan, added by Ordinance 99-22, 11-15-99; deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.240, Astoria Trails Master Plan, added by Ordinance 06-04, 6-19-06; amended by Ordinance 13-04, 5-6-13; deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.245, Port/Uniontown Transportation Refinement Plan, added by Ordinance 07-01, 2-20-07; deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.250, East Gateway Transportation System Plan, added by Ordinance 07-01, 2-20-07; deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.252, Astoria Historic Preservation Plan, added by Ordinance 08-08, 4-21-08; deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)(Section 1.253, Buildable Lands Inventory, added by Ordinance 11-06, 7-5-11; deleted by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

SECTION 230: **AMENDMENT** “1.030 INTERPRETATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

1.030 INTERPRETATION

- A. Applicability. If the conditions imposed by a provision of this Code are less restrictive than comparable conditions imposed by another provision of this Code or of any other Ordinance of the City, the provision which is more restrictive shall govern. ~~(Section 1.030.A amended and renumbered by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- B. Authorization of Similar Uses. The Community Development Director and/or the Planning Commission may rule that a use not specifically permitted in a zone shall be permitted in a zone if it is similar to the permitted uses in the zone, if its effect on adjacent properties is substantially the same as the permitted uses, and if it is not specifically designated as a permitted use in another zone. However, uses and activities that this Code specifically prohibits in the subject zone, and uses and activities that the Community Development Director and/or Planning Commission finds are similar to those that are prohibited, are not allowed. (formerly Section 1.360) ~~(Section 1.030.B amended and renumbered by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- C. Code Interpretations. This section provides a process for resolving differences in the interpretation of the Code text. ~~(Section 1.030.C added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
- D. Code Interpretation Procedure. Requests for code interpretations, including, but not limited to, similar use determinations, shall be made in writing to the Community Development Director and shall be processed as follows:
 1. Where an interpretation requires discretion, the applicant shall submit a Miscellaneous Review Permit application for a Code Interpretation with

applicable fee for a Type II permit. At a minimum, an application for code interpretation shall include a letter citing the nature and reasons for the request. The Community Development Director shall review relevant background information, including, but not limited to, other relevant Code sections and previous City land use decisions, and follow the Type II decision-making procedures in Article 9.

2. The Community Development Director may refer the application to the Planning Commission and follow Type III decision-making procedures in Article 9.
3. Where a code interpretation may have significant City-wide policy implications, the Community Development Director may bypass the procedures in Sections 1.030.D.1 to 1.030.D.2 and refer the request directly to the City Council for its legislative review in a public hearing. Such public hearings shall be conducted following Type IV procedure of Article 9.
4. All decisions on a code interpretation shall be made in writing to the person requesting it, to any other person who specifically requested a copy of the decision, and to those who provided public testimony on the application in accordance with Article 9. ~~(Section 1.030.D added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

SECTION 231: **AMENDMENT** “1.045 NUMBER AND GENDER” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

1.045 NUMBER AND GENDER

In this code, words in the singular number may include the plural and words in the plural number may include the singular. Words in this code in the masculine gender may include the feminine and the neuter.

~~(Section 1.045 added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

SECTION 232: **AMENDMENT** “1.101 ESTABLISHMENT OF DESIGN REVIEW COMMISSION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

1.101 ESTABLISHMENT OF DESIGN REVIEW COMMISSION

There is hereby created a Design Review Commission whose responsibilities are limited to design review in the Astoria Development Code other than those in Article 6, Historic Properties Ordinance, which is the responsibility of the Historic Landmarks Commission.

~~(Section 1.101 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

SECTION 233: **AMENDMENT** “1.103 PURPOSE AND DUTIES OF THE DESIGN REVIEW COMMISSION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

1.103 PURPOSE AND DUTIES OF THE DESIGN REVIEW COMMISSION

- A. The purpose of the Design Review Commission is to evaluate the design of proposed

projects based on established design review guidelines in the Astoria Development Code other than those in Article 6, Historic Properties Ordinance. The Commission will function in compliance with the procedures of Article 9 of the Astoria Development Code. (~~Section 1.103.A amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019; Section 1.103 added by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98~~)

SECTION 234: AMENDMENT “1.105 MEMBERSHIP” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.105 MEMBERSHIP

- A. The Planning Commission and Historic Landmarks Commission shall each consist of seven members to be appointed by the City's Mayor, and such additional ex officio, nonvoting members as the City Council may from time to time determine are necessary. The following apply to each the Planning Commission and the Historic Landmarks Commission.
 - 1. Not more than two members may be nonresidents of the City.
- B. The Design Review Commission shall consist of five members to be appointed by the City's Mayor, and such additional ex officio, non-voting members as the City Council may from time to time determine are necessary. The following apply to the Design Review Commission.
 - 1. The Design Review Commission shall consist of five individuals and will include a builder, a design professional (architect, landscape architect, building designer, or artist), a businessperson, a citizen representative, and a Historic Landmarks Commission representative.
 - 2. Not more than one member may be a nonresident of the City.
- C. The following shall apply to the Planning Commission, Historic Landmarks Commission, and Design Review Commission.
 - 1. Each member of the Commission or Committee shall hold office for four (4) years. Terms of Commission or Committee members shall be staggered so that not more than two positions will expire in any one year. Members may be reappointed. Ex officio members shall hold their office at the pleasure of the City Council. Not more than two City officials shall be ex officio, non-voting members in accordance with ORS 227.030.
 - 2. A vacancy on the Commission or Committee, whether by death, resignation or removal by the Mayor, shall be filled for the unexpired term.
 - 3. A member may be removed by the Mayor at the Mayor's discretion.
 - 4. No more than two voting members shall be engaged principally in the buying, selling, or developing of real estate for profit as individuals, or be members of any partnership, or officers or employees of any corporation, that is engaged principally in the buying, selling or developing of real estate for profit.
 - 5. A member of the Commission or Committee shall not participate in any Commission or Committee proceeding or action in which any of the following has a direct or substantial financial interest: the member or their spouse, brother, sister, child, parent, father-in-law, mother-in-law, any business in which they are then serving or have served within the previous two years, or any business with which they are negotiating for or have an arrangement or understand concerning prospective partnership or employment. Any actual or potential interest shall be disclosed at the meeting of the Commission or Committee where the action is being taken.
 - 6. Members of the Commission or Committee receive no compensation. (~~Section 1.105.C amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98~~)

(Section 1.105 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

SECTION 235: **AMENDMENT** “1.110 OFFICERS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.110 OFFICERS

The Commission or Committee, at its first meeting in January each year, shall elect a president and a vice-president, who shall hold office at the pleasure of the Commission or Committee.

~~(Section 1.110 amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)~~

SECTION 236: **AMENDMENT** “1.115 SECRETARY” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.115 ~~SECRETARY~~(RESERVED)

The Commission or Committee shall elect a secretary who need not be a member of the Commission or Committee. The secretary shall keep an accurate record of all Commission or Committee proceedings.

~~(Section 1.115 amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)~~

SECTION 237: **AMENDMENT** “1.120 MEETINGS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.120 MEETINGS

A. Quorum.

1. Four voting members shall constitute a quorum for the Planning Commission or Historic Landmarks Commission.

2. Three voting members shall constitute a quorum for the Design Review Commission. (Section 1.120.A.2 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

B. Procedures. The Commission or Committee may make and alter rules and regulations for its government and procedure consistent with the laws of the State of Oregon and with the City Charter and this Code. The Planning Commission and Historic Landmarks Commission should meet at least once per month. The Design Review Commission should meet as needed. (Section 1.120.B amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

C. Special Meetings. Special voting meetings may be called at any time by the President or by three members by notice to each member of the Commission or Committee at least 24 hours before the time specified for the proposed meeting, as defined in ORS 192.640.

D. Voting. At a minimum, a quorum must vote on any issue, and the concurrence of a majority of a quorum shall be required to affirmatively decide any matter before the Commission or Committee. A tie shall be a denial. (Section 1.120.D added by Ordinance 96-10, 8-19-96)

~~(Section 1.120 amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)~~

SECTION 238: **AMENDMENT** “1.355 PENALTIES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.355 PENALTIES

Except as otherwise provided in this Code, a violation of a provision of this code may be punishable as noted in City Code Section 1.010, Penalties.

~~(Section 1.355 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

SECTION 239: **AMENDMENT** “1.135 EMPLOYEES AND EXPENSES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.135 EMPLOYEES AND EXPENSES

The Commissions or Committee may employ consultants for advice on municipal problems, a secretary and such clerks as may be necessary, and incur other necessary expenses, including necessary expenses of its members in the performance of their duties as members of the Commissions or Committee, out of funds placed at the disposal of the Commissions or Committee, as authorized by the City Council.

~~(Section 1.135 amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)~~

SECTION 240: **AMENDMENT** “1.140 EXPENDITURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.140 EXPENDITURES

The Commissions or Committee shall have no authority to make any expenditures on behalf of the City, or to obligate the City for the payment of any sums of money, except as provided in this Article, and then only after the City Council first authorizes such expenditures by ordinance or resolution which shall provide the administrative method by which said funds shall be drawn and expended.

~~(Section 1.140 amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)~~

SECTION 241: **AMENDMENT** “1.145 RECOMMENDATIONS TO CITY COUNCIL” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.145 RECOMMENDATIONS TO CITY COUNCIL

All recommendations made to the City Council by the Commissions or Committee shall be in writing.

(Section 1.145 amended by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)

SECTION 242: AMENDMENT “1.400 DEFINITIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

1.400 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Code or in the interpretation of this Code, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

ABUTMENT: A substructure composed of stone, concrete, brick or timber supporting the end of a single span bridge or the ends of a multi-span superstructure and, in general, retaining or supporting the approach embankment placed in contact therewith.

ACCESS WAY: A walkway providing a through connection for pedestrians and bicyclists between two streets, between two lots, or between a development and a public right-of-way. It may be an access way for pedestrians and bicyclists (with no vehicle access), or a walkway on public or private property (i.e., with a public access easement); it may also be designed to accommodate emergency vehicles. See also, Walkway.

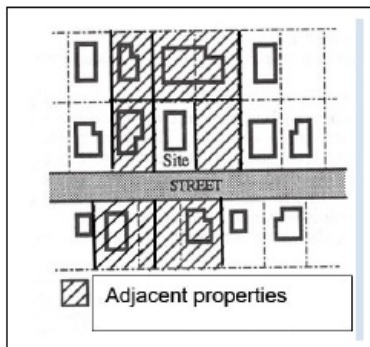
ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT: See Residential Structure Types, Accessory Dwelling Unit.

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE IN A COTTAGE CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT: Includes shared accessory structures such as parking or storage buildings; and individual accessory structures such as garages attached to cottages, which may not face the common open space.

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE OR USE: A structure or use incidental and subordinate to the main use and located on the same lot as the main use.

ACCRETION: The build-up of land along a beach or shore by the deposition of waterborne or airborne sand, sediment, or other material.

ADJACENT: Contiguous to, including those properties which would share an edge or boundary if there were no intervening streets, alleys, or other rights-of-way.



ALLEY: A street which affords only a secondary means of vehicular access to the property.

ALTERATION: A change, addition, or modification of a structure, appurtenance, object, sign, or site, which affects the exterior appearance of the structure, appurtenance, object, sign or site, excluding landscaping, routine maintenance, and exterior painting of buildings. Alteration to a sign, excluding content, shall include but not be limited to the size, shape, method of illumination, position, location, materials, construction or supporting structure of the sign.

AQUACULTURE: The raising, feeding, planting and harvesting of fish, shellfish, aquatic plants, or other aquatic organisms, including associated facilities necessary to engage in the use.

AQUATIC AREA: In the Columbia River Estuary, the tidal waters and wetlands, and the land underlying these waters. The upper limit of aquatic areas is the upper limit of aquatic vegetation or, where such a line cannot be accurately determined, Mean Higher High Water.

ARTS AND CRAFTS STUDIO: Facility used by artists and crafts persons and up to two assistants for the production of arts and crafts, and which are not open to the public for retail sales.

ATTACHED ACCESSORY BUILDING: Structures that share one or more common vertical walls.

AUTOMOTIVE SALES OR SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS: Businesses engaged in the storage, sales, or servicing of automobiles, trucks, recreation vehicles, or other vehicles. Gasoline service stations are not included in this category.

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE STATION: Any premises used primarily for retail sales of oil, auto accessories, and as a secondary service, minor servicing, excluding body and fender repair. Gasoline service stations are not included in this category. Electrical vehicle charging station not accessory to the primary use on the property is included in this category. Electrical vehicle charging station without a freestanding sign, except directional and/or informational signs less than four square feet each, may be classified as an accessory use to the primary use in a parking lot (including commercial or public off-street parking lot use classification) are not included in this category.

AUTOMOTIVE WRECKING YARD: Any property where two or more motor vehicles not in running condition, or the parts thereof, are wrecked, dismantled, disassembled, substantially altered or stored in the open and are not to be restored to operation.

AVULSION: A tearing away or separation by the force of water. Land which is separated from uplands or adjacent properties by the action of a stream or river cutting through the land to form a new stream bed.

AWNING: A temporary or movable shelter which may or may not contain signage, supported entirely from the exterior wall of a building and composed of non-rigid materials except for the supporting framework. Backlit awnings are not included in this category.

BACKLIT AWNING: An awning that is specifically designed to illuminate the surface of an awning after dark, and made of a material that enhances or facilitates projection of light.

BANKLINE ALTERATION: Realignment of a stream bank or the entire stream, either within or outside of its normal high water boundaries.

BANNER: A piece of non-rigid material attached by one or more edges to a pole, staff, building or other device intended to draw attention to a building or site for commercial or non-commercial purposes.

BASEMENT: The lowest story of a structure, below the main floor and wholly or partly below the surface of the ground.

BEACH: Gently sloping areas of loose material (e.g. sand, gravel, and cobbles) that extend landward from the low-water line to a point where there is a definite change in the material type or land form, or to the line of vegetation.

BEACH NOURISHMENT: Placement of sand material on actively eroding beach sites identified in the Dredged Material Management Plan to maintain the historic beach profile. Beach nourishment does not include creation of new land area or beaches and must provide for the protection of estuarine resources (including habitat, nutrient, fish, wildlife, and aesthetic resources). Dredged material may be used for beach nourishment.

BED AND BREAKFAST: Any transient lodging facility which contains between three (3) and seven (7) guest bedrooms, which is owner or manager occupied, and which may provide a morning meal. This includes any accommodation meeting these requirements including facilities known by their advertising and/or management platform names, or other such transient lodging identification.

BILLBOARD VEHICLE: Any wheeled vehicle, whether motorized or not, used primarily for the display of general advertising or general advertising for hire, by means of traversing or parking upon any public street or public parking space in a manner that the advertising image(s) on the vehicle are visible from any portion of the public right-of-way. Also known as sign truck or billboard truck or mobile billboard. This definition does not apply to vehicles displaying images related to the same business or establishment of which the vehicle is an operating instrument for other purposes and does not apply to vehicles which are on the public road for the primary purpose of transportation, such as taxis and buses, even if such vehicles display general advertising.

BLOCK: A parcel of land bounded by three or more streets in a land division.

BLOCK LENGTH: The distance measured along all that part of one side of a street which is between two intersection or intercepting streets, or between an intercepting street and a railroad right-of-way, water course, body of water or unsubdivided acreage.

BOARDING OR ROOMING HOUSE: A building where lodging with or without meals is provided for compensation for not less than three nor more than fifteen persons in addition to members of the family occupying the buildings.

BOAT HOUSE: A floating or pile-supported structure used for the protection and storage of a boat or boats.

BOAT RAMP: An improved sloped surface extending from a shoreland area into an aquatic area suitable for removing a boat from the water and launching a boat into the water from a trailer.

BRIDGE CROSSING: The portion of a bridge spanning a waterway not including supporting structures or fill located in the waterway or adjacent wetlands.

BRIDGE CROSSING SUPPORT STRUCTURES: Piers, piling, abutments, and similar structures necessary to support a bridge span but not including fill for causeways or approaches.

BUILDING: A structure built for the support, shelter, or enclosure of persons, animals, chattels or property of any kind.

BUILDING ENVELOPE: The outer bounds, both vertically and horizontally, of an enclosed structure.

BUILDING FRONTAGE: The lineal frontage of a building along a public street, waterway, or parking lot, excluding alleys. In cases of building frontage on a parking lot, the frontage must contain a public entry to a building. Where a business or other enterprise occupies a portion of a building, lineal frontage is based on the footage occupied by that business or activity. (See Section 8.120.D).

BUILDING, HISTORIC: Buildings which are designated as historic within Astoria are structures intended to shelter human activity. Examples include a house, barn, hotel, church, or similar construction. The term building, as in outbuilding, can be used to refer to historically and functionally related units, such as a courthouse and a jail, or a barn and a house.

BUILDING LINE: A line established by an ordinance to govern the placement of a building with respect to the front lot line through the setback requirements of a minimum front yard. A building line is ordinarily parallel to the front lot line and at a distance in accordance with the setback requirement. A building line indicates the limit beyond which buildings or structures may not be erected. For lots contained in an official subdivision plat recorded before December 7, 1961, the building line may be taken as shown therein.

BUILDING MASS: The height, width, and depth of a structure including non-enclosed features such as unenclosed stairs and unenclosed decks. The mass of a structure is determined by the volume of the building; variation in building shape and form; the relationship between a structure and the size of adjacent structures; and the building site and its relationship to the sidewalk and street, and importance to human scale.

BUILDING OFFICIAL: The officer or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of the Building Code, or a regularly authorized deputy.

BUILDING SCALE: See Scale, Building.

BULK PLANT: An establishment where commodities, including both liquids and solids, are received by tank vessel, pipelines, tank cars, tank vehicle or other container, and are stored or blended in bulk for distribution by tank vessel, pipeline, tank car, tank vehicle or container.

BULKHEAD: A vertical wall of steel, timber or concrete used for erosion protection or as a retaining wall.

BUSINESS INCUBATOR: A business incubator is a place where newly created firms and/or individuals interested in starting their own businesses are concentrated in a limited space and are provided with an array of business support resources and services. Its aim is to improve the chance of growth and rate of survival of these firms and individuals by providing on-site management support individually focused on their marketing, general management, finance and accounting problems. Facilities provided by incubators generally are subsidized with increasing rental rates over time. These facilities generally have common areas for office space, technology support services and conference rooms. Generally new firms must apply to participate in the incubator program, and when accepted, are supported in developing their business plans, obtaining financing/working capital (loans/investments) and generating sales. The main goal is local economic development and job creation.

BUSINESS SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS: Businesses primarily engaged in rendering services - other than professional, educational, repair, or contract construction services - to other business establishments. These services include, but are not limited to: employment services, advertising services, consumer credit and reporting services, collection services, mailing services, and building maintenance services.

CANOPY: A removable roof-like structure attached to a building, including, but not limited to metal awnings and mansard roofs. ~~**CARRIAGE HOUSE DWELLING UNIT:** A dwelling unit on the second floor of a common parking structure.~~

CITY: The City of Astoria, Oregon.

CITY ENGINEER: The certified official or other designated authority charged with the administration of the Engineering Division of the City's Public Works Department or his/her designee.

CLINIC: A building or portion of a building containing offices and facilities for out-patients only, providing one or more of the following services: medical, dental, or psychiatric. ~~CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT: A development technique wherein house sites or structures are grouped closer together with the remainder of the tract left in its natural state or as open space. Refer to Section 11.160.~~

COASTAL SHORELANDS: Those areas immediately adjacent to the ocean, estuary, and its associated wetlands. Coastal Shorelands are limited in landward extent by the coastal shorelands boundary, described in Astoria Comprehensive Plan area plans.

COMMON COURTYARD: A common area for use by residents of a cottage cluster. A common courtyard may function as a community yard. Hard and soft landscape features may be included in a common courtyard, such as pedestrian paths, lawn, groundcover, trees, shrubs, patios, benches, or gazebos.

COMMON OPEN SPACE: An area improved for recreational use or gardening that all owners in the development own and maintain in common through a homeowner's association, condominium association, or similar mechanism.

COMMUNICATION FACILITIES: Power and communication lines and towers, antennas and microwave receivers.

COMMUNICATION SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS: Businesses primarily engaged in communications activities, including: newspaper and printing services, television and radio services, and telephone and telegraphy services.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR: The person designated as having overall responsibility for the activities of the City's Community Development Department or his/her designee.

COMPATIBLE NON-HISTORIC NON-CONTRIBUTING STRUCTURE: Structures in this classification were built after the end of the secondary development period, but are compatible architecturally, and in scale, use of materials and detailing with the context and historic character of Primary and Secondary buildings within a historic district.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: The comprehensive development plan for the City comprising plans, maps or reports, or any combination thereof, relating to the future economic and physical growth and development or redevelopment of the City.

CONDOMINIUM: A building, or group of buildings, in which dwelling units, offices, or floor area are owned individually, and the structure, common area, and facilities are owned by all the owners on a proportional, undivided basis. ~~CONGREGATE CARE: A single or multiple structure, assisted living facility which provides semi-independent living for the elderly or handicapped persons, consisting of small apartments with common eating, recreational or therapy facility. Such facility may or may not be licensed by the State of Oregon. Such facilities are distinct from Residential Facilities in that they are intended to serve more than 15 persons.~~

CONSISTENT: For the purpose of Article 6, Historic Properties Ordinance, consistent shall mean to be similar to the original historic feature in design, size, and/or material, or would meet the commonly acceptable intent of an original feature.

CONSTRUCTION SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT: Business primarily engaged in construction such as plumbing, mechanical, roofing, building construction, etc., including shop storage buildings and yards, dispatch facility with on-site storage of vehicles.

~~COTTAGE: A detached, site built, single family or two family dwelling unit that is part of a cottage cluster development.~~

~~COTTAGE CLUSTER: A group of four (4) to 12 cottages, arranged around a common open space. See Residential Structure Types, Cottage Cluster.~~

COTTAGE CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT: See Residential Structure Types, Cottage Cluster Development.

COURT: An open, uncovered and unoccupied space contained within or completely surrounded by buildings.

DAY CARE CENTER: A day care facility which provides day care in any setting for any number of persons, excluding family day care centers and residential homes.

DECLARANT: The person who files a declaration under ORS Chapter 92.

DECLARATION: The instrument by which the subdivision or partition plat was created.

DESIGN REVIEW: A process of review whereby the Historic Landmarks Commission, Design Review Commission, Planner, or their designee, evaluates new construction, or the alteration of buildings, structures, appurtenances, objects, signs, sites and districts for appropriateness.

DIKE: With regard to flood protection, a structure designed and built to prevent inundation of a parcel of land by water. With regard to dredged material disposal, a structure consisting of sediments, rock, or other material designed to contain the dredged material and allow for settling of solids in a specific area while it is being deposited and after deposition has occurred.

DOCK: A pier or secured float or floats for boat tie-up or other water use.

DRAINAGE LAND: Land required for drainage ditches, or required along a natural stream or water course for preserving the channel and providing for the flow of water therein, to safeguard the public against flood damage or the accumulation of surface water. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

DREDGED MATERIAL: Sediment, gravel and other solids removed from an aquatic area.

DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL: The deposition of dredged materials in aquatic or land areas. Methods include land disposal (deposition in specific land areas or on the tops and landward sides of flood protection dikes) and in-water disposal (including beach nourishment, flowlane disposal, estuarine open water disposal, and ocean disposal).

ESTUARINE OPEN-WATER DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL: All types of in-water dredged material disposal within the estuary which do not fall into the classifications of flowlane disposal, beach nourishment, sump disposal, and disposal to provide fill material for an approved aquatic area fill project.

FLOWLANE DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL: Deposition of dredged material in or adjacent to a natural or maintained navigation channel in an area where the prevailing sediment transport will carry the material down-stream.

DREDGING: The removal of sediment or other material from an aquatic area for the purpose of deepening the area, obtaining fill material, or mining and mineral extraction.

DREDGING, MAINTENANCE: Dredging of a channel, basin, or other water-dependent facility, or for tidegate maintenance, which has been dredged before and is currently in use or operation or has been in use or operation sometime during the past five years, provided that the dredging does not deepen the facility beyond its previously authorized or approved depth plus customary overdredging.

DREDGING, NEW: Dredging a channel, basin, or other water-dependent facility that has not been dredged before; deepening an existing dredged channel, basin, or other water-dependent facility beyond its previously authorized or approved depth; dredging a channel, basin, or other water-dependent facility that has not been in use or operation in the past five years.

DRIFT RIGHT: A specific area or section of river that has been cleared of snags and sunken debris and is shared and actively maintained by a group of fishermen as their fishing grounds.

DUCK SHACK: A structure having no permanent water or sewage treatment connection which is used to store recreational equipment meant for hunting waterfowl and not exceeding 500 square feet on a float or pier not exceeding 750 square feet. Occupancy by a single individual of a duck shack shall be strictly limited to 15 days of any consecutive 30-day period.

~~DWELLING: One or more rooms designed for permanent occupancy by one family. SINGLE-FAMILY: A free-standing building containing one dwelling unit. TWO-FAMILY: A free-standing building containing two dwelling units. May include two-unit rowhouses or duplexes, either renter-occupied or owner-occupied. MULTI-FAMILY: A building containing three or more dwelling units. May include rowhouses, apartment buildings, or residential condominiums, either renter-occupied or owner-occupied. DWELLING, ATTACHED HOUSING: A dwelling which is designed or used exclusively for the occupancy of one family which is attached to one or more separately-owned dwellings by common vertical walls. This definition includes but is not limited to zero-lot-line dwellings, town houses, condominiums, and row houses. (Added by Ordinance 98-04, 5-4-98)~~

DWELLING UNIT: A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation. May be located in a building with non-residential uses, as allowed by the applicable zoning designation.

EASEMENT: A grant of the right to use a portion of land for specific purposes. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

EDUCATIONAL SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS: Businesses primarily engaged in education, including: vocational and trade schools, business and stenographic schools, art and music schools, dancing schools, and correspondence schools.

EFFLUENT: With regard to water quality, treated or untreated liquid entering the estuary from a point source. With regard to dredging, water, including dissolved and suspended materials, which flows from a dredged material disposal site.

ELECTRONIC MESSAGE CENTER: A sign whose message or display consists of patterns of lights changing at intermittent intervals, such as time and temperature signs.

EMERGENCY: With respect to the Columbia River Estuary, emergency conditions are limited to:

- A. Severe shoreline, bankline or dike erosion during a storm event or a high tide that threatens property or public safety; or
- B. Oil or hazardous waste spills subject to US Coast Guard Captain of the Port (COTP) authority; or
- C. A 100 year (or less frequent) flood event; or
- D. Flooding caused by a tsunami, or extreme sedimentation, such as that caused by the eruption of Mt. St. Helens.

ESTUARINE ENHANCEMENT: An action which results in a long-term improvement of existing estuarine functional characteristics and processes that is not the result of a creation or restoration action.

ESTUARY: A body of water semi-enclosed by land, connected with the open ocean, and within which salt water is usually diluted by freshwater derived from the land. The estuary includes: estuarine water; inter-tidal areas; and submerged lands. For regulatory purposes, the Columbia River Estuary extends to the western edge of Puget Island on the Oregon side, to the Wahkiakum-Cowlitz County line on the Washington side, and to the head of tide for all tributaries.

FAIR MARKET VALUE, CLATSOP ASSESSOR RECORDS: Fair Market Value shall be as indicated on the records of the Clatsop County Assessor of the existing structure, not the value of the proposed alteration and/or new construction. When a fair market value is not available, the current assessed value as indicated on the records of the Clatsop County Assessor of the existing structure may be used. ~~(Added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

~~FAMILY: An individual, or two or more persons related by blood, marriage, legal adoption, or guardianship, living together in a dwelling unit and no more than four additional persons, who need not be so related, who live together as a single household unit.~~

FAMILY DAY CARE CENTER: A day care center which provides day care in the provider's home in the family living quarters to no more than 12 persons, regardless of age, or full-time or part-time status, including family members of the provider. This includes family day care providers as specified in ORS Chapter 418.

FENCE: An accessory structure, including landscape planting other than trees, designed and intended to serve as a barrier or as a means of enclosing a yard or other area, or other structure; or to serve as a boundary feature separating two or more properties. ~~(Amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

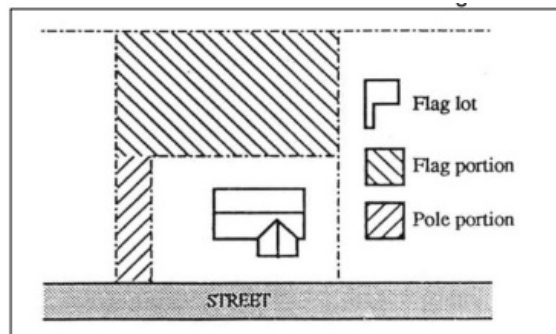
FENCE, SIGHT-OBSCURING: A fence or evergreen planting arranged to obstruct vision.

FILL: the placement by man of sand, sediment, or other material, to create new land or to raise the elevation of land.

FINAL DECISION: The date upon which a decision has been rendered and the Order is signed, or the final resolution of all City, State, and Federal appeals, whichever is later. ~~(Added by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)~~

FITNESS CLUB OR GYM: A facility for instruction, training, or assistance in a program of physical exercise or weight reduction, which may include the use of a sauna, whirlpool bath, weight lifting room, massage, steam room, or other exercising or weight reduction machine or device. The facility may be classified as "Medical", and/or "Indoor Entertainment or Recreation" depending on the programs provided. ~~(Added by Ordinance 20-02, 1-21-2020)~~

FLAG LOT: A lot located behind another lot that has normal street frontage. A flag lot includes a strip of land that goes out to the street for an access drive. There are two distinct parts to a flag lot; the flag which comprises the actual building site located behind another lot, and the pole which provides access from the street to the flag. A flag lot generally results from the division of a large lot that does not have sufficient width for division into two lots that would both have normal frontage onto the street.



FLOATING RESIDENCE: ~~A dwelling unit which floats on a water body and is designed such that it does not come into contact with land except by ramp. Floating residences may also be referred to as floating homes or houseboats. A floating residence is not equivalent to a duck shack or other similar recreational structure designed for temporary use. It is not equivalent to a boat house, designed for storage of boats. See Residential Structure Types, Floating Residence.~~

FLOOR AREA, GROSS: The sum of gross horizontal areas of the several floors of a building, measured from the exterior face of the exterior walls or from the center line of walls separating two buildings, and structures on all abutting tax lots associated with a development. It does not include the following, unless otherwise noted in specific code Sections:

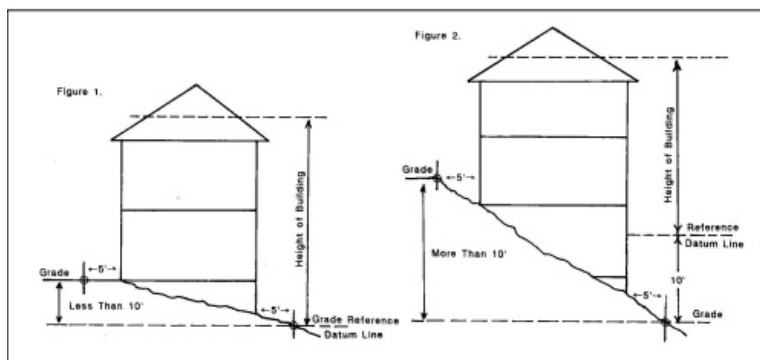
- A. Attic space providing headroom of less than seven feet.
- B. Basement providing headroom of less than seven feet.
- C. Unenclosed steps or fire escapes.
- D. Garages, carports; unenclosed porches; unenclosed decks greater than 12 high; or unenclosed balconies less than 100 square feet combined for all balconies on the same facade.
- E. Accessory uncovered off-street parking or loading spaces.
- F. Covered porticos and pedestrian entrances less than 50 square feet.
- G. Outdoor storage area enclosures less than 120 square feet. The square footage of multiple enclosures within 10' of each other shall be considered as one structure for the combined total square footage. ~~(Amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

FOOTPRINT: The outer bounds, horizontally, of all features of a structure including decks, stairs, and other non-enclosed features that are attached to the structure and are constructed 12" or more above grade. ~~[Added by Ordinance 13-08, 8-19-2013]~~

FOSSIL FUEL AND PETROLEUM PRODUCT TERMINAL: Facility engaged in freight movement or wholesaling of bulk fossil fuels at facilities that are characterized by having marine, pipeline, or railroad transport access, transloading facilities for transferring a shipment between transport modes (such as from rail to ship), or bulk storage facilities of fossil fuels. Examples include petroleum terminals, liquid natural gas terminals, and coal terminals. Facilities that are not classified as "Fossil Fuel or Petroleum Terminals" include retail sales of fossil fuels, such as gasoline or propane filling stations, and end-user facilities that store fossil fuels for primary use at or near the site, such as manufacturing. ~~(Added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)~~

GASOLINE SERVICE STATION: A place or station selling motor fuel and oil for motor vehicles; selling, servicing and installing tires, batteries and accessories, and other related products.

GRADE: The lowest point of elevation of the finished surface of the ground, paving or sidewalk within the area between the building and the property line or, when the property line is more than five (5) feet from the building, between the building and a line five (5) feet from the building.



GRANTING AUTHORITY: The Community Development Director, Astoria Planning Commission, Historic Landmarks Commission, and/or the Design Review Commission who review and approve land use requests. ~~(Amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019; Added by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)~~

GROSS AREA: The total usable area, including accessory space dedicated to such things as streets, easements, and uses out of character with the principal use, but within a unit of area being measured.

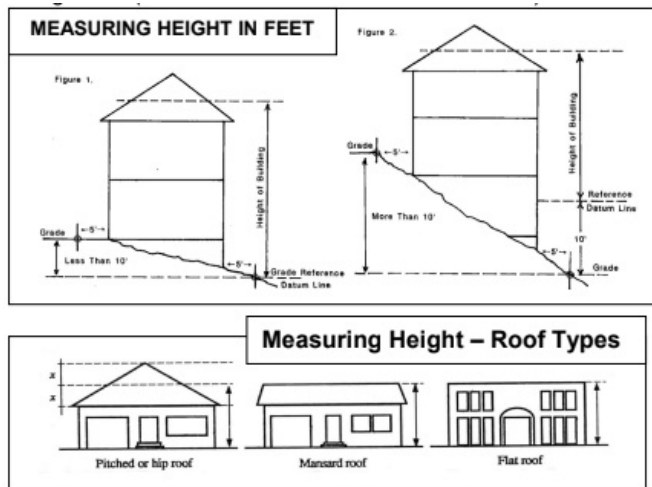
GROSS FLOOR AREA: See Floor Area, Gross. (Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

GROUP HOUSING LIVING: ~~Dwelling in which no more than 15 individuals reside who do not require treatment, excluding Residential Facility and Residential Home. See Residential Structure Types, Group Living.~~

GUIDELINES: For the purpose of the Riverfront Vision Plan Overlay Zones, the term guidelines shall mean code provisions that encourage or allow for design features or approaches and that provide flexibility and discretion for the appropriate review body to interpret and apply the guideline. (Added by Ord.15-03, 6-15-15)

HEIGHT, BUILDING: The vertical distance above a reference datum measured to the highest point of the coping of a flat roof, to the deckline of a mansard roof, or to the average height of the highest gable of a pitched or hipped roof. The height of a stepped or terraced building is the maximum height of any segment of that building. The reference datum shall be whichever of the following two measurements results in the greater building height (see Figure 1):

- A. The reference datum is the lowest grade when the highest ground surface within a five (5) foot horizontal distance of the exterior wall of the building is not more than ten (10) feet above that lowest grade. (Note: Also see definition of "Grade".)
- B. The reference datum is ten (10) feet higher than the lowest grade when the ground surface described in Item A above is ten (10) feet or more above that lowest grade. (Note: Also see definition of "Grade".)



HISTORIC DISTRICT: A relatively compact, definable geographic area possessing an obvious concentration, linkage or continuity of buildings and sites united by past events, architectural styles, or other physical features illustrative of the community's historic development, consistent with and conforming to the standards of the National Register of Historic Places.

HISTORIC LANDMARK: An individual building, site, or object worthy of official recognition due to its age, its physical features, architectural merit, or association with persons which helped to shape the history of Astoria; buildings should be at least 50 years old.

HISTORIC MARKER: A sign erected or maintained by public authority or by a recognized historical society or organization identifying sites, buildings, districts or structures of recognized historical or architectural value.

HISTORIC NON-CONTRIBUTING STRUCTURE: Structures in this classification were built during either the Primary or Secondary periods, but have been so altered that their historic and/or architectural character has been lost to view. Alterations of buildings in this classification are not deemed irreversible, and if restored, these buildings may qualify for reclassification as Primary or Secondary.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION: The process of sustaining the form and extent of a structure or site essentially as it now exists. It aims at halting further deterioration and providing structural stability but does not contemplate significant rebuilding.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER: The City Staff person appointed by the City Manager to provide Staff support to the Historic Landmarks Commission.

HISTORIC PRIMARY SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTING STRUCTURE: Structures in this classification represent the primary period of construction and economic development within a neighborhood or other defined geographic area and reflect the building styles at that time.

HISTORIC REHABILITATION: The process of returning property to a state of utility through repair or alteration, which makes possible an efficient contemporary use. Those portions of the property which are important in illustrating historic and cultural values are preserved or restored.

HISTORIC RESTORATION: The process of accurately recovering the form and details of a property as it appeared at a particular period of time by means of removal of later work and the replacement of missing original work.

HISTORIC SECONDARY SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTING STRUCTURE: Structures in this classification represent the second significant period of construction and economic development within a neighborhood or other defined geographic area and reflect the building styles of that time.

HOME OCCUPATION: An occupation carried on by a resident of a dwelling as an accessory use within the same dwelling or in an adjacent structure.

HOME STAY LODGING: A transient lodging facility with no more than two (2) bedrooms available for transient rental, and which is owner occupied. This includes any accommodation meeting these requirements including facilities known by their advertising and/or management platform names, or other such transient lodging identification. Such facilities may or may not provide a morning meal. Rooms used by transient guests shall not include a kitchen. ~~(Astoria City Code Section 8.755) (Amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

HOSPITAL: An establishment which provides sleeping and eating facilities to persons receiving medical, obstetrical or surgical care and nursing service on a continuous basis.

HOTEL: A building in which lodging is provided for guests for compensation, which may also provide incidental services such as restaurants, meeting rooms, or recreational facilities subject to Development Code standards. ~~(Amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

INCIDENTAL USE: A use that is in conjunction with, and smaller than the main part of the operation.

INDOOR ENTERTAINMENT: A facility which provides entertainment for persons of all ages but may also be limited to persons over the age of 21 years, and which may be passive or active. Examples include bowling alleys, movie theaters, swimming pools, racquet ball courts, adult movie theaters, adult dance halls, fitness club, gym, and similar facilities. ~~(Added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; amended by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)~~

INDOOR FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT OR RECREATION ESTABLISHMENT: A facility which provides entertainment or recreation for persons of all ages, and which may be passive or active. Examples include bowling alleys, movie theaters, swimming pools, racquet ball courts, light manufacturing production viewing areas, fitness club, gym, and similar facilities. (Amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; amended by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)

INDUSTRIAL: A structure or use that involves a large-scale business, manufacturing business, seafood industry, warehousing, or other large-scale operation that is not general commercial in nature and/or residential. (Added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

INITIAL PLAN: A sketch or schematic plan presented by a subdivider or applicant to the Planning Commission or Community Development Director, as applicable, for their comments. The plan may be to any size, scale, and include information deemed necessary by the applicant. Review of the initial plans places no obligation on the commission or the applicant as to the future of such plan. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

IN-KIND: With respect to mitigation, a term used to describe an action that is designed to duplicate, to the degree practicable, habitat characteristics that are lost or impaired by a development action.

INN: A transient lodging facility with up to 11 guest bedrooms, which is owner or manager occupied, and which may provide a morning meal. Inns may conduct associated business activities on an occasional basis, such as wedding receptions, club meetings and luncheons, conferences, and reunions. (Amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)

INTERTIDAL: Between extreme low tide and the landward limit of aquatic vegetation.

IN-WATER DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL: Deposition of dredged materials in an aquatic area. Methods include beach nourishment, flowlane disposal, estuarine open-water disposal, in-water sump disposal, agitation dredging and ocean disposal.

JUNK YARD: Any property used for breaking up, dismantling, sorting storing, distributing, buying, or selling scrap, waste material, or other junk.

KENNEL: A lot or building in which four but not more than 50 dogs or cats at least four months of age are kept commercially for board, propagation, training or sale.

KITCHEN: Room for preparation of food and includes a cooking stove or ability to heat food other than with a microwave oven. (Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)

LAND DISPOSAL: Deposition of dredged material on uplands or shorelands, including on the to and landward sides of flood control dikes.

LAND TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES: Highways, railroads, bridges and associated structures and signs which provide for land transportation of motorized and/or non-motorized vehicles (excluding logging roads).

LAND USE APPROVAL: The discretionary approval of a proposed development of land including Land Use Decisions as defined by ORS 197.015(10) and Limited Land Use Decisions defined by ORS 197.015(12).

LANDSCAPING: Preservation, planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs, groundcovers, and lawns, and associated walkways, benches, decks, fences, fountains, sculptures, courts or plazas in the proportions specified by the landscaping Code.

LIGHT MANUFACTURING: An enterprise involved in the manufacturing of goods or products which require minimal primary processing and which have minimal off-site impacts in terms of noise, glare, odor, air and water pollution. Processing, fabricating, assembly or disassembly of items takes place wholly within an enclosed building, and requires only a small amount of raw materials, land area, power, are easy to transport, and does not require large automated production lines. Facilities typically have less environmental impact than those associated with heavy industry. Examples include food products, brewery, distillery, clothing, electronics, wood working, etc. (Amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

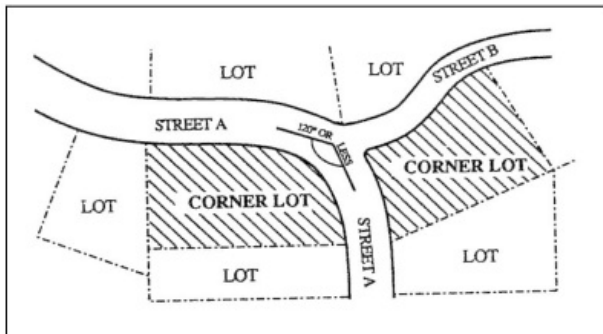
LOG DUMP/SORT AREA (in-water): The use of an area to transfer logs to or from the land to water, normally associated with log storage/sort yards, log booming or processing/shipping facilities where rafts are built or dismantled.

LOG STORAGE (in-water): The use of water surface area to store commercial logs in rafts until ready for market.

LOG STORAGE/SORTING AREA (dry land): An area where logs are gathered from surrounding harvest areas, weighed, sorted for species, size and quality, and stored until ready for transfer to water storage areas or to market.

LOT: A parcel or tract of land as shown on a legally recorded plat of a subdivision, or a parcel or tract of land under one ownership.

CORNER: A lot that has frontage on more than one intersecting street. A street that curves with angles that are 120 degrees or less is considered two intersecting streets for the purpose of evaluating whether a lot is a corner lot.



INTERIOR: A lot other than a corner lot.

REVERSED CORNER LOT: A corner lot the side street line of which is substantially a continuation of the front lot line of the first lot to its rear. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

THROUGH: An interior lot having frontage on two streets.

LOT AREA: The total area of a lot measured in a horizontal plane within the lot boundary lines.

LOT COVERAGE: The portion of a lot expressed as a percentage of the total lot area that is occupied by the principal and accessory buildings, including all decks, and other projections extending 12 above ground level of the lot upwards at any point on the structure including handrails, except eaves. (Amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

LOT DEPTH: The average horizontal distance between the front lot line and the rear lot line.

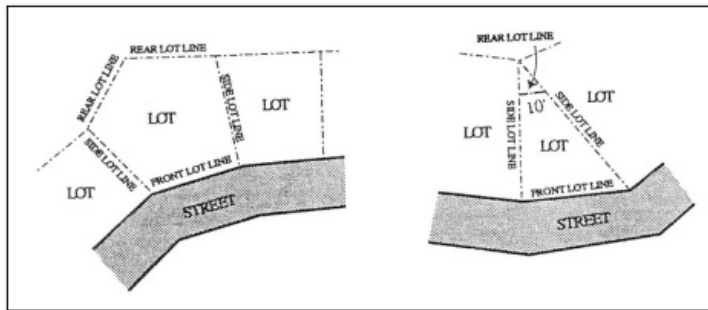
LOT LINE: The property line bounding a lot.

FRONT: The property line separating the lot from the street, other than an alley. On corner lots, the front lot line shall be determined by the main entrance to the existing or proposed structure. The City shall determine the front lot line of a corner lot. On a flag lot, the front line is considered to be the lot line that is most parallel to and closest to the street, excluding the pole portion of the flag.

REAR: The property line which is opposite and most distant from the front lot line. In the case of an irregular or triangular shaped lot, a line ten feet in length within the lot parallel to and at a maximum distance from the front lot line.

SIDE: Any property line not a front or rear lot line.

Lot Lines on Irregular Lots



LOT WIDTH: The average horizontal distance between the side lot lines, ordinarily measured parallel to the front lot line.

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR: Routine upkeep of an existing structure or remedial restoration of a damaged structure. Maintenance and repair may involve changes in the structure's location, size, configuration, orientation, or alignment if those changes are limited to the minimum amount necessary to retain or restore its operation or function or to meet current building or engineering standards.

MANUFACTURED DWELLING: ~~A manufactured dwelling is a building or structure not subject to the Uniform Building Code Structural Specialty Code adopted pursuant to ORS 455.100 to ORS 455.450, and is one of the following:~~
MANUFACTURED HOME: ~~A structure constructed for movement on the public highways, that has sleeping, cooking and plumbing facilities, that is intended for human occupancy, is being used for residential purposes and was constructed in accordance with Federal manufactured housing construction and safety standards regulations in effect after June 16, 1976, and not conforming to the Uniform Building Code.~~
MOBILE HOUSE: ~~A structure constructed for movement on the public highways, that has sleeping, cooking and plumbing facilities, that is intended for human occupancy, is being used for residential purposes and was constructed between January 1, 1962, and June 16, 1976, and met the construction requirements of Oregon mobile home law in effect at the time of construction.~~
PARK UNITS: ~~A park unit is a small, single-wide, manufactured dwelling designed for permanent occupancy and does not include recreation vehicles.~~
RESIDENTIAL TRAILER: ~~A structure constructed for movement on the public highways, that has sleeping, cooking and plumbing facilities, that is intended for human occupancy, is being used for residential purposes and was constructed before January 1, 1962.~~
See Residential Structure Types, Manufactured Dwelling.

MANUFACTURED DWELLING PARK: Any place where four (4) or more manufactured dwellings are located within 500 feet of one another on a lot, tract or parcel of land under the same ownership, the primary purpose of which is to rent space or keep space for rent to any person for a charge or fee paid or to be paid for the rental or use of facilities or to offer space free in connection with securing the trade or patronage of such person. "Manufactured Dwelling Park" does not include a lot or lots located within a subdivision being rented or leased for occupancy by no more than one mobile home per lot if the subdivision was approved by the City.

MARINA: A facility which provides moorage, launching, storage, supplies and a variety of services for recreational, commercial, and fishing vessels. They are differentiated from individual docks and moorages by their larger scale, the provision of significant landside services or the use of a solid breakwater (rock, bulkhead, etc.).

MARQUEE: A permanent roof-like structure projecting horizontally from and attached to a building.

MARSH: Lands transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where saturation with water is the dominant factor determining plant and animal communities and soil development. For the purpose of this definition, these areas must have one or more of the following attributes:

- A. At least periodically, the land supports predominantly hydrophytes; and/or
- B. The substrate is predominantly undrained hydric soil.

MASS. BUILDING: See Building Mass. *(Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)*

MICRO HOUSING: *See Residential Structure Types, Micro Housing.*

MICROWAVE RECEIVING DISH/DEVICE: Any conical or dish shaped device or similar structure used for receiving television or other telecommunication signals transmitted from satellites or earth-based transmitters. Microwave receiving dishes/devices may also be known as Television Receive Only (TVRO) dishes, Satellite Direct Service (SDS) dishes, Multi-Distance Service (MDS) dishes and Earth Stations. Microwave receiving dish/device is for receiving only and shall not transmit, repeat, or reflect signals. *(Amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)*

MINI STORAGE: A building or group of buildings in a controlled access compound that contains various sizes of individual, compartmentalized, and controlled-access stalls or lockers for the storage of a customer's goods or wares. No sales, service, or repair activities other than the rental of storage units are permitted on the premises.

MINING AND MINERAL EXTRACTION: The removal for economic use of minerals, petroleum resources, sand gravel or other naturally occurring materials from shorelands or submerged lands.

MITIGATION: The reduction of adverse affects of a proposed development project in wetlands or aquatic areas by considering, in the following order:

- A. Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action;
- B. Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of an action and its implementation;
- C. Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitation, or restoring the affected environment;
- D. Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operation; and
- E. Compensating for the impact by creation, restoration, or enhancement of wetlands to maintain their functional processes, such as natural biological productivity, habitats, and species diversity, unique features and water quality. Any mitigation action or combination of actions involves monitoring with remedial follow up if necessary.

MODULAR HOME: ~~A dwelling unit manufactured off-site, built to be used for permanent residential occupancy, to be set on a permanent foundation and conforming to the Uniform Building Code.~~ *See Residential Structure Types, Modular Home.*

MOORAGE: Piling or a dock or both used to secure a boat or barge.

MOTEL: A building in which lodging is provided for guests for compensation and where the majority of rooms have direct access to the outside without the necessity of passing through the main lobby of the building. ~~(Amended by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING: *See Residential Structure Types, Multi-Family Dwelling.*

NAME PLATE: A sign identifying the name, occupation or both of an occupant of the property.

NAVIGATION AIDE: Beacon, buoy, range marker and other objects providing directional assistance.

NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS, MINOR: Alterations necessary to provide water access to existing or permitted uses including dredging for access channels and for maintaining existing navigation but excluding fill and in-water navigational structures other than floating breakwaters or similar permeable wave barriers.

NAVIGATIONAL STRUCTURE: Jetty, groin, pile dike, breakwater, and other in-water structures designed to change or moderate hydraulic characteristics.

NON-COMPATIBLE NON-CONTRIBUTING STRUCTURE: Buildings in this classification were built after the end of the secondary development period and are not compatible architecturally with the context and historic character of the district.

NONCONFORMING USE: A nonconforming use is a use that legally conformed with applicable Development Code regulations when it first occurred but, due to amendments to those regulations, no longer complies with regulations which apply to it.

NON-TOURIST ORIENTED: A use or business which devotes at least 50% or more of its gross floor area to uses or activities which are not open or physically accessible to the public, or are not reasonably expected to be of interest to visitors.

NURSING HOME: A home, place or institution which operates and maintains facilities providing convalescent or chronic care, or both for a period exceeding 24 hours or two or more ill or infirm patients not related to the nursing home administrator or owner by blood or marriage. Convalescent and chronic care may include, but need not be limited to, the procedures commonly employed in nursing and care for the sick.

OBJECT, HISTORIC: Objects which are designated as historic within Astoria are usually artistic in nature, or small in scale when compared to structures and buildings. Though objects may be movable, they are generally associated with a specific setting or environment. Examples of objects include monuments, sculptures, and fountains. ~~(Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

OCEAN FLOODING: The flooding of lowland areas by salt water owing to tidal action, storm surge, or tsunamis (seismic sea waves). Land forms subject to ocean flooding include beaches, marshes, coastal lowlands, and low lying interdune areas. Areas of ocean flooding are mapped by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Ocean flooding includes areas of velocity flooding and associated shallow marine flooding.

OFF-SITE: With respect to mitigation, an area separated from the impact area that offers a potential set of environmental conditions that are partially or entirely different from the original conditions occurring at the impact area.

ON-SITE: With respect to mitigation, an area near the impact area that offers a reasonable opportunity to emulate the same environmental conditions lost to a development action (e.g. salinity regime, tidal elevation or flood regime, temperature regime, proximity to propagules, and substrate type).

OUT-OF-KIND: With respect to mitigation, an action that is designed to replace a set of habitat characteristics that have been impaired or lost due to a development action with a different set of habitat characteristics that are considered to be equally desirable by the regulatory resource agencies.

OPEN SPACE OR OPEN AREA: Land area that is not occupied by buildings, structures, parking areas, streets, or alleys, excluding approved driveways. Open space or open area may be devoted to landscaping or preservation of natural features.

OUTDOOR STORAGE AREA: An area for storage of materials, products, solid waste disposal collection, recycling, utilities, mechanical equipment, and other storage unless otherwise defined. This does not include roof top equipment enclosures. ~~(Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

OWNER: For purposes of transient lodging codes, the term owner only includes individuals, holding fee simple title to property, the beneficiaries of a revocable living trust, or a purchaser under a recorded instrument of sale. This does not include corporations, limited liability companies or similar organizations, an authorized agent of the owner, or those holding easements, leaseholds, or purchasers of less than fee interest. ~~(Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019; Amended by Ord 14-03, 4-21-2014)~~

OWNER OCCUPIED: Occupancy of a residence by an individual owner. ~~(Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

PARCEL: A unit of land that is created by a partitioning of land. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PARKING SPACE: An enclosed or unenclosed surfaced area, exclusive of maneuvering and access area, permanently reserved for the temporary storage of one automobile, and connects with a street or an alley which affords ingress and egress for automobiles.

PARTITION: Either an act of partitioning land or an area or tract of land partitioned as defined in this Section.

MAJOR PARTITION: A partition which includes the creation of a street.

MINOR PARTITION: A partition that does not include the creation of a street. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PARTITION LAND: To divide an area of land into two or three parcels within a calendar year, but does not include:

- A. A division of land resulting from a lien foreclosure, foreclosure of a recorded contract for the sale of real property or the creation of cemetery lots; or
- B. An adjustment of a property line by the relocation of a common boundary where an additional unit of land is not created and where the existing unit of land reduced in size by the adjustment complies with any applicable Development Code requirement; or
- C. A sale or grant by a person to a public agency or public body for State highway, County road, City street or other right of purposes provided such road or right-of-way conforms with the Comprehensive Plan and ORS 215.213(2)(g) to (s) and ORS 215.283(2)(p) to (r). However, any property divided by the sale or grant of property for State highway, county road, city street or other right-of-way purposes shall continue to be considered a single unit of land until such time as the property is further subdivided or partitioned. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PARTITION PLAT: A final map and other writing containing all the descriptions, locations, specifications, provisions and information concerning a major or minor partition. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PATHWAY/SHARED-USE PATHWAY: A facility for pedestrian and bicycle access conforming to City standards and separated from the street right-of-way, which may or may not be within a public right-of-way. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PEDESTRIAN WAY: A right-of-way for pedestrian traffic. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PENNANT: Any flag tapering to a point or swallowtail and used for identification or signaling.

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT: A proper petition submitted to and approved by the Council for construction and improvements as required in Section 13.150; or a performance bond executed by a surety company duly licensed to do business in the State, in an amount equal to the full cost of the work to be done, and conditioned upon the faithful performance thereof. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PERMIT: Any approval granted under the Astoria Development Code or City Code.

PERSON: Every natural person, firm, partnership, association, social or fraternal organization, corporation, estate, trust, receiver, syndicate, branch of government, or any other group or combination acting as a unit.

PERSONAL SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT: Business primarily engaged in providing services involving the care of a person or pet, including laundering and dry cleaning services, beauty and barber services, grooming, garment alterations, and funeral homes.

PHASED PROJECT: Project involving construction of buildings and/or sites that are not completed all at the same time. All phases of a phased project are reviewed and approved under one permit with a time line for phased completion. ~~(Added by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)~~

PILING/DOLPHIN INSTALLATION: The driving of wood, concrete or steel piling into the bottom in aquatic areas to support piers or docks, structures, moored floating structures, vessels or log rafts, or for other purposes. A dolphin is a group of piling held together by steel cable and used for mooring vessels, log rafts or floating structures.

PLAT: A final subdivision plat, replat or partition plat. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PORTABLE ACCESSORY STRUCTURE OR OBJECT: A structure or object which is not permanently attached to the ground, but which requires location on the ground; and which is more than 12" in height; and that is not used or intended to be used for dwelling or storage or coverage (for humans or equipment) purposes. Examples include but are not limited to: picnic tables, basketball hoops, dog houses, skate board ramps, and similar structures or objects. ~~(Added by Ordinance 01-05, 5-7-01)~~

PORTABLE SIGN: Any sign designed to be placed on the ground, and attached to a frame which is self-supporting, and which is not affixed to a building, structure, pole, or other item of permanent support. ~~(Added by Ordinance 00-11, 12-4-00)~~

PRELIMINARY PLAT: A tentative map and plan for a land division duly submitted to the Community Development Director for Commission or administrative consideration and approval and conforming in all respects to the requirements therefore specified in this Ordinance. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PRIMARY: See "Historic Primary Significant Contributing Structure".

PRIMARY RESIDENCE: Dwelling maintained as the permanent residence of the owner for not less than six months of the year. ~~(Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS: Businesses primarily engaged in providing services such as the following: medical and other health services; legal services; engineering and architectural services; accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services; real estate services; and financial services.

PROPERTY LINE: The division line between two units of land. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PROPERTY LINE ADJUSTMENT: The relocation of a common property line between two abutting properties. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

PUBLIC USE: A structure or use intended or used for a public purpose by a city, school district, county, state, or by any other public agency or by a public utility.

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR: The duly appointed Public Works Director of the City of Astoria or his/her designee. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

RECREATION: Any experience voluntarily engaged in largely during leisure (discretionary time) from which the individual derives satisfaction. Coastal Recreation occurs in offshore ocean waters, estuaries, and streams, along beaches and bluffs, and in adjacent shorelands. It includes a variety of activities, from swimming, scuba diving, boating, fishing, hunting, and use of dune buggies, shell collecting, painting, wildlife observation, and sightseeing, to coastal resorts and water-oriented restaurants.

LOW-INTENSITY: Does not require developed facilities and can be accommodated without change to the area or resource. For example, boating, hunting, hiking, wildlife photography, and beach or shore activities can be low-intensity recreation. Facilities included as low-intensity recreation include picnic tables, trail signs, unpaved trails and portable restrooms.

HIGH-INTENSITY: Uses specially built facilities, or occurs in such density or form that it requires or results in a modification of the area or resource. Campgrounds, golf courses, public beaches, and marinas are examples of high-intensity recreation.

RECREATION VEHICLE PARK: A facility which is designed for occupancy by RV, camping trailers, tents, or other personal transient lodging facility and are not designed for permanent occupancy exceeding 90 days.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE: A vehicle which is:

- A. Built on a single chassis;
- B. 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection;
- C. Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and
- D. Designated primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary occupancy for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use. (Added by Ordinance 09-03, 8-3-09)

REPAIR SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT, MAJOR: Business primarily engaged in repairing items and which undertakes no more than a minimal amount of manufacturing. A major repair service establishment has more than 3,000 square feet of gross floor area.

REPAIR SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT, MINOR: Business primarily engaged in repairing items and which undertakes no more than a minimal amount of manufacturing. A minor repair service establishment has 3,000 square feet or less gross floor area.

REPLAT: The act of platting the lots, parcels and easements in a recorded subdivision or partition plat to achieve a reconfiguration of the existing subdivision or partition plat or to increase or decrease the number of lots in the subdivision. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

RESERVED STRIP: A strip of land, usually one (1) foot in width, reserved across the end of a street or alley and terminating at the boundary of a land division or a strip of land between a dedicated street or less than full width and adjacent acreage, in either case reserved or held for future street extension or widening. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

RESIDENTIAL FACILITY: ~~A facility licensed by or under the authority of the Department of Human Resources under ORS 443.400 to ORS 443.460 which provides residential care alone or in conjunction with training or treatment or a combination thereof for six (6) to 15 individuals who need not be related. Staff persons required to meet Department of Human Resources licensing requirements shall not be counted in the number of facility residents, and need not be related to each other or to any resident of the residential facility.~~See Residential Structure Types, Residential Facility.

RESIDENTIAL HOME: ~~A home licensed by or under the authority of the Department of Human Resources under ORS 443.400 to ORS 443.825 which provides residential care alone or in conjunction with training or treatment or a combination thereof for five (5) or fewer individuals who need not be related. Staff persons required to meet Department of Human Resources licensing requirements shall not be counted in the number of facility residents, and need not be related to each other or to any resident of the residential home.~~See Residential Structure Types, Residential Home.

RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE TYPES:

ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT: ~~A second dwelling unit created on a lot with a house, attached house, or manufactured home. The second unit is created auxiliary to, and is always smaller than the house, attached house, or manufactured home. The unit includes its own independent living facilities including provision for sleeping, cooking, and sanitation, and is designed for residential occupancy by one or more people, independent of the primary dwelling unit. The unit may have a separate exterior entrance or an entrance to an internal common area accessible to the outside. (Amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)~~An interior, attached, or detached residential structure that is used in connection with or that is accessory to a single-family dwelling.

COTTAGE: An individual dwelling unit that is part of a cottage cluster.

COTTAGE CLUSTER: A grouping of dwelling units located on a single lot or parcel that includes a common courtyard. Cottage cluster may also be known as "cluster housing," "cottage housing," "bungalow court," "cottage court," or "pocket neighborhood."

COTTAGE CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT: A development site with one or more cottage clusters. All cottage cluster developments are subject to Section 3.090.

FLOATING RESIDENCE: A dwelling unit which floats on a water body and is designed such that it does not come into contact with land except by ramp. Floating residences may also be referred to as floating homes or houseboats. A floating residence is not equivalent to a duck shack or other similar recreational structure designed for temporary use. It is not equivalent to a boat house, designed for storage of boats.

GROUP LIVING FACILITY: A structure or structures that contain sleeping areas and at least one set of cooking and sanitary facilities that is used as a residence for Group Living uses. Group Living is characterized by long-term (i.e., more than 30 days) residential occupancy of a structure by a group of people. The size of the group typically is larger than the average size of a household. Group Living structures do not include self-contained units but rather have common facilities for residents, including those for dining, social and recreational activities, and laundry. Group Living is divided into two subcategories based on whether or not residents receive any personal care, training, and/or treatment.

ROOM AND BOARD FACILITIES: Group Living establishments where no personal care, training, or treatment is provided. Examples include dormitories, fraternities, sororities, boarding houses, monasteries and convents, residential hotels, lodging houses operated by organizations for members only, or similar uses.

LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES: Group Living establishments where personal care for children, the aged, and special categories or persons with some limits on ability for self-care is provided. In addition to the provision of room and board, services such as supervision; protection; assistance while bathing, dressing, grooming, or eating; management of money; training; transportation; and recreation are provided. Medical care may or may not be a major element. Examples include hospice, nursing and personal care facilities, congregate care, homes for the deaf or blind, or similar uses.

MANUFACTURED DWELLING: A dwelling unit constructed off-site which can be moved on public roadways. Manufactured dwellings include residential trailers, mobile homes, and manufactured homes.

MANUFACTURED HOME: A manufactured dwelling constructed after June 15, 1976 in accordance with federal manufactured housing construction and safety standards in effect at the time of construction.

MOBILE HOUSE: A manufactured dwelling constructed between January 1, 1962 and June 15, 1976 in accordance with the construction requirements of Oregon mobile home law in effect at the time of construction.

RESIDENTIAL TRAILER: A manufactured dwelling constructed before January 1, 1962 which was not constructed in accordance with federal manufactured housing construction and safety standards or the construction requirements of Oregon mobile home law.

MICRO HOUSING: A single, independent, residential dwelling unit consisting of one habitable room (excluding kitchen, bath, closets, storage areas, and built-ins). These units have a living room floor area of two hundred twenty square feet or less or a total gross unit size of three hundred twenty square feet or less.

MODULAR HOME: A home that is built off-site, as opposed to on-site. These homes are often called factory-built, system-built, or prefab or prefabricated homes. Modular homes may be built to either the Uniform Building Code or the manufactured home building code and are placed on a permanent foundation.

MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING: Three or more dwelling units on a lot or parcel in any configuration. May include rowhouses, apartment buildings, or residential condominiums, either renter-occupied or owner-occupied.

RESIDENTIAL FACILITY: A facility that provides housing and care for 6 to 15 individuals who need not be related under ORS 430.010 (for alcohol and drug abuse programs) or ORS 443.400 (for persons with disabilities). Staff persons required to meet state licensing requirements are not counted in the number of facility residents and need not be related to each other or the residents.

RESIDENTIAL HOME: A residential treatment, training, or adult foster home licensed by or under the authority of the Department of Human Services under ORS 443.400 to 443.825; a residential facility registered under ORS 443-.480 to 443.500; or an adult foster home licensed under ORS 443.705 to 443.825 that provides residential care alone or in conjunction with treatment or training or a combination thereof for five or fewer individuals who need not be related. See also ORS 197.660.

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING: A building containing one dwelling unit. May include an accessory dwelling unit.

TWO-FAMILY DWELLING: Two dwelling units on a lot or parcel in any configuration.

RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT: The use of artificial or natural means to improve the quantity or quality of a specific resource.

RESTORATION: (Estuarine Related) Revitalizing, returning, or replacing original attributes and amenities, such as natural biological productivity, aesthetic and cultural resources, which have been diminished or lost by past alterations, activities or catastrophic events. For the purpose of Oregon Statewide Planning Goal 16, estuarine restoration means to revitalize reestablish functional characteristics and processes of the estuary diminished or lost by past alterations, activities, or catastrophic events. A restored area must be a shallow subtidal or an intertidal or tidal marsh area after alteration work is performed, and may not have been a functioning part of the estuarine system when alteration work began. Active Restoration involves the use of specific remedial actions, such as removing fills, installing water treatment facilities, rebuilding deteriorated urban waterfront area or returning diked areas to tidal influence. Passive Restoration is the use of natural processes, sequences, and timing which occurs after the removal or reduction of adverse stresses without other specific positive remedial action.

RESTORATION AS MITIGATION: For the purposes of Oregon Statewide Planning Goal 16, estuarine restoration means to revitalize or reestablish functional characteristics and processes of the estuary diminished or lost by past alterations, activities, or catastrophic events. A restored area must be a shallow subtidal or an intertidal or tidal marsh area after alteration work is performed, and may not have been a functioning part of the estuarine system when alteration work began.

RETAIL SALES ESTABLISHMENTS: Businesses, including a restaurant or bar, which are primarily engaged in selling merchandise to customers for personal, household, or farm use. It includes the sale of moped and other small powered vehicles as long as they are not displayed in an outdoor sales area. Retail Sales Establishment does not include gasoline service station, automotive sales establishment, or other sales of large motorized vehicles, or mobile homes. (Amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

RETIREMENT CENTER: A housing facility designed specifically for residents 55 years of age or older.

REVERSED CORNER LOT: A corner lot the side street line of which is substantially a continuation of the front line of the first lot to its rear. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

RIGHT-OF-WAY: The area between the boundary lines of a street or other easement. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

RIPARIAN: Of, pertaining to, or situated on the edge of the bank of a river or other body of water.

RIPRAP: A layer, facing, or protective mound of stones randomly placed to prevent erosion, scour or sloughing of a structure or embankment; also, the stone so used. In local usage, the similar use of other hard material, such as concrete rubble, is also frequently included as riprap.

ROADWAY: The portion of a street right-of-way developed for vehicular traffic. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

ROUTINE MAINTENANCE: Includes cleaning, landscaping, painting and minor repairs, not including the removal or replacement of architectural elements or details which would significantly alter the historical integrity of the building.

~~ROWHOUSE: One of a continuous row of dwellings having a uniform or nearly uniform architectural style, and having at least one common wall with its neighbor. (Added by Ordinance 95-05, 2-6-95)~~

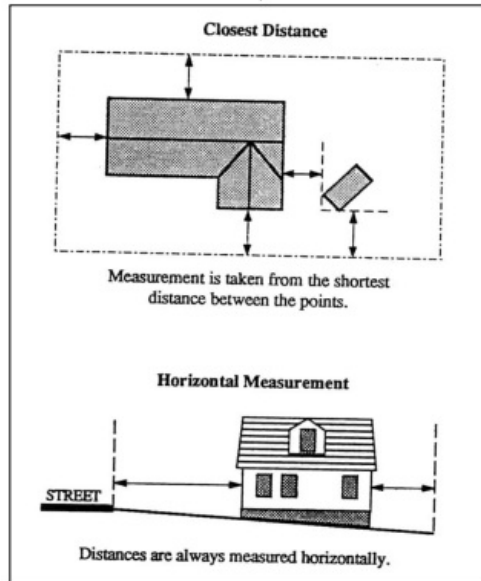
~~SANDWICH BOARD: (Deleted by Ordinance 00-11, 12-4-00)~~

SCALE, BUILDING: The appearance of a structure in relation to other structures in the vicinity. Scale is affected by variations in height, setbacks, and stepbacks of upper stories.
(Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

SECONDARY: See "Historic Secondary Significant Contributing Structure".

SEMI-PUBLIC USE: A structure or use intended or used for a semi-public purpose by a church, lodge, club, or any other nonprofit organization, excluding lodges or clubs which have eating or drinking facilities.

SETBACK: The minimum distance required between a structure and a lot line.



SHOPPING CENTER: A group of stores sharing common off-street parking facilities and leasing or sharing a common property ownership.

SHORELAND AREAS: The lands and nontidal wetlands along the estuary shore. Shoreland designations extend waterward to the upper limit of aquatic vegetation or, where aquatic vegetation is absent, Mean Higher High Water.

SHORELAND RESOURCES, SIGNIFICANT: Significant shoreland resources are described in subarea plans, and are included in Oregon jurisdiction Coastal Shorelands Boundaries. Significant shoreland resources include significant nontidal wetlands, significant shoreland fish and wildlife habitat, significant riparian vegetation, exceptional aesthetic resources and coastal headlands.

SHORELINE: The boundary line between a body of water and the land, measured on tidal waters at the landward limit of aquatic vegetation or, where aquatic vegetation is absent, Mean Higher High Water; and on non-tidal waterways at the ordinary high water mark.

SHORELINE STABILIZATION: The protection from erosion and sloughing of the banks of tidal and nontidal streams, rivers, lakes or estuaries by vegetative or structural means.

VEGETATIVE SHORELINE STABILIZATION: Use of plants that anchor the soil to prevent shoreline erosion and sloughing.

STRUCTURAL SHORELINE STABILIZATION: Use of riprap, bulkheads, seawalls or other non-vegetative material to prevent shoreline erosion.

SHOULD: A requirement, unless it can be shown that to comply with the requirement would be unreasonable, impractical, or unfeasible. Economic hardship alone shall not be justification for noncompliance with the requirement, but may be considered in conjunction with other reasons for noncompliance. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SIDEWALK: A paved walkway with rock, paved surfacing, or other approved material within a public street right-of-way that is generally located adjacent to and separated from the roadway by a curb, drainage facility (e.g., ditch or swale), or planter strip. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SIGN: Any identification, description, illustration, symbol, or device which is affixed directly or indirectly upon a building, structure, or land and which conveys a message.

ABANDONED SIGN: A sign pertaining to a business or occupant whose products or services or noncommercial messages have ceased to be offered to the public or ceased to be in effect on said premises for a period of more than 90 days.

ANIMATION SIGN: Any sign or part of a sign that contains text and/or other images that flash or move or otherwise change at intervals of less than once every ten (10) seconds. (Added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

CHANGEABLE TEXT SIGN: Any sign or part of a sign that changes physical position, light intensity, or text and/or graphic images by use of intermittent on-and-off illumination or any movement or rotation or that gives the visual impression of such movement or rotation at intervals of more than once every 24 hours. Also known as “moveable text sign”, “electronic reader board”, “electronic message center”, or “multiple message sign”. (Added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

CORNER SIGN: A sign projecting from the corner of a building.

DETERIORATED SIGN: A sign which the Building Official determines is deteriorated or dilapidated, or which may constitute a threat to public safety.

DIRECTIONAL SIGN: A permanent sign which is designed and erected solely for the purpose of traffic or pedestrian direction and placed on the property to which the public is directed.

FLASHING SIGN: A sign incorporating artificially reflected light which does not maintain a stationary or constant intensity or color at all times when in use.

FREESTANDING OR GROUND SIGN: A sign which is supported by one or more upright poles, or other support structure, and which is not attached to a building, but not including sandwich boards.

HISTORICAL SIGN: A sign designated to be historical in nature by the Historic Landmarks Commission.

MARQUEE SIGN: A sign which is painted on, attached to or supported by a marquee.

MONUMENT SIGN: A sign, other than a freestanding sign, in which the entire bottom is in contact with or is close to the ground and is not attached to any part of a building or other structure. A monument sign shall not exceed 10' in height. Any sign over 10' in height shall be classified as a “freestanding sign”. (Added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)

NONCONFORMING SIGN: A sign or sign structure lawfully erected and properly maintained that would not be allowed under the sign regulations presently applicable to the site.

OFF-PREMISE SIGN: A sign that identifies, advertises, or draws attention to a business, use, activity, goods, products, or services which are not sold, manufactured, or distributed on or from the premises on which the sign is located, or facilities not located on the premises on which the sign is located. ~~(Added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)~~

OPENING OR COMING SOON SIGN: A sign intended to announce the opening of a business, use, or activity, or the construction of a new building or expansion of an existing building, excluding announcement of sales or activities and events within an existing business, use, or activity. ~~(Added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)~~

PEDESTRIAN SIGN: A sign which is placed under an awning or marquee.

PORTABLE SIGN: Any sign designed to be placed on the ground, and attached to a frame which is self-supporting, and which is not affixed to a building, structure, pole, or other item of permanent support. ~~(Added by Ordinance 00-11, 12-4-00)~~

PROJECTING SIGN: A sign, other than wall signs, which is attached to or project from a structure or building face, usually perpendicular to the building face, although it may project from the corner of a building.

ROOF SIGN: Any sign erected upon, against, or directly above a roof, on top of or above the parapet of a building.

SHORT TERM SIGN: A sign that is installed for more than 30 days but not more than 180 days. ~~(Added by Ordinance 04-04, 5-3-04)~~

TEMPORARY SIGN: A sign which is not permanently affixed. All devices such as banners, pennants, flags (not including flags of national, state or city governments), searchlights, curb signs, balloons or other air or gas-filled balloons.

WALL SIGN: A sign attached to or erected against the wall of a building with the face in a parallel plane to the building wall.

WINDOW SIGN: Any sign located inside, affixed to or within three (3) feet of the window panes of a building, whether removable or permanent that remains in place for more than a period of 14 days.

SIGN STRUCTURE: A structure specifically intended for supporting or containing a sign.

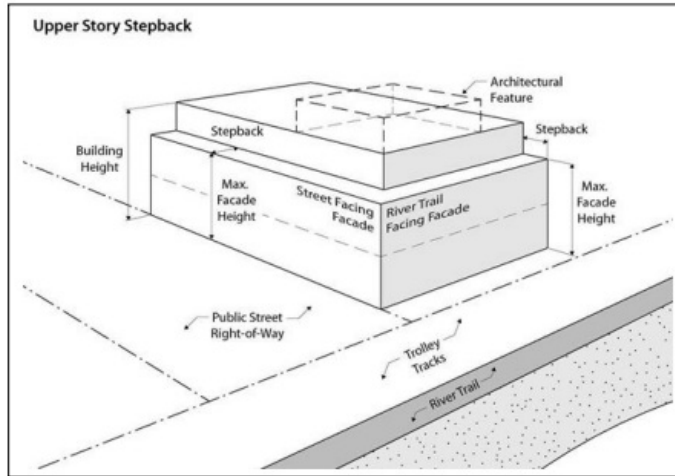
~~SINGLE-FAMILY DENSITY AREA: An area abutting a minor street not a business street, where for one block length or more all property on both sides of the street is, or as determined by the Planning Commission, will be occupied by no more than 4.50 families per acre exclusive of street right-of-way. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING: See Residential Structure Types, Single-Family Dwelling.

SITE, HISTORIC: Sites which are designated as historic within Astoria may include discrete areas significant solely for activities in that location in the past, such as battlefields, significant archaeological finds, designed landscapes (parks and gardens), and other locations whose significance is not related to a building or structure. ~~(Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~

SITE FRONTAGE: The lineal frontage of a site on a public street, excluding alleyways.

STANDARD: For the purpose of the Riverfront Vision Plan Overlay Zones, the term standards shall mean code provisions that require or prohibit specific design features, incorporate numerical or other clear and objective standards, and provide for limited or no discretion by the appropriate review body to interpret and apply the standard. ~~(Amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019; Added by Ord 15-03, 6-15-15)~~

STEPBACK: Building stepbacks are stepped or progressive recessions in a building's face as the building rises higher. Stepbacks are designed to reduce building mass to allow views around the building from above and/or from a distance, to allow more light down to the adjacent rights-of-way, and to improve the aesthetic experience of the building from adjacent rights-of-way. ~~(Added by Ord 14-09, 10-6-14)~~



STORY: ~~That portion of a building included between a floor and the ceiling above it which is six feet or more above grade. If the finished floor level directly above a basement or cellar is more than six feet above grade, each basement or cellar will be considered a story.~~ A portion of a building between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or, if there is no floor above it, the space between such floor and the ceiling next above it, provided that the following shall not be deemed a story: A basement or cellar if the height from finished grade at the exterior perimeter of the building to the finish floor elevation above is six (6) feet or less for at least 50 percent of the perimeter and does not exceed twelve (12) feet above grade at any point; An attic or similar space under a gable, hip, or gambrel roof, the wall plates of which on at least two opposite exterior walls are not more than two (2) feet above the floor of such space.

STREET: A public or private way being the entire width from lot line to lot line that is created to provide ingress or egress for persons to one or more lots, parcels, areas, or tracts of land and including the term "road", "highway", "lane", "avenue", "alley" or similar designations. ~~(Amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

ALLEY: A narrow street through a block which affords only secondary means of access to abutting property at the rear or sides thereof. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

ARTERIAL: A street of considerable continuity which is primarily a traffic artery for intercommunication among large areas. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

BUSINESS STREET: Any block length along any street, other than an arterial, within which there is or will be provided access to one or more commercial structures. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

COLLECTOR: A street supplementary to the arterial street system and a means of intercommunication between this system and smaller area; used to some extent for through traffic and to some extent for access to abutting properties. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

CUL-DE-SAC: (Dead End Street) A short street having one end open to traffic and being terminated by a vehicle turnaround. ~~(Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~

HALF STREET: The dedication of a portion only of the width of a street, usually along the edge of a subdivision, where the remaining portion of a street has been or could be dedicated in another subdivision. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

MAJOR STREET: Same as “arterial”. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

MARGINAL ACCESS STREET: A minor street parallel and adjacent to a major arterial street, providing access to abutting properties, but protected from through traffic. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

MINOR STREET: A street intended primarily for access to abutting properties. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

STRUCTURAL ALTERATION: Any change to the supporting members of a building including foundations, bearing walls or partitions, columns, beams, or girders or any structural change in the roof or in the exterior walls.

STRUCTURAL ALTERATION, SIGN: Modification of the size, shape or height of a sign structure. This also includes replacement of sign structure materials with other than comparable materials, for example, metal parts replacing wood parts.

STRUCTURE: That which is built or constructed. An edifice or building of any kind or any piece of work artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner and which requires location on the ground or which is attached to something having a location on the ground.

STRUCTURE, HISTORIC: Structures which are designated as historic within Astoria differ from buildings, in that they are functional constructions meant to be used for purposes other than sheltering human activity. Examples include, an aircraft, ship, grain elevator, gazebo, and bridge. (Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

STUDIOS, ARTS AND CRAFTS: Facilities used by artists and crafts persons and up to two assistants for the production of arts and crafts, and which are not open to the public for sales.

SUBDIVIDE: To effect a land division. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SUBDIVIDE LAND: To divide an area or tract of land into four or more lots within a calendar year. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SUBDIVIDER: An owner commencing proceedings under this Chapter to effect a land division by himself or through this lawful agent. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SUBDIVISION: Either an act of subdividing land or an area or tract of land subdivided as defined in this Section. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SUBDIVISION PLAT: A final map and other writing containing all the descriptions, locations, specifications, dedications, provisions, and information concerning a subdivision. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

SUBSTANTIAL CONSTRUCTION: Physical alteration of the land and/or building to an extent that there is obvious progress toward completion of the project as follows: For new construction, it shall include walls extending up from grade level; for existing buildings, it shall include issuance of a building permit with inspections for work equal to or greater than 25% of the value of the project as indicated on the building permit; and if no building permit is required, proof that site work equal to or greater than 25% of the value of the project has been completed. Land value and permit costs shall not be included in the calculation for value of construction completed. (Added by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)SUBTIDAL: Below the level of extreme low tide.

SUMP DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL, IN-WATER: Deposition of dredged materials in a temporary in-water holding area and subsequently rehandling the material to place it on a land disposal site.

SUPERMARKET: Any retail store over 5,000 square feet whose normal items consist of produce and groceries, but may sell other items.

TEMPORARY ESTUARINE ALTERATION: Dredging, filling, or other estuarine alteration occurring over a specified short period of time which is needed to facilitate an allowed use. Temporary alterations may not be for more than three years and the affected area must be restored to its previous condition. Temporary alterations include:

- A. Alterations necessary for Federally authorized navigation projects (e.g., access to dredged material disposal sites by barge or pipeline and staging areas or dredging for jetty maintenance);
- B. Alterations to establish mitigation sites, alterations for bridge construction or repair and for drilling or other exploratory operations; and
- C. Minor structures (such as blinds) necessary for research and educational observation.

TEMPORARY USE: A use or activity involving minimal capital investment that does not result in the permanent alteration of the site or construction of new buildings, and is removed from the site within one year, unless otherwise extended.

TIDEGATE: A device placed in a dike or dam that allows the passage of water through a culvert in a single direction.

TIDAL MARSH: Tidal wetlands vegetated with emergent vascular plants lying between extreme low tide and landward limit of aquatic vegetation.

TIME SHARE: A dwelling unit that is occupied for other than permanent occupancy by one family and whose ownership is divided into periods of time under an arrangement, plan, scheme, or device, whether by membership, agreement, share, tenancy in common, sale, lease, deed, rental agreement, license, right to use agreement, or otherwise, where a purchaser, in exchange for consideration, receives a right to use the dwelling unit for a period of time less than a full year during any given year. Use of the dwelling for less than a 30-day period by one family shall be classified as transient lodging and the same as a hotel or motel. ~~(Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

TOURIST LODGING FACILITY: See Transient Lodging Facility. ~~(Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

TOURIST ORIENTED SALES OR SERVICE: A use or business which devotes 50% or more of its primary use gross floor area to uses or activities which are open and or physically accessible to the public and are reasonably expected to be of interest to visitors. A use or business that is primarily used by the general public such as a video rental establishment, pharmacy, etc. and also used by a visitor but not as a tourist destination for 50% of the primary use gross floor area, is not tourist-oriented. ~~(Amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

TRANSIENT: A transient includes any person entitled to occupy a residence for less than 30 consecutive calendar days. The day a transient guest checks out shall not be included in determining the 30-day period if the transient is not charged rent for that day by the operator. A person who pays for lodging on a monthly basis, irrespective of the number of days in such month, shall not be deemed a transient. ~~(Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)~~

TRANSIENT LODGING FACILITY: Any structure or portion of any structure which is occupied or intended or designed for transient occupancy for 30 days or less for dwelling, lodging, or sleeping purposes, and includes any hotel, motel, inn, condominium, tourist home or house, studio hotel, bachelor hotel, lodging house, rooming house, apartment house, public or private dormitory, fraternity, sorority, public or private club, bed and breakfast establishment, home stay lodging, vacation rental, or other such transient lodging facility known by their advertising and/or management platform names. Transient Lodging Facility also means space in mobile home or trailer parks, or similar structure of space or portions thereof so occupied, provided such occupancy is for less than a 30-day period. (Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)

TRANSPORTATION FACILITY: Transportation facilities include construction, operation, and maintenance of travel lanes, bike lanes and facilities, curbs, gutters, drainage facilities, sidewalks, transit stops, electric car charging stations (without pricing signs), landscaping, and related improvements located within public rights-of-ways controlled by a public agency, consistent with the City Transportation System Plan. (Amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

TRANSPORTATION SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT: Business primarily engaged in moving of goods and/or persons such as freight company, bus depot, intermodal center, delivery vehicle and semi-truck storage areas, etc., but excluding bicycle rental facilities. (Added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

TWO-FAMILY DWELLING: See Residential Structure Types, Two-Family Dwelling.

USE: The purpose for which land or a structure is designed, arranged, or intended, or for which it is occupied or maintained.

USE, CEASE OF: Use shall be considered as ceased when the site and/or building is no longer used or available for occupancy by the specific use. A building or site vacant while being continuously marketed, repaired, or otherwise similarly unavailable for use is not considered to be a cessation of use. A building or site that is occupied by a different use shall be considered as a cessation of the former use. (Added by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

USE, START OF: Use shall be considered as begun when the applicant has physically moved into the site or is in the process of physically moving into the site in preparation of beginning occupation and/or operation. Actual operation and/or business open to the public need not occur to consider a use as begun. (Added by Ordinance 10-06, 4-19-10)

UTILITIES: Towers, facilities and lines for communication and power transmission; waste water treatment plants; storm water and treated waste water outfalls, including industrial; and major water, sewer and gas lines.

VACATION RENTAL: A transient lodging facility available for transient rental, and which is not occupied by an owner or manager at the same time as the guests. This includes any accommodation meeting these requirements including facilities known by their advertising and/or management platform names, or other such transient lodging identification. For the purposes of this Code, a Vacation Rental is classified the same as a hotel or motel. (Added by Ord 19-07, 7-1-2019)

VISION CLEARANCE AREA: A triangular area of a lot at the intersection of streets, railroads, alleys, or driveways, as defined in City Code Section 6.100. (Amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

WALKWAY: A sidewalk or pathway, including any access way, allowing pedestrian and bicycle access and improved to City standards, or to other roadway authority standards, as applicable. See also, Access Way, Pathway, Sidewalk. (Added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)

WALL GRAPHICS: Any mosaic, mural or painting or graphic art technique or combination or grouping of mosaics, murals, or paintings or graphic art techniques applied, implanted or placed directly onto a wall or fence which does not identify a business or product, or carry a commercial or non-commercial message, excluding historical signs.

WATER-DEPENDENT: A use or activity which can be carried out only on, in, or adjacent to water areas because the use requires access to the water body for water-borne transportation, recreation, energy production, or source of water.

WATER-DEPENDENT COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY, LOW INTENSITY: Commercial activities are actions taken in conjunction with a use or to make a use possible. Commercial activities generally do not in and of themselves result in a specific use, but rather in conjunction with a variety of uses for business and trade purposes. Water-dependent commercial activities are those which can be accomplished only on, in, or adjacent to water areas and are activities requiring water access for transportation, recreation, energy production, or as a source of process water. Low-intensity, water-dependent commercial activities are those occurring as part of a business and not simply for private use, which do not require or result in major alteration of the estuary. The level of impact on estuarine aquatic resources and recreational benefits is low as it relates to the consistency of the activity with the resource capabilities of the area and the purpose of the management unit.

WATER-ORIENTED: A use whose attraction to the public is enhanced by a view of or access to coastal waters.

WATER-RELATED: Uses which are not directly dependent upon access to a water body, but which provide goods or services that are directly associated with water-dependent land or waterway use, and which, if not located adjacent to water, would result in a public loss of quality in the goods or services offered. Except as necessary for water-dependent or water-related uses or facilities, residences, parking lots, spoil and dump sites, roads and highways, restaurants, businesses, factories, and trailer parks are not generally considered dependent on or related to water location needs.

WETLAND CREATION: Inundation, by excavation or other means, of upland areas to allow local hydrologic conditions to convert soils and vegetation to a hydric character.

WETLAND ENHANCEMENT: An action which results in a long term improvement of existing wetland functional characteristics and processes that is not the result of a creation or restoration action.

WETLANDS: Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.

WETLANDS, SIGNIFICANT NONTIDAL: Nontidal wetland described as significant in Oregon subarea plan Coastal Shorelands boundary descriptions or described as significant in Oregon jurisdiction Oregon Statewide Planning Goal 5 elements.

WHOLESALE TRADE ESTABLISHMENTS: Business which generally have substantial quantities of merchandise on the premises and which are primarily engaged in selling merchandise to other wholesalers, retailers, manufacturers, other businesses, governments, or institutions.

WIND SIGN OR DEVICE: Any sign or device in the nature of banners, flags, balloons, or other objects fastened in such a manner as to move upon being subject to pressures by wind.

WIND ENERGY FACILITY: A system that converts wind energy into electricity through the use of a wind turbine generator and may include a nacelle, rotor, blade, tower, and/or turbine pad. A Small-Scale Wind Energy Facility shall be a system of less than 90' in height, rotor blade of less than 22' (380 square foot swept area). A Small-Scale Facility is classified as a utility and is subject to the height limitations of the zone. All other facilities are prohibited.

(Added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)

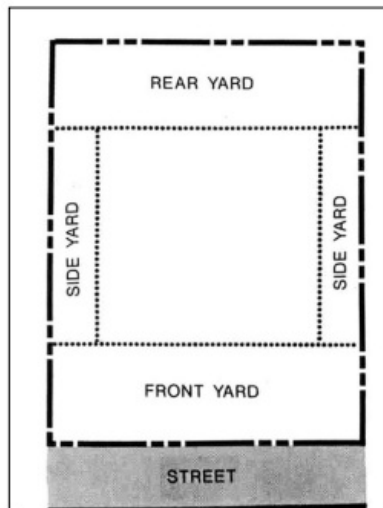
WOOD PROCESSING: Wood processing is an engineering discipline comprising the production of forest products, such as pulp and paper, construction materials, and tall oil. Paper engineering is a subfield of wood processing. Wood processing produces additives for further processing of timber, wood chips, cellulose, and other prefabricated material. It does not include the manufacturing of finished products from wood such as furniture or a woodworking shop. (Added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

YARD: An open, unoccupied space of a lot which is unobstructed by any structure or portion of a structure extending more than 12 inches above ground level of the lot upward.

FRONT: A required open space extending the full width of a lot between any structure and the front lot line, unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward except as specified elsewhere in this Code.

REAR: A required open space extending the full width of a lot between any structure and the rear lot line unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward except as specified elsewhere in this Code.

SIDE: A required open space extending from the front yard to the rear yard between any structure and the nearest side lot line, unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward except as specified elsewhere in this Code.



SECTION 243: AMENDMENT “9.010 APPLICATION INFORMATION AND GENERAL REVIEW PROCEDURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby amended as follows:

AMENDMENT

9.010 APPLICATION INFORMATION AND GENERAL REVIEW PROCEDURES

- A. **Purpose.** The purpose of this Article is to establish standard decision-making procedures that will enable the City, the applicant, and the public to reasonably review applications and participate in the local decision-making process in a timely and effective way. (Section 9.010.A amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 9.010.A renumbered as 9.010.C and 9.010.A added by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)
- B. **Applicability of Review Procedures.** All land use and development permit applications and approvals, except building permits, shall be decided by using the procedures

contained in this article. The procedure Type assigned to each application governs the decision-making process for that permit or approval. There are four types of permit/approval procedures as described in Sections 9.010.B.1 to 9.010.B.4 below. The applicant may be required to obtain building permits and other approvals from other agencies, such as a road authority or natural resource regulatory agency. The City's failure to notify the applicant of any requirement or procedure of another agency shall not invalidate a permit or other decision made by the City under this Code.

1. Type I Procedure (Staff Review ~~—Zoning Checklist~~).

Type I decisions are made by the Community Development Director, or his or her designee, without public notice and without a public hearing. A Type I procedure is used in applying City standards and criteria that do not require the use of discretion (i.e., there are clear and objective standards).

2. Type II Procedure (~~Administrative~~ Staff Review with Notice).

Type II decisions are made by the Community Development Director, with public notice and an opportunity for appeal to the Planning Commission, Historic Landmarks Commission, or Design Review Commission.

Alternatively, the Community Development Director may refer a Type II application to the appropriate Commission/Committee for its review and decision in a public meeting.

- a. If the Community Development Director refers a Type II application to the Commission/Committee at the time of the application, it will be classified as a Type III with associated fees.
- b. If the Community Development Director refers a Type II application to the Commission/Committee after the public notice has been issued, it will be classified as a Type III with no additional fees.
- c. If the applicant requests that a Type II application be referred to the Commission/Committee after the public notice has been issued, it will be classified as a Type III and the applicant shall pay the difference of the fees. (~~Section 9.010.B.2 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)

3. Type III Procedure (Quasi-Judicial Review ~~—Public Hearing~~).

Type III decisions are made by the Commission/Committee after a public hearing, with an opportunity for appeal to the City Council. In the case of a Quasi-Judicial zone change, a Type III decision is made by the City Council on recommendation of the Planning Commission. Quasi-Judicial decisions involve discretion but implement established policy. (~~Section 9.010.B.3 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019~~)

4. Type IV Procedure (Legislative Review).

The Type IV procedure applies to the creation or revision, or large-scale implementation, of public policy (e.g., adoption of regulations, zone changes, annexation, and Comprehensive Plan amendments). Type IV reviews are considered by the Planning Commission, which makes a recommendation to City Council. City Council makes the final decision on a legislative proposal through the enactment of an ordinance. (~~Section 9.010.B amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 9.010.B renumbered as 9.010.D and 9.010.B added by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017~~) (~~Section 9.010.B Table 9.010 deleted by Ord 19-05, 6-17-19; 9.010.B Table 9.010 added by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017~~)

C. Content. An application for a land use action or permit shall consist of:

1. A complete application form and all supporting documents and evidence, including a site plan, elevations, and other pertinent information related to the subject property or structure. (~~Section 9.010.C.1 amended by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017~~)
2. Proof that the property affected by the application is in the exclusive ownership of the applicant, or that the applicant has the consent of all parties in ownership of the affected property. A notarized signature of the property owner may be required to verify consent. (~~Section 9.010.C.2 amended by~~)

~~Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~

3. Legal description of the property affected by the application.
 4. City staff shall provide a zoning checklist to an applicant that identifies all required submittal information. The applicant is required to submit the completed zoning checklist with an application. ~~(Section 9.010.C.4 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 9.010.C.4 added by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~
 5. Signature of the applicant on the permit application is deemed to grant City staff and/or City representative permission to enter upon the exterior portion of the property for photos, site visits, inspections until the permit is finalized, all other inspections, and the project is deemed complete by the City. ~~(Section 9.010.C.5 added by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019) (Section 9.010.C renumbered and amended by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~
- D. Submittal. A complete application and all supporting documents and evidence shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to the date of a hearing. Exceptions may be made to this requirement by the Community Development Director on a case-by-case basis. ~~(Section 9.010.D amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 9.010.D renumbered by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~
- E. Complete Application. If the application is complete when first submitted, or the applicant submits the requested additional information within 180 days from the date the application was first submitted, approval or denial of the application shall be based upon the standards and criteria that were applicable at the time a complete application was first submitted. ~~(Section 9.010.E renumbered by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~
- F. Incomplete Application. If an application for a permit or zone change is incomplete, the City shall notify the applicant of the additional information required within 30 days of the receipt of the application. The applicant shall be given the opportunity to submit the additional information required. The application shall be deemed complete upon receipt of the additional information required. If the applicant refuses to submit the required additional information, the application shall be deemed complete on the 31st day after the governing body first received the application. ~~(Section 9.010.F renumbered by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~
- G. Multiple Requests. Where a proposed development requires more than one development permit or zone change request from the City, the applicant may request that the City consider all necessary permit and zone change requests in a consolidated manner. If the applicant requests that the City consolidate its review of the development proposal, all necessary public hearings before the applicable Commission should be held on the same date if possible. If a development proposal requires review by both the Historic Landmarks Commission and Design Review Commission the applicable design review criteria shall be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission. ~~(Section 9.010.G amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; 9.010.G renumbered and amended by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017; former Section 9.010.E amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14)~~
- H. Staff Report. Any staff report used at the hearing shall be available at least seven (7) days prior to the hearing. If additional documents or evidence is provided in support of the application, any party shall be entitled to a continuance of the hearing. Such a continuance shall not be subject to the limitations of ORS 227.178. ~~(Section 9.010.F amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14; Section 9.010.H renumbered by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~
- I. Pre-Application Meeting. Prior to submittal of a Type II, III, or IV application, a pre-application meeting with the Community Development Director and/or the Planner may be required. The Community Development Director shall determine the classification, submittal requirements, and the appropriate process for any application. ~~(Section 9.010.I amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019; Section 9.010.H amended and renumbered by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017; Amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14; 9.010.G added by Ordinance 13-10, 11-4-13)~~
- J. Determination of Permit Process. The Community Development Director may determine that a permit should be reviewed by a Commission/Committee in lieu of an Administrative Review to protect the best interests of the surrounding property or neighborhood or the City as a whole. ~~(Section 9.010.J renumbered by Ordinance 17-~~

~~06, 4-3-2017; amended by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14; 9.010.H added by Ordinance 13-10, 11-4-13)~~

K. Applications for Development Review.

1. Applications for development review may be initiated by one or more of the following:
 - a. One or more owners of the property which is the subject of the application; or
 - b. One or more purchasers or representatives of such property who submit a written approval of the property owner; or
 - c. One or more lessees in possession of such property who submits written consent of one or more owners to make such application; or
 - d. Person or entity authorized by the Board or Commission/Committee; or ~~(Section 9.010.K.d amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~
 - e. A Department of the City of Astoria when dealing with land involving public works, parks, economic development, or other City projects; or ~~(Section 9.010.K.e amended by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~
 - f. A public utility or transportation agency, when dealing with land involving the location of facilities necessary for public service; or
 - g. Any of the above may be represented by an agent who submits written authorization by his principal to make such application.
~~(Section 9.010.I added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14; Section 9.010.K renumbered by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~

L. Coordinated Review.

1. In addition to the general notice provisions set forth in Section 9.020, the City shall invite the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) and/or any other transportation facility, and public and utility service providers potentially affected by the application to pre-application conferences, as applicable. The City shall provide notice of a public hearing or an administrative action to potentially affected transportation facility and service providers.
2. Coordinated review of applications with ODOT and/or any other applicable transportation facility and service providers may also occur through Traffic Impact Study provisions, pursuant to Subsection 3.015.A.5. ~~(Section 9.010.J added by Ordinance 14-03, 4-21-14; Section 9.010.J amended and renumbered by Ordinance 17-06, 4-3-2017)~~

SECTION 244: **AMENDMENT** “14.152 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.152 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The following development standards apply to development in the Uniontown Overlay Zone.

A. Height.

1. Maximum building height is 35 feet except as noted in subsection A.2 of this section.
2. Building height up to 45 feet is permitted when building stories above 28 feet are stepped back at least 10 feet in accordance with Section 14.152.C.
3. Exceptions to building height restrictions may be granted through provisions in Section 3.075.

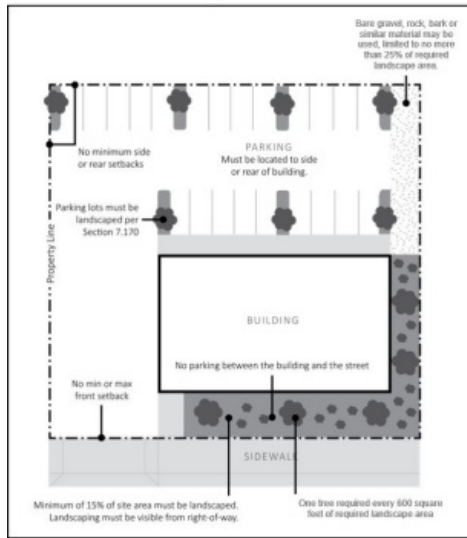
B. Setbacks. Setback standards apply only to new development approved as of January 1, 2020 or additions to existing buildings.

1. West Gateway Subarea.

- a. No minimum or maximum front setback standards apply to developments in the West Gateway Subarea.

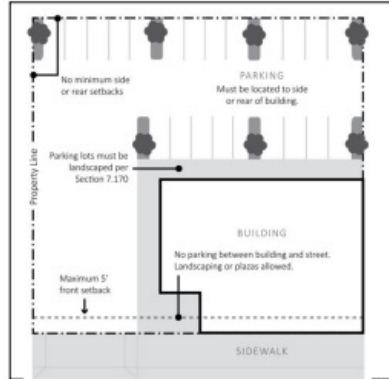
- b. Where buildings are set back from the street more than 5 feet, the setback area:
 - (1) Shall be landscaped according to the standards of Section 14.160; and/or
 - (2) Shall include a pedestrian walkway, plaza, courtyard, or other pedestrian-oriented amenity or public gathering space.
- c. Adjacent to the River Trail.
 - (1) The minimum setback adjacent to the River Trail shall be 10 feet on the south side of the trail.
 - (2) The setback area shall be landscaped according to the standards of Section 14.160; and/or shall include a pedestrian walkway, plaza, courtyard, or other pedestrian-oriented amenity or public gathering space.

Figure 14.152-1: Building Setbacks in the West Gateway Subarea



- d. The maximum setback for yards fronting W Marine Drive in the Uniontown Overlay Zone shall be five (5) feet (see Figure 14.152-2).
- e. Allowed Extensions of Maximum Setbacks. The maximum setback for yards fronting a public right-of-way in the Uniontown Overlay Zone may be extended to 20 feet for up to 50% of the building facade if the setback is used for a walkway, plaza, courtyard, or other pedestrian-oriented amenity or public gathering space.

Figure 14.152-2: Building Setbacks in the Core Subarea



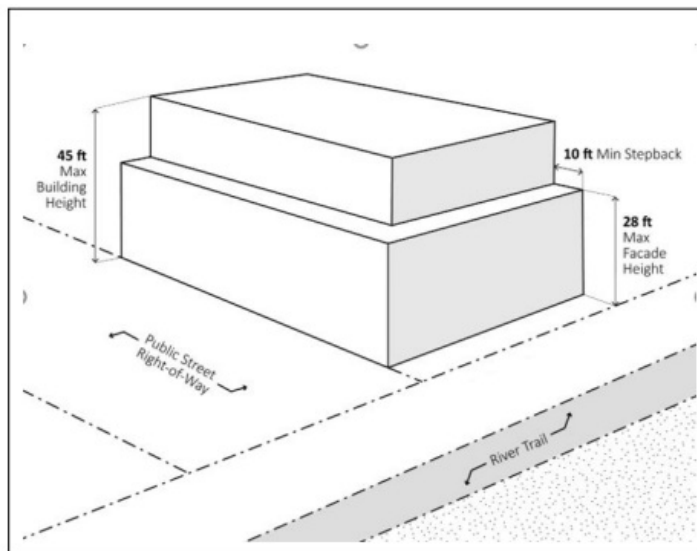
C. Stepbacks.

1. Purpose. The purpose of a stepback is to allow for less obstructed views from above the building and to create a less imposing building scale as viewed from the right-of-way or parallel/adjacent trail. A stepback is also designed to allow more light down to the adjacent or fronting right-of-way, sidewalk, or trail.
2. Additional Building Height. Where the height of a building or building addition is proposed to exceed 35 feet, at least that portion of the building exceeding 28 feet or two stories, whichever is less, shall provide a stepback of at least 10 feet from the plane of the proposed building or building addition that faces the right-of-way or River Trail (see Figure 14.152.-3).

Balcony railings constructed to a maximum height of 28' are not encroachments when the building facade above the top of rail is stepped back 10'.

For construction adjacent to the River Trail, balconies and/or fixed awnings shall not encroach into the required 10-foot stepback area; buildings shall be stepped back further in order to accommodate balconies and/or fixed awnings.

Figure 14.152-3: Building Stepbacks



(Section 14.152 added by Ord 19-11, 10-7-2019)

SECTION 245: AMENDMENT “14.158 DESIGN STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.158 DESIGN STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

- A. Applicability and Review. The following design standards and guidelines apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~25~~³³% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure. Applications in the Uniontown Overlay Zone shall be reviewed in a public design review process subject to the standards and guidelines in Sections 14.145 to 14.163.

Some of the following design standards and guidelines apply to all uses. Other standards and guidelines are differentiated by non-industrial uses and industrial uses. For the purposes of these Sections, industrial uses include the following as further defined in Section 1.400 of the Development Code:

1. Light manufacturing with a retail component.

Non-industrial uses include all other uses that are permitted outright or conditionally in the ~~€~~³base zone in the Uniontown Overlay Zone.

- B. Building Style and Form.

1. Standards for All Uses.

- a. Projecting wall-mounted mechanical units are prohibited where they are visible from a public right-of-way or the River Trail. Projecting wall-mounted mechanical units are allowed where they are not visible from a public right-of-way or River Trail.
- b. Solid waste disposal, outdoor storage, and utility and mechanical equipment shall be enclosed and screened from view (Figure 14.158-1). A cover shall be required if screened items can be viewed from above. Rooftop equipment shall be screened from view by a parapet wall, a screen made of a primary exterior finish building material used elsewhere on the building, or by a setback such that it is not visible from adjacent properties and rights-of-way up to approximately 100 feet away. Also see Section 3.215, Outdoor Storage Areas and Enclosures.

Figure 14.158-1: Screening Waste Disposal, Outdoor Storage, and Utility/Mechanical Equipment



2. Guidelines for All New Construction.

- a. The design of new construction should respect significant original characteristics, scale and massing of adjacent structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site. Buildings should be designed so that they are not substantially different in character from adjacent structures, in terms of size, mass, or architectural form. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- b. New construction should respect significant characteristics of composition and material of adjacent structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- c. Building forms should be simple single geometric shapes, e.g. square, rectangular, triangular (Figure 14.158-2).

Figure 14.158-2: Geometric Building Form



3. Guidelines for All Existing Buildings.

- a. Distinctive stylistic features or examples of skilled craftsmanship of existing buildings and/or structures proposed for renovation, alteration, and/or additions should be treated with sensitivity. All buildings should be respected and recognized as products of their time.
- b. Renovations, alterations, and/or additions to existing buildings should respect significant original characteristics of adjacent structure scale and massing for the entire structure, and should be designed so that they are not substantially different in terms of size, mass, or architectural form. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- c. Renovations, alterations, and/or additions should retain and/or respect significant original characteristics of the existing structure composition and material, for the entire structure. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- d. Building forms should be simple single geometric shapes, e.g. square, rectangular, triangular (Figure 14.158-2).
- e. Mid-century “slip covers” which are not part of the original historic design should be removed when possible.
- f. Incompatible additions or building alterations using contemporary materials, forms, or colors on building facades are discouraged.

4. Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.

- a. **Facade Variation.** All non-industrial buildings shall incorporate design features such as offsets, balconies, projections, window reveals, or other similar elements to preclude large expanses of uninterrupted building surfaces in areas which are visible to the public. Design features shall occur at a minimum of every 30 feet for all building facades visible from a public right-of-way or River Trail. (Figure 14.158-3)

The facade shall contain at least two (2) of the following features:

- (1) Recess (e.g., deck, patio, courtyard, entrance, or similar feature) that has a minimum depth of six (6) feet;
- (2) Extension (e.g., floor area, deck, patio, entrance, or similar feature) that projects a minimum of two (2) feet and runs horizontally for a minimum length of four (4) feet;
- (3) Offsets or breaks in roof elevation of two (2) feet or greater in height;
- (4) Outdoor seating area, plaza, or other interactive landscaped area adjacent to the building that is specifically identified and/or covered, and approved by the review authority; and/or
- (5) Other similar facade variations approved by the review authority.

Figure 14.158-3: Facade Variation



b. Base, Middle, and Top of Building. All non-industrial buildings shall have a clear and distinct base, middle and top to break up vertical mass (Figure 14.158-4). All facades visible from a right-of-way or River Trail shall utilize horizontal bands and/or changes in color, material, form and/or pattern to differentiate the base, middle, and top of the building, subject to the following requirements:

- (1) Horizontal bands or other changes in pattern or material shall be a minimum of 8 inches high (the length of a standard brick) and shall project a minimum of one (1) inch from the building face.
- (2) Changes in building massing and form may also be used to differentiate a building's base, middle, and top. This may include architectural setbacks or projections, measuring a minimum of three (3) inches.

Figure 14.158-4: Base, Middle & Top of Building



c. Parking Location. Parking and vehicle maneuvering areas shall not be located between the front building facade and the front property line, or between a building facade facing the River Trail and the property line adjacent to the River Trail.

Parking shall be permitted between a building and an interior lot line that is not a rear lot line, provided the following standards are met:

- (1) Where surface parking or maneuvering areas are located adjacent to a right-of-way or the River Trail, a minimum 5-foot-wide landscaped strip shall be provided between the parking and maneuvering area and the right-of-way or River Trail. The landscaped strip shall be planted with trees spaced not more than 30 feet on center and with a mix of shrubs and ground cover. Additional standards for landscaping in parking areas are found in Section 3.120, 7.170, and 14.120.B.
- (2) Parking and maneuvering areas, including accessways and driveways, must not exceed 40 percent of a lot frontage.

5. Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses

a. Compatibility with Historic Buildings.

- (1) The massing, scale, and configuration of non-industrial buildings should be similar to historic structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site.
- (2) Non-Industrial buildings should be compatible with the vertical proportions of historic facades and the simple vertical massing of historic structures that are

visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site.

- (3) The location, size, and design of windows and doors in non-industrial buildings should be compatible with historic structures visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site.
- (4) Development should be designed so that structures are not substantially different in character from adjacent buildings, in terms of size, mass, or architectural form.

C. Roof Form and Materials.

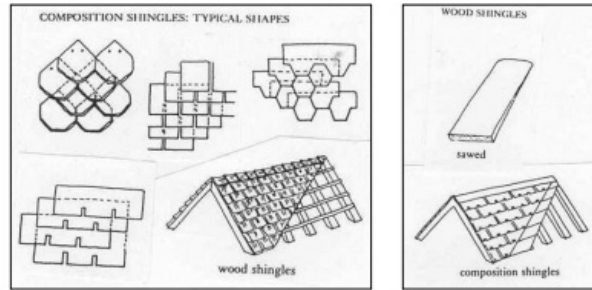
1. Roof Form Standards for All Uses. The following roof forms are prohibited:

- a. False mansard or other applied forms; and
- b. Dome skylights.

2. Roof Materials Standards for All Uses.

- a. Buildings shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials:
 - (1) Cedar shingle (Figure 14.158-5);
 - (2) Composition roofing (Figure 14.158-5); or
 - (3) Materials cited in Section 14.158.C.4 or Section 14.158.C.6.

Figure 14.158-5: Roofing Materials



- b. The following roofing materials are prohibited for all types of buildings:
 - (1) High profile standing seam metal roof (Figure 14.158-6); and
 - (2) Brightly colored roofing material.

Figure 14.158-6: Low (3/8" x 1") and High (1/4" x 1-1/4") Roof Seams



- c. Roofing materials shall be gray, brown, black, deep red, or another subdued color.
3. Roof Form Standards for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses shall include one of the following roof forms:
 - a. Single gable with low pitch; or
 - b. Repetitive gable with steep pitch; or
 - c. Flat or gable roof behind parapet wall (Figure 14.158-7).

Figure 14.158-7: Non-Industrial Building, Flat Roof Behind Parapet Wall



4. Roof Materials Standards for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials:
 - a. Materials cited in Section 14.158.C.2; or
 - b. Built-up roofing materials.
5. Roof Form Standards for Industrial Uses. Buildings for industrial uses shall include the following roof forms:
 - a. Single gable with low pitch; or
 - b. Repetitive gable with steep pitch (Figure 14.158-8 and Figure 14.158-9); and
 - c. Shallow eaves (Figure 14.158-9).

Figure 14.158-8: Roof Pitches

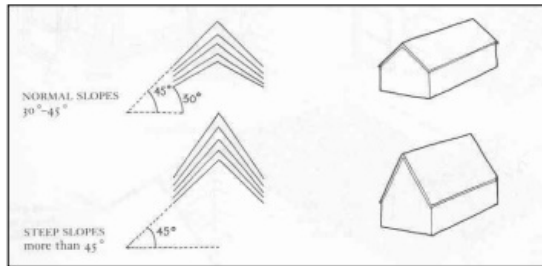
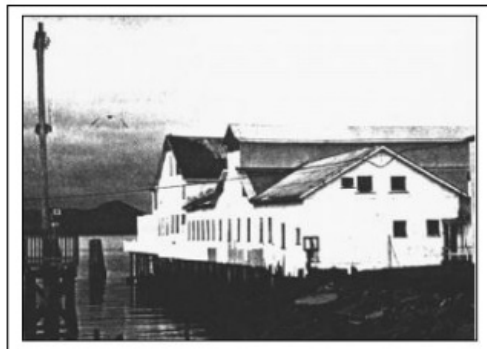


Figure 14.158-9: Industrial Building, Multiple Gables, Monitor Roof, and Shallow Eaves



6. Roof Materials Standards for Industrial Uses. Buildings shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials:
 - a. Materials cited in Section 14.158.C.2; or
 - b. Galvanized corrugated metal; or
 - c. Low profile standing seam, metal roof (Figure 14.158-6); or

- d. Roll down.
- 7. Roof Form Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses may also include the following roof forms or features:
 - a. Structural skylights
 - b. Shallow eaves behind parapet wall
- 8. Roof Form Guidelines for Industrial Uses. Buildings for industrial uses may also include one or more of the following roof forms or features:
 - a. Small shed roof dormers
 - b. Monitor roof on ridge line (Figure 14.158-9)
 - c. Flat panel skylights or roof window

D. Doors.

1. Standards for All Uses. The following types of doors and door treatments are prohibited:
 - a. Automatic sliding doors;
 - b. Primary entry doors raised more than three feet above sidewalk level;
 - c. Doors flush with building facade;
 - d. Clear anodized aluminum frames; and
 - e. Reflective, opaque, or tinted glazing.
2. Guideline for All Uses. Building lighting should emphasize entrances.
3. Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.
 - a. Solid metal or wood doors with small or no windows are prohibited.
 - b. Doors with a minimum of 50% of the door area that is glass are required.
4. Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses.
 - a. Doors should be recessed (Figures 14.158-10 and 14.158-11).
 - b. Large cafe or restaurant doors that open the street to the interior by pivoting, sliding, or rolling up overhead are encouraged (Figure 14.158-10).
 - c. Well-detailed or ornate door hardware is encouraged (Figure 14.158-11).
 - d. Contemporary hardware should be compatible with the design of the door.
 - e. Transom, side lites, or other door/window combinations are encouraged (Figure 14.158-11).
 - f. Doors combined with special architectural detailing are encouraged.
 - g. Double or multiple door entries are encouraged (Figure 14.158-11).

Figure 14.158-10: Roll-Up Doors and Recessed Doors



Examples of doors recommended: roll up doors to create open space into the buildings, recessed door

Figure 14.158-11: Recessed Doors, Contemporary Door Hardware, Single/Double Doors, Side Lites, and Transom Windows



E. Windows.

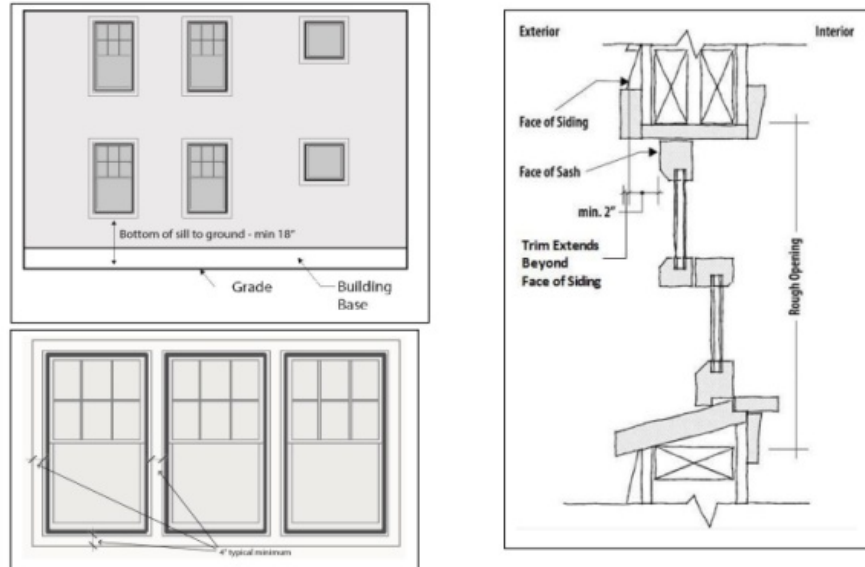
1. Coverage Standards for All Uses.

- a. All building facades visible from a public right-of-way or the River Trail shall have windows or other openings in the facade, except as noted in subsection E.1.b of this section. Blank walls on any facades visible from the right-of-way or River Trail for any type of use are prohibited.
- b. Exception ~~for elevator shafts~~. An exception to the window coverage percentage standard may be allowed for the portion of a building facade ~~that includes an elevator shaft~~ with the inclusion of architectural detail / design features in amounts equal to the minimum window coverage requirement. Such architectural details shall include but not be limited to a change in material, horizontal projections, engaged columns or pilasters, belt course, moldings, clock, or other similar features to avoid blank walls.

2. Design Standards for All Uses.

- a. Window detailing. Windows shall have casings/trim, sills, and crown moldings. Window detailing shall meet the following requirements.
 - (1) Casings/trim shall have minimum dimensions of 5/4 inch x 4 inch and shall extend beyond the facade siding. Exceptions may be granted.
 - (2) Windows shall be recessed a minimum distance of two (2) inches from the facade siding surface to ensure a shadow line/effect.
 - (3) The bottom of the sill shall be a minimum of 18 inches above the ground or floor elevation.

Figure 14.158-12: Window Detailing – Trim and casement location and dimensions



- b. Window types. Windows shall be one of the following types:
- (1) Ground floor windows that provide a view into the use, whether fixed or operable;
 - (2) Upper story windows that open into the interior of the building;
 - (3) Transom windows, fixed or operable, located above doors or windows directly below them;
- c. The following types of windows or window treatments are prohibited:
- (1) Residential-styled window bays;
 - (2) Half-round windows;
 - (3) Tinted and/or reflective glass;
 - (4) Sliding windows;
 - (5) Vinyl windows; and
 - (6) Blocked-out windows; and
 - (7) Windows that extend beyond the plane of the building facade.

3. Design Guidelines for All Uses.

- a. Windows, including transoms on existing buildings, should retain their original size and location as part of renovation activities.
- b. Windows that open by pivoting, casement, single hung, or other shuttering are encouraged.
- c. Painted wood or stucco panels or tile clad panels below windows are encouraged (Figure 14.158-13).
- d. Clear glass is encouraged.
- e. True divided lites are encouraged (Figure 14.158-13). Simulated divided lites shall have exterior muntins to create exterior shadow lines.
- f. Boldly articulated window and storefront trim are encouraged.

Figure 14.158-13: Transom Windows, Panels Below Windows, and True Divided Lites



4. Coverage Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.

- a. West Gateway Subarea. At least 40% of the ground-floor facades of non-industrial uses visible from a right-of-way and/or River Trail shall be covered by windows. At least 30% of the upper-floor facades visible from a right-of-way and/or River Trail

shall be covered by windows, except as noted in subsection E.4.c of this section.

- b. Core Subarea. At least 50% of the ground-floor facades of non-industrial uses visible from a right-of-way and/or River Trail shall be covered by windows. At least 30% of the upper-floor facades visible from a right-of-way and/or River Trail shall be covered by windows, except as noted in subsection E.4.c of this section.
- c. Exceptions ~~for elevator shafts~~. An exception to the window percentage may be allowed for the portion of a building facade ~~that includes an elevator shaft~~ with the inclusion of architectural detail / design features in amounts equal to the minimum window coverage requirement. Such architectural details shall include but not be limited to change in material, horizontal projections, engaged columns or pilasters, belt course, moldings, clock, or other similar features to avoid blank walls.

5. Coverage Standards for Industrial Uses.

- a. All facades of buildings for industrial uses in the Uniontown Overlay Zone that are visible from a public right-of-way and/or River Trail, and/or the Columbia River shall have windows. However, buildings for industrial uses are not subject to minimum window area requirements.
- b. Buildings for industrial uses are not required to have ground floor windows but shall have, at the least, clerestory or transom windows on the upper story facades or above a height of 14 feet.

F. Siding and Wall Treatment.

1. Standards for All Uses. The following types of siding and wall materials and treatments are prohibited:

- a. Cladding materials such as corrugated metal panels or spandrel glass;
- b. Panels that are poorly detailed or do not have detailing;
- c. Neon or other fluorescent colors;
- d. Bright or primary wall colors for the entire wall surface;
- e. Flagstone, simulated river rock, or other similar veneer cladding;
- f. Painted brick; and
- g. Non-durable materials such as synthetic stucco or shingles at the ground floor.
- h. Textured fiber cement siding. Smooth fiber cement siding is allowed.

2. Guidelines for All Uses.

- a. Variations in wall cladding materials and patterns consistent with historic patterns are encouraged (Figure 14.158-14).
- b. Natural or subdued building colors are encouraged (Figure 14.158-14).
- c. Bright colors may be used for accent trim, not to exceed 15% of the area of any facade.
- d. Durable materials such as brick, stucco, granite, pre-cast concrete, board and batten, or horizontal wood siding should be used (Figure 14.158-14). These materials include galvanized corrugated metal on buildings for industrial uses.
- e. Architectural wall features such as belt courses, pilasters, and medallions are encouraged.

Figure 14.158-14: Siding Variety and Compatible Materials and Colors



G. Awnings.

1. Standards for Types of Awnings and Treatments.

- a. Awnings over building entries shall be a minimum of 5 feet deep. Awnings over windows shall be a minimum of 3 feet deep. The bottom of all awnings shall be 8 to 12 feet above grade.
- b. The following types of awnings and awning treatments are prohibited:
 - (1) Fixed “bubble shaped” awnings (Figure 14.158-15); and

- (2) Awnings lit internally.
- 2. Guidelines for Types of Awnings and Treatments.
 - a. Vinyl or other non-compatible material awnings are discouraged (Figure 14.158-15).

Figure 14.158-15: Prohibited and Discouraged Awning Types and Treatments



- 3. Standards for Awning Locations Along River Trail and North/South Rights-of-Way. Awnings are generally discouraged and shall not project into the setback and/or stepback areas.

H. Lighting.

- 1. Standards for Lighting Types and Treatments for All Uses. The following lighting types or treatments are prohibited:
 - a. Neon silhouette accent lighting;
 - b. Fluorescent tube lighting;
 - c. Security spotlight;
 - d. Signs lit by lights containing exposed electrical conduit, junction boxes, or other electrical infrastructure; and
 - e. Up-lighting that shines into the sky or light that shines into other properties or rights-of-way.
- 2. Standards Regarding Lighting Glare for All Uses. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128.
- 3. Guidelines Regarding Wall-Washing Light. Wall-washing lighting fixtures should be concealed and integrated into the design of buildings or landscape walls and stairways (Figure 14.158-16). Wall-washing lighting should be designed to minimize light directed upwards into the night sky.
- 4. Guidelines for Lighting Types and Treatments for Non-Industrial Uses. The following lighting types or treatments are encouraged.
 - a. Decorative lighting integrated with architecture.
 - b. Historic street lamps along walks and parking lots.
- 5. Guidelines for Lighting Types and Treatments for Industrial Uses. The following lighting types or treatments are encouraged.
 - a. Industrial pan light with goose neck.
 - b. Low bollard lighting.

Figure 14.158-16: Downward and Diffused Lighting, Wall-Washing Lighting



- I. Signs. Signs in the Uniontown Overlay Zone are subject to the requirements in Article 8 (Sign Regulations) of the Astoria Development Code. The following additional standards and guidelines apply to signs in the Uniontown Overlay Zone.

- 1. Sign Standards for All Uses.
 - a. Monument signs (Figure 14.158-17) are allowed up to a maximum of 32 square feet.

- b. Monument signs shall be a maximum of five (5) feet tall.
 - c. Monument signs shall be constructed from materials that are consistent with the historic character of the area, including wood, brick, stone, and metal.
 - d. Freestanding signs are prohibited (Figure 14.158-17).
2. Sign Guidelines for All Uses. The following sign types are encouraged.
- a. Hanging blade signs.
 - b. Signs painted on building facade.
 - c. Signs applied to building facade.
 - d. Front lit.
 - e. Graphics historic in character.

Figure 14.158-17: Monument Signs and Freestanding Signs



(Section 14.158 added by Ord 19-11, 10-7-2019)

SECTION 246: AMENDMENT “14.115 DESIGN STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.115 DESIGN STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

- A. Applicability and Review. The following design standards and guidelines apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~33~~²⁵% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure. Applications in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone shall be reviewed in a public design review process subject to the standards and guidelines in Sections 14.095 to 14.125.

Some of the following design standards and guidelines apply to all uses. Other standards and guidelines are differentiated by non-industrial uses and industrial uses. For the purposes of these Sections, industrial uses include the following as further defined in Section 1.400 of the Development Code:

- 1. Water-dependent or water-related commercial or industrial use.
- 2. Communication facility.
- 3. Communication service establishment.
- 4. Utility.
- 5. Cold storage and/or ice-processing facility independent of seafood processing facility.
- 6. Water-dependent facilities including terminals and transfer facilities.

7. Seafood receiving and processing.
8. Ship and boat building and repair.
9. Aquaculture and water-dependent portions of aquaculture facility.
10. Wholesale trade, warehouse, and/or distribution establishment (including trucking terminal).
11. Research and development laboratory.
12. Wood processing.
13. Manufacturing.
14. Light manufacturing.
15. Petroleum receiving, dispensing and storage for marine use.
16. Transportation services

Non-industrial uses include all other uses that are allowed outright or conditionally in the S-2, A-1, A-2, A-2A, and C-3 zones in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone.

B. Building Style and Form. (Section 14.115.B amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

1. Standards for All Uses.

- a. Projecting wall-mounted mechanical units are prohibited where they are visible from a public right-of-way or the River Trail. Projecting wall-mounted mechanical units are allowed where they are not visible from a public right-of-way or River Trail.
- b. Solid waste disposal, outdoor storage, and utility and mechanical equipment shall be enclosed and screened from view (14.115-1). A cover shall be required if screened items can be viewed from above. Rooftop equipment shall be screened from view by a parapet wall, a screen made of a primary exterior finish building material used elsewhere on the building, or by a setback such that it is not visible from adjacent properties and rights-of-way up to approximately 100 feet away. Also see Section 3.215, Outdoor Storage Areas and Enclosures.

Figure 14.115-1: Screening Waste Disposal, Outdoor Storage, and Utility/Mechanical Equipment



2. Guidelines for All New Construction.

- a. The design should respect significant original characteristics, scale, and massing of adjacent structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site. Buildings should be designed so that they are not substantially different in character from adjacent structures in terms of size, mass, or architectural form. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- b. New Construction should respect significant characteristics of composition and material of adjacent structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflict within the Code.
- c. Building forms should be simple single geometric shapes, e.g. square, rectangular, triangular (14.115-2).

Figure 14.115-2: Geometric Building Form



3. Guidelines for All Existing Buildings.

- a. Distinctive stylistic features or examples of skilled craftsmanship of existing buildings and/or structures proposed for renovation, alteration, and/or additions should be treated with sensitivity. All buildings should be respected and recognized as products of their time.
- b. Renovations, alterations, and/or additions to existing buildings should respect significant original characteristics of adjacent structure scale and massing for the entire structure, and should be designed so that they are not substantially different in terms of size, mass, or architectural form. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- c. Renovations, alterations, and/or additions should retain and/or respect significant original characteristics of the existing structure composition and material, for the entire structure. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- d. Building forms should be simple single geometric shapes, e.g. square, rectangular, triangular (14.115-2).
- e. Mid-century slip covers which are not part of the original historic design should be removed when possible.
- f. Incompatible additions or building alterations using contemporary materials, forms, or colors on building facades are discouraged.

4. Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.

- a. Facade Variation. All non-industrial buildings shall incorporate design features such as offsets, balconies, projections, window reveals, or other similar elements to preclude large expanses of uninterrupted building surfaces in areas which are visible to the public. Design features shall occur at a minimum of every thirty (30) feet for all building facades visible from a public right-of-way or River Trail.

The facade shall contain at least two (2) of the following features:

- (1) Recess (e.g., deck, patio, courtyard, entrance, or similar feature) that has a minimum depth of six (6) feet;
- (2) Extension (e.g., floor area, deck, patio, entrance, or similar feature) that projects a minimum of two (2) feet and runs horizontally for a minimum length of four (4) feet;
- (3) Offsets or breaks in roof elevation of two (2) feet or greater in height;
- (4) Outdoor seating area, plaza, or other interactive landscaped area adjacent to the building that is specifically identified and/or covered, and approved by the review authority; and/or
- (5) Other similar facade variations approved by the review authority.

Figure 14.115-2.a: Facade Variation



- b. **Base, Middle, and Top of Building.** All non-industrial buildings shall have a clear and distinct base, middle and top to break up vertical mass (Figure 14.115-2.b). All facades visible from a right-of-way or River Trail shall utilize horizontal bands and/or changes in color, material, form and/or pattern to differentiate the base, middle, and top of the building, subject to the following requirements:
- (1) Horizontal bands or other changes in pattern or material shall be a minimum of 8 inches high (the length of a standard brick) and shall project a minimum of one inch from the building face.
 - (2) Changes in building massing and form may also be used to differentiate a building's base, middle, and top. This may include architectural setbacks or projections, measuring a minimum of 3 inches.

Figure 14.115-2.b: Base, Middle, Top of Building



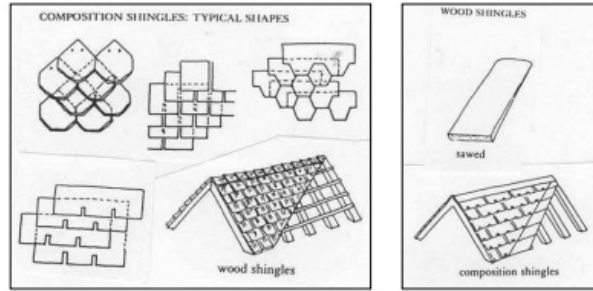
5. Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses.

- a. The massing, scale, and configuration of non-industrial buildings should be similar to historic structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site.
- b. Non-Industrial buildings should be compatible with the vertical proportions of historic facades and the simple vertical massing of historic structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks the development site.
- c. The location, size, and design of windows and doors in non-industrial buildings should be compatible with historic structures that are visible from the public right-of-way within three blocks of the development site.
- d. Development should be designed so that structures are not substantially different in character from adjacent buildings in terms of size, mass, or architectural form. (Section 14.115.B amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

C. Roof Form and Materials.

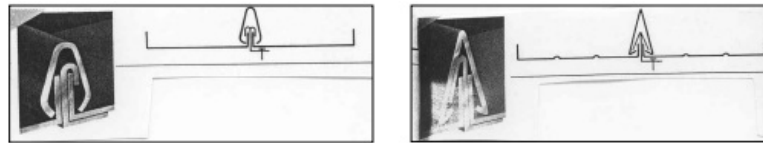
1. Roof Form Standards for All Uses. The following roof forms are prohibited:
 - a. False mansard or other applied forms; and
 - b. Dome skylights.
2. Roof Materials Standards for All Uses.
 - a. Buildings shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials.
 - (1) Cedar shingle (Figure 14.115-3);
 - (2) Composition roofing (Figure 14.115-3); or
 - (3) Materials cited in Section 14.115.C.4 or Section 14.115.C.6.

Figure 14.115-3: Roofing Materials



- b. The following roofing materials are prohibited for all types of buildings:
- (1) High profile standing seam metal roof (Figure 14.115-4); and
 - (2) Brightly colored roofing material.

Figure 14.115-4: Low (3/8" x 1") and High (1/4" x 1-1/4") Roof Seams



- c. Roofing materials shall be gray, brown, black, deep red, or another subdued color.
3. Roof Form Standards for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses shall include one of the following roof forms:
- a. Single gable with low pitch; or
 - b. Repetitive gable with steep pitch; or
 - c. Flat or gable roof behind parapet wall (Figure 14.115-5).

Figure 14.115-5: Non-Industrial Building, Flat Roof Behind Parapet Wall



4. Roof Materials Standards for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials:
- a. Materials cited in Section 14.115.C.2; or
 - b. Built-up roofing materials.
5. Roof Form Standards for Industrial Uses. Buildings for industrial uses shall include the following roof forms:
- a. Single gable with low pitch; or
 - b. Repetitive gable with steep pitch (Figure 14.115-6 and Figure 14.115-7); and
 - c. Shallow eaves (Figure 14.115-7).

Figure 14.115-6: Roof Pitches

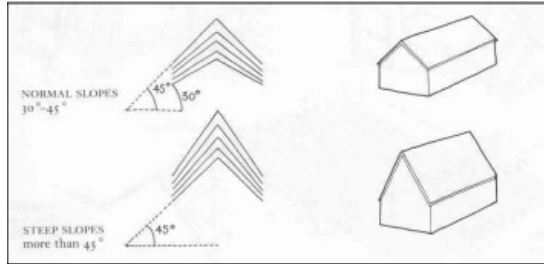
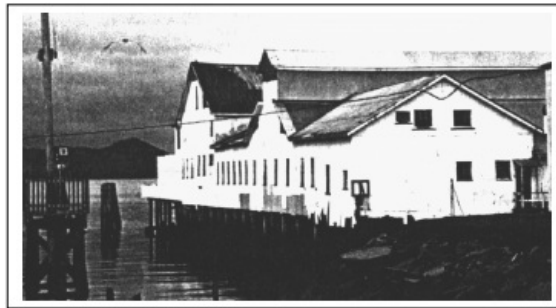


Figure 14.115-7: Industrial Building, Multiple Gables, Monitor Roof, and Shallow Eaves



6. Roof Materials Standards for Industrial Uses. Buildings shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials:
 - a. Materials cited in Section 14.115.C.2; or
 - b. Galvanized corrugated metal; or
 - c. Low profile standing seam, metal roof (Figure 14.115-4); or
 - d. Roll down.
7. Roof Form Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses may also include the following roof forms or features:
 - a. Structural skylights
 - b. Shallow eaves behind parapet wall
8. Roof Form Guidelines for Industrial Uses. Buildings for industrial uses may also include one or more of the following roof forms or features:
 - a. Small shed roof dormers
 - b. Monitor roof on ridge line (Figure 14.115-7)
 - c. Flat panel skylights or roof window

D. Doors.

1. Standards for All Uses. The following types of doors and door treatments are prohibited:
 - a. Automatic sliding doors;
 - b. Primary entry doors raised more than three feet above sidewalk level;
 - c. Doors flush with building facade;
 - d. Clear anodized aluminum frames; and
 - e. Reflective, opaque, or tinted glazing.
2. Guideline for All Uses. Building lighting should emphasize entrances.
3. Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.
 - a. Solid metal or wood doors with small or no windows are prohibited.
 - b. Doors with a minimum of 50% of the door area that is glass are required.
4. Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses.
 - a. Doors should be recessed when feasible (Figures 14.115-8 and 14.115-9).
 - b. Large cafe or restaurant doors that open the street to the interior by pivoting, sliding, or rolling

- up overhead are encouraged (Figure 14.115-8).
- c. Well-detailed or ornate door hardware is encouraged (Figure 14.115-9). Contemporary hardware should be compatible with the design of the door.
- d. Transom, side lites, or other door/window combinations are encouraged (Figure 14.115-9).
- e. Doors combined with special architectural detailing are encouraged.
- f. Double or multiple door entries are encouraged (Figure 14.115-9).

Figure 14.115-8: Roll-Up Doors and Recessed Doors



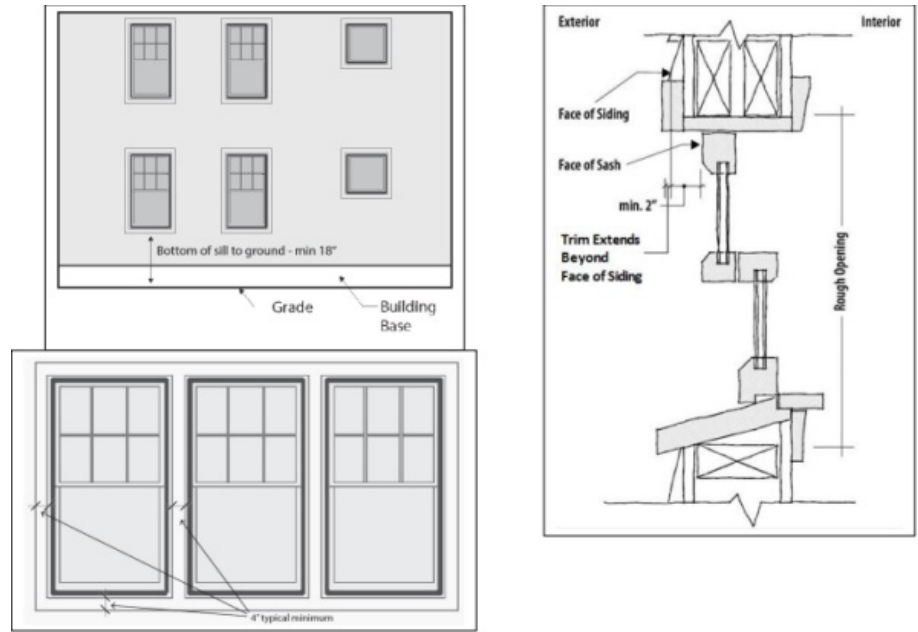
Figure 14.115-9: Recessed Doors, Contemporary Door Hardware, Single/Double Doors, Side Lites, and Transom Windows



E. Windows.

1. Coverage Standards for All Uses. All building facades visible from a public right-of-way and/or the River Trail shall have windows or other openings in the facade. Blank walls on any facades visible from the right-of-way and/or River Trail for any type of use are prohibited.
2. Design Standards for All Uses.
 - a. Window detailing. Windows shall have casings/trim, sills, and crown moldings. Window detailing shall meet the following requirements.
 - (1) Casings/trim shall have minimum dimensions of 5/4 inch x 4 inch and shall extend beyond the facade siding.
 - (2) Windows shall be recessed a minimum distance of two (2) inches from the trim surface to ensure a shadow line/effect.
 - (3) The bottom of the sill shall be a minimum of 18 inches above the ground or floor elevation.

Figure 14.115-10: Window Detailing – Trim and casement location and dimensions



- b. The following types of windows or window treatments are prohibited:
- (1) Residential-styled window bays;
 - (2) Half-round windows;
 - (3) Tinted and/or reflective glass;
 - (4) Sliding windows;
 - (5) Vinyl windows; and
 - (6) Blocked-out windows; and
 - (7) Windows that extend beyond the plane of the building facade.
3. Design Guidelines for All Uses.
- a. Windows, including transoms on existing buildings, should retain their original size and location as part of renovation activities.
 - b. Windows that open by pivoting, casement, single hung, or other shuttering are encouraged.
 - c. Painted wood or stucco panels or tile clad panels below windows are encouraged (Figure 14.115-11).
 - d. Clear glass is encouraged.
 - e. True divided lites are encouraged (Figure 14.115-11). Simulated divided lites shall have exterior muntins to create exterior shadow lines.
 - f. Boldly articulated window and storefront trim are encouraged.

Figure 14.115-11: Transom Windows, Panels Below Windows, and True Divided Lites



4. Coverage Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.

- a. In the Pedestrian-Oriented District. In the Pedestrian-Oriented District (Figure 14-090.2) and adjacent to the River Trail, at least 50% of the ground-floor street-facing facades of non-industrial uses shall be covered by windows and at least 30% of the upper-floor street-facing facades should be covered by windows.
- b. Outside Pedestrian-Oriented District. Outside the Pedestrian-Oriented District, at least 40% of the ground-floor facing facades of non-industrial uses visible from a right-of-way or River Trail shall be covered by windows and at least 30% of the upper-floor facades visible from a right-of-way should be covered by windows, except as follows:
 - (1) At least 20% of the ground-floor facades and 10% of the upper-floor facades of non-industrial uses north of River Trail visible from the Columbia River shall be covered by windows.
 - (2) An exception to the window coverage standard may be allowed for ~~the~~^a portion of a building facade ~~that includes an elevator shaft~~ with the inclusion of architectural detail / design features in amounts equal to the minimum window coverage requirement. Such architectural details shall include but not be limited to a change in material, horizontal projections, engaged columns or pilasters, belt course, moldings, clock, or other similar features. (Section 14.115.E.4.b amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

5. Coverage Standards for Industrial Uses.

- a. All building facades of buildings for industrial uses in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone that are visible from a public right-of-way and/or River Trail shall have windows. However, buildings for industrial uses are not subject to minimum window area requirements.
- b. Buildings for industrial uses are not required to have ground floor windows but shall have, at the least, clear story or transom windows on the upper story facades or above a height of 14 feet.

F. Siding and Wall Treatment.

1. Standards for All Uses. The following types of siding and wall materials and treatments are prohibited:

- a. Cladding materials such as corrugated metal panels or spandrel glass;
- b. Panels that are poorly detailed or do not have detailing;
- c. Neon or other fluorescent colors;
- d. Bright or primary wall colors for the entire wall surface;
- e. Flagstone, simulated river rock, or other similar veneer cladding;
- f. Painted brick; and
- g. Non-durable materials such as synthetic stucco or shingles at the ground floor.

2. Guidelines for All Uses.

- a. Variations in wall cladding materials and patterns consistent with historic patterns are encouraged (Figure 14.115-12).
- b. Natural or subdued building colors are encouraged (Figure 14.115-12).
- c. Bright colors may be used for accent trim in limited amounts.
- d. Durable materials such as brick, stucco, granite, pre-cast concrete, board and batten, or horizontal wood siding should be used (Figure 14.115-12). These materials include galvanized corrugated metal on buildings for industrial uses.
- e. Architectural wall features such as belt courses, pilasters, and medallions are encouraged.

Figure 14.115-12: Siding Variety and Compatible Materials and Colors



G. Awnings.

1. Standards for Types of Awnings and Treatments. The following types of awnings and awning treatments are prohibited:
 - a. Fixed “bubble shaped” awnings (Figure 14.115-13); and
 - b. Awnings lit internally.
 - c. Awnings improperly sized for the building/entry/window (Figure 14.115-13).
2. Guidelines for Types of Awnings and Treatments. The following types of awnings and awning treatments are discouraged:
 - a. Vinyl or other non-compatible material awnings (Figure 14.115-13).

Figure 14.115-13: Prohibited and Discouraged Awning Types and Treatments



3. Standards for Awning Locations Along River Trail and North/South Rights-of-Way. Awnings are generally discouraged and shall not project into the setback and/or stepback areas. (Section 14.115.G.3 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

H. Lighting.

1. Standards for Lighting Types and Treatments for All Uses. The following lighting types or treatments are prohibited:
 - a. Neon silhouette accent lighting;
 - b. Fluorescent tube lighting;
 - c. Security spotlight;
 - d. Signs lit by lights containing exposed electrical conduit, junction boxes, or other electrical infrastructure; and
 - e. Up-lighting that shines into the sky or light that shines into other properties or traffic.
2. Standards Regarding Glare for All Uses. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128. (Section 14.115.H.2 amended by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)
3. Guidelines Regarding Wall-Washing Light. Wall-washing lighting fixtures should be concealed and integrated into the design of buildings or landscape walls and stairways (Figure 14.115-14).

Figure 14.115-14: Downward and Diffused Lighting, Wall-Washing Lighting



- I. **Signs.** Signs in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone are subject to the requirements in Article 8 (Sign Regulations) of the Astoria Development Code. The following additional standards apply to signs in the Pedestrian-Oriented District. (Section 14.115.I amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
1. Monument signs (Figure 14.115-15) are allowed up to a maximum of 32 square feet.
 2. Monument signs shall be a maximum of five (5) feet tall.
 3. Monument signs shall be constructed from materials that are consistent with the historic character of the area, including wood, brick, stone, and metal.
 4. Freestanding pole-mounted signs are prohibited (Figure 14.115-15).

Figure 14.115-15: Monument Signs and Freestanding Pole-Mounted Signs



(Section 14.115 added by Ord 15-03, 6-15-15)

SECTION 247: AMENDMENT “14.195 DESIGN STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.195 DESIGN STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

- A. **Applicability and Review.** The following design standards and guidelines apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~33~~²⁵% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure. Applications in the Urban Core Overlay Zone shall be reviewed in a public design review process subject to the standards and guidelines in Sections 14.175 to 14.200.

Some of the following design standards and guidelines apply to all uses. Other standards and guidelines are differentiated by non-industrial uses and industrial uses. For the purposes of

these Sections, industrial uses include the following as further defined in Section 1.400 of the Development Code:

1. Water-dependent or water-related commercial or industrial use.
2. Communication facility.
3. Communication service establishment.
4. Utility.
5. Cold storage and/or ice-processing facility independent of seafood processing facility.
6. Water-dependent facilities including terminals and transfer facilities.
7. Seafood receiving and processing.
8. Ship and boat building and repair.
9. Aquaculture and water-dependent portions of aquaculture facility.
10. Wholesale trade, warehouse, and/or distribution establishment (including trucking terminal).
11. Research and development laboratory.
12. Wood processing.
13. Manufacturing.
14. Light manufacturing.
15. Petroleum receiving, dispensing and storage for marine use.
16. Transportation services.

Non-industrial uses include all other uses that are allowed outright or conditionally in the A-2, A-2A, C-3, and C-4 zones in the Urban Core Overlay Zone.

B. Building Style and Form.

1. Standards for All Uses.

- a. Projecting wall-mounted mechanical units are prohibited where they are visible from a public right-of-way or the River Trail. Projecting wall-mounted mechanical units are allowed where they are not visible from a public right-of-way or River Trail.
- b. Solid waste disposal, outdoor storage, and utility and mechanical equipment shall be enclosed and screened from view (Figure 14.195-1). A cover shall be required if screened items can be viewed from above. Rooftop equipment shall be screened from view by a parapet wall, a screen made of a primary exterior finish building material used elsewhere on the building, or by a setback such that it is not visible from adjacent properties and rights-of-way up to approximately 100 feet away. Also see Section 3.215, Outdoor Storage Areas and Enclosures.

Figure 14.195-1: Screening Waste Disposal, Outdoor Storage, and Utility/Mechanical Equipment



2. Guidelines for All New Construction.

- a. The design of new construction should respect significant original characteristics, scale, and massing of adjacent structures that are visible from the public right-of-way or River Trail within three blocks of the development site. Buildings should be designed so that they are not substantially different in character from adjacent structures, in terms of size, mass, or architectural form. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- b. New construction should respect significant characteristics of composition and material of adjacent structures that are visible from the public right-of-way or River Trail within three blocks of the development site. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- c. Building forms should be simple single geometric shapes, e.g. square, rectangular, triangular (Figure 14.195-2).

Figure 14.195-2: Geometric Building Form



3. Guidelines for All Existing Buildings.

- a. Distinctive stylistic features or examples of skilled craftsmanship of existing buildings and/or structures proposed for renovation, alteration, and/or additions should be treated with sensitivity. All buildings should be respected and recognized as products of their time.
- b. Renovations, alterations, and/or additions to existing buildings should respect significant existing original characteristics of adjacent structure scale and massing for the entire structure, and should be designed so that they are not substantially different in terms of size, mass, or architectural form. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- c. Renovations, alterations, and/or additions should retain and/or respect significant existing original characteristics of the existing structure composition and material, for the entire structure. Also see Section 14.002.C, Resolving Conflicts within the Code.
- d. Building forms should be simple single geometric shapes, e.g. square, rectangular, triangular (Figure 14.195-2).
- e. Mid-century “slip covers” which are not part of the original construction design should be removed when possible.
- f. Incompatible additions or building alterations using contemporary materials, forms, or colors on building facades are discouraged.

4. Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.

- a. **Facade Variation.** All non-industrial buildings shall incorporate design features such as offsets, balconies, projections, window reveals, or other similar elements to preclude large expanses of uninterrupted building surfaces in areas which are visible to the public. Design features shall occur at a minimum of every 30 feet for all building facades visible from a public right-of-way or River Trail. (Figure 14.195-3)

The facade shall contain at least two (2) of the following features:

- (1) Recess (e.g., deck, patio, courtyard, entrance or similar feature) that has a minimum depth of six (6) feet;
- (2) Extension (e.g., floor area, deck, patio, entrance, or similar feature) that projects a minimum of two (2) feet and runs horizontally for a minimum length of four (4) feet;
- (3) Offsets or breaks in roof elevation of two (2) feet or greater in height;
- (4) Outdoor seating area, plaza, or other interactive landscaped area adjacent to the building that is specifically identified and/or covered, and approved by the review authority; and/or
- (5) Other similar facade variations approved by the review authority.

Figure 14.195-3: Facade Variation



b. Building Orientation and Entries. All non-industrial buildings shall have a prominent main entry oriented to and directly connected to the public sidewalk. Main entries shall be designed with prominent features that distinguish them from other building entries and must include at least two of the following features: (Figure 14.195-4)

- (1) Recessed entry of at least 3 feet behind the front building plane
- (2) Canopy or awning
- (3) Transom/clerestory windows or flanking windows on either side of the door
- (4) At least 2 ornamental light fixtures flanking the entry
- (5) Pilasters or columns that frame the doorway

Figure 14.195-4: Prominent Main Entry



c. Base, Middle, and Top of Building. All non-industrial buildings shall have a clear and distinct base, middle and top to break up vertical mass (Figure 14.195-5). All facades visible from a right-of-way or River Trail shall utilize horizontal bands and/or changes in color, material, form and/or pattern to differentiate the base, middle, and top of the building, subject to the following requirements:

- (1) Horizontal bands or other changes in pattern or material shall be a minimum of 8 inches high (the length of a standard brick) and shall project a minimum of one (1) inch from the building face.
- (2) Changes in building massing and form may also be used to differentiate a building's base, middle, and top. This may include architectural setbacks or projections, measuring a minimum of 3 inches.
- (3) Changes in color alone may not be used to differentiate a building's base, middle, and top, but may be used in conjunction with the other features.

Figure 14.195-5: Base, Middle, & Top of Building



- d. Parking location. Parking and vehicle maneuvering areas shall not be located between the front building facade and the front property line, or between a building facade facing the River Trail and the property line adjacent to the River Trail.

Parking shall be permitted between a building and an interior lot line that is not a rear lot line, provided the following standards are met:

- (1) Where surface parking or maneuvering areas are located adjacent to a right-of-way or the River Trail, a minimum 5-foot wide landscaped strip shall be provided between the parking and maneuvering area and the right-of-way or River Trail. The landscaped strip shall be planted with trees spaced not more than 30 feet on center and with a mix of shrubs and ground cover. Additional standards for landscaping in parking areas are found in Section 3.120.A.15.
- (2) Parking and maneuvering areas, including accessways and driveways, must not exceed 40 percent of a lot frontage.

5. Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses

a. Compatibility with Historic Buildings.

- (1) The massing, scale, and configuration of non-industrial buildings should be similar to historic structures that are visible from the public right-of-way or River Trail within three blocks of the development site.
- (2) Non-Industrial buildings should be compatible with the vertical proportions of existing historic facades and the simple vertical massing of historic structures that are visible from the public right-of-way or River Trail within three blocks of the development site.
- (3) The location, size, and design of windows and doors in non-industrial buildings should be compatible with existing historic structures that are visible from the public right-of-way or River Trail within three blocks of the development site.
- (4) Development should be designed so that structures are not substantially different in character from adjacent buildings, in terms of size, mass, or architectural form.

- b. Corner Entrances and Features. Non-industrial buildings on corner lots are encouraged to have corner entrances. Where a corner entrance is not provided, the building design should provide an architectural element or detailing (e.g., tower, beveled/chamfered corner, art, special trim, etc.) that accentuates the corner location (Figure 14.195-6).

Figure 14.195-6: Corner Entrance and Features



- c. Architectural Bays. Non-industrial buildings are encouraged to be divided into distinct street-facing architectural bays that reflect traditional storefront design (Figure 14.195-7). Architectural bays should feature at least two of the following elements:
- (1) Engaged columns, pilasters, or piers
 - (2) Transom windows over doorways
 - (3) Storefront cornice or belt course
 - (4) Storefront frieze or sign band
 - (5) Bulkheads

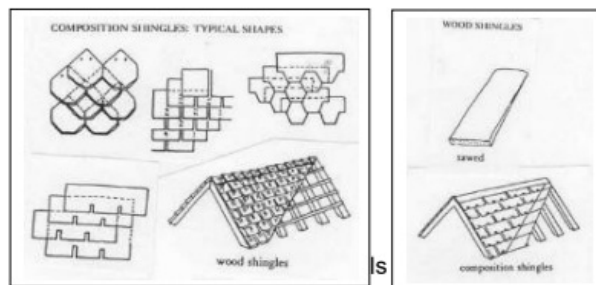
Figure 14.195-7: Architectural Bays / Storefront Design



C. Roof Form and Materials.

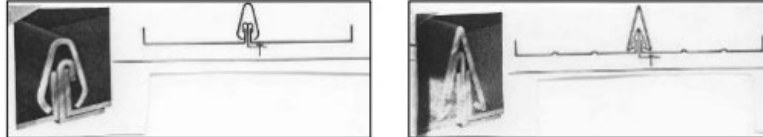
1. Roof Form Standards for All Uses. The following roof forms are prohibited:
 - a. False mansard or other applied forms; and
 - b. Dome skylights.
2. Roof Materials Standards for All Uses.
 - a. Buildings shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials.
 - (1) Cedar shingle (Figure 14.195-8);
 - (2) Composition roofing (Figure 14.195-8); or
 - (3) Materials cited in Section 14.195.C.4 or Section 14.195.C.6.

Figure 14.195-8: Roofing Materials



- b. The following roofing materials are prohibited for all types of buildings:
 - (1) High profile standing seam metal roof (Figure 14.195-9); and
 - (2) Brightly colored roofing material.

Figure 14.195-9: Low (3/8" x 1") and High (1/4" x 1-1/4") Roof Seams



- c. Roofing materials shall be gray, brown, black, deep red, or another subdued color.
- 3. Roof Form Standards for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses shall include one of the following roof forms:
 - a. Single gable with low pitch; or
 - b. Repetitive gable with steep pitch; or
 - c. Flat or gable roof behind parapet wall (Figure 14.195-10).

Figure 14.195-10: Non-Industrial Building, Flat Roof Behind Parapet Wall



- 4. Roof Materials Standards for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials:
 - a. Materials cited in Section 14.195.C.2; or
 - b. Built-up roofing materials.
- 5. Roof Form Standards for Industrial Uses. Buildings for industrial uses shall include the following roof forms:
 - a. Single gable with low pitch; or
 - b. Repetitive gable with steep pitch (Figure 14.195-11 and Figure 14.195-12); and
 - c. Shallow eaves (Figure 14.195-12).

Figure 14.195-11: Roof Pitches

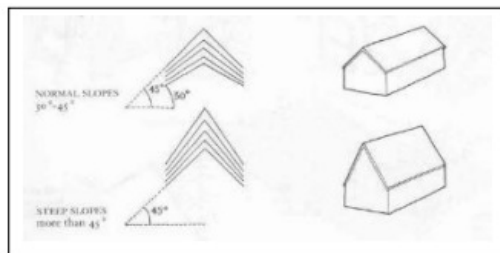
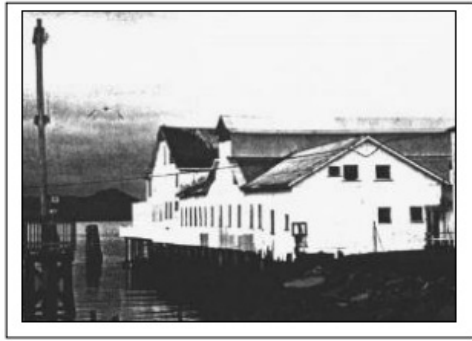


Figure 14.195-12: Industrial Building, Multiple Gables, Monitor Roof, and Shallow Eaves



6. Roof Materials Standards for Industrial Uses. Buildings shall be constructed or reconstructed with one of the following roofing materials:
 - a. Materials cited in Section 14.195.C.2; or
 - b. Galvanized corrugated metal; or
 - c. Low profile standing seam, metal roof (Figure 14.195-9); or
 - d. Roll down.
7. Roof Form Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses. Buildings for non-industrial uses may also include the following roof forms or features:
 - a. Structural skylights
 - b. Shallow eaves behind parapet wall
8. Roof Form Guidelines for Industrial Uses. Buildings for industrial uses may also include one or more of the following roof forms or features:
 - a. Small shed roof dormers
 - b. Monitor roof on ridge line (Figure 14.195-12)
 - c. Flat panel skylights or roof window

D. Doors.

1. Standards for All Uses. The following types of doors and door treatments are prohibited:
 - a. Automatic sliding doors;
 - b. Primary entry doors raised more than three feet above sidewalk level;
 - c. Doors flush with building facade;
 - d. Clear anodized aluminum frames; and
 - e. Reflective, opaque, or tinted glazing.
2. Guideline for All Uses. Building lighting should emphasize entrances.
3. Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.
 - a. Solid metal or wood doors with small or no windows are prohibited.
 - b. Doors with a minimum of 50% of the door area that is glass are required.
4. Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses.
 - a. Doors should be recessed (Figures 14.195-13 and 14.195-14).
 - b. Large cafe or restaurant doors that open the street to the interior by pivoting, sliding, or rolling up overhead are encouraged (Figure 14.195-13).
 - c. Well-detailed or ornate door hardware is encouraged (Figure 14.195-14). Contemporary hardware should be compatible with the design of the door.
 - d. Transom, side lites, or other door/window combinations are encouraged (Figure 14.195-14).
 - e. Doors combined with special architectural detailing are encouraged.
 - f. Double or multiple door entries are encouraged (Figure 14.195-14).

Figure 14.195-13: Roll-Up Doors and Recessed Doors



Figure 14.195-14: Recessed Doors, Contemporary Door Hardware, Single/Double Doors, Side Lites, and Transom Windows



E. Windows.

1. Coverage Standards for All Uses.

- a. All building facades visible from a public right-of-way, the River Trail, and/or the Columbia River shall have windows or other openings in the facade, except as noted in subsection E.1.b of this section. Blank walls on any facades visible from the right-of-way, River Trail, and/or Columbia River for any type of use are prohibited.
- b. Exceptions ~~for elevator shafts~~. An exception to the window coverage standard may be allowed for ~~the~~ a portion of a building facade ~~that includes an elevator shaft~~, with the inclusion of architectural detail / design features in amounts equal to the minimum window coverage requirement. Such architectural details shall include but not be limited to a change in material, horizontal projections, engaged columns or pilasters, belt course, moldings, clock, or other similar features. Non-industrial buildings may be allowed to reduce the minimum window percentage, per subsection 14.195.E.4.c.

2. Design Standards for All Uses.

- a. Window detailing. Windows shall have casings/trim, sills, and crown moldings. Window detailing shall meet the following requirements.
 - (1) Casings/trim shall have minimum dimensions of 5/4 inch x 4 inch and shall extend beyond the facade siding. Exceptions may be granted for waterfront industrial style windows (Figure 14.195-16).
 - (2) Windows shall be recessed a minimum distance of two (2) inches from the face of the trim surface to the face of the sash to ensure a shadow line/effect.
 - (3) The bottom of the sill shall be a minimum of 18 inches above the ground or floor elevation.

Figure 14. 195-15: Window Detailing – Trim and casement location and dimensions

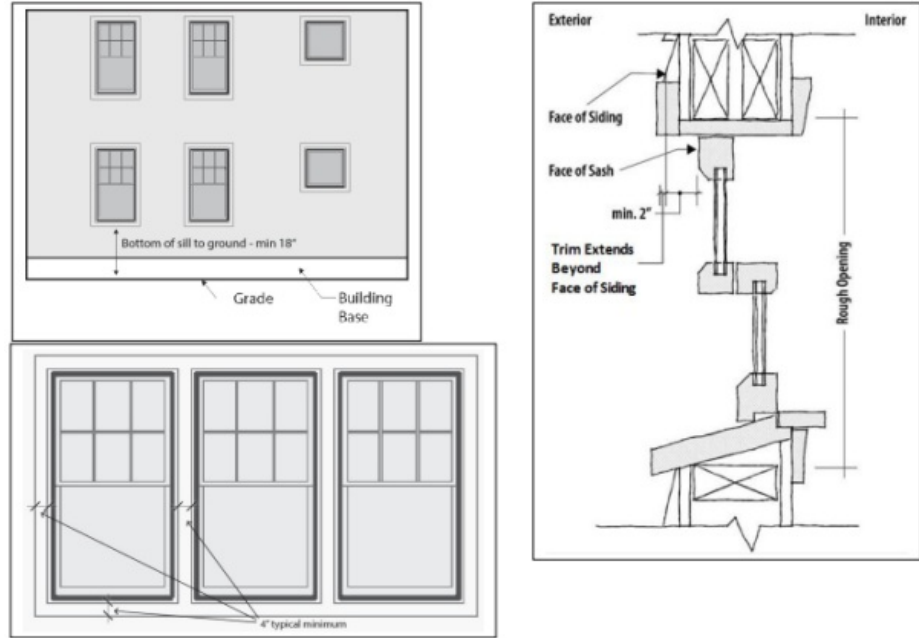


Figure 14.195-16: Window Detailing – Industrial Style - no trim or casement



- b. The following types of windows or window treatments are prohibited:
- (1) Residential-styled window bays;
 - (2) Half-round windows;
 - (3) Smoked, tinted, frosted, mirrored, and/or reflective glass, except for bathroom windows not on the facade facing a right-of-way or River Trail;
 - (4) Horizontal sliding windows;
 - (5) Vinyl windows; and
 - (6) Blocked-out windows; and
 - (7) Windows that extend beyond the plane of the building facade; and
 - (8) Applied muntins that have no profile.
3. Design Guidelines for All Uses.
- a. Windows, including transoms on existing buildings, should retain their original size and location as part of renovation activities.

- b. Windows that open by pivoting, casement, single hung, or other shuttering are encouraged.
- c. Painted wood or stucco panels or tile clad panels below windows are encouraged (Figure 14.195-17).
- d. Clear glass is encouraged.
- e. True divided lites are encouraged (Figure 14.195-17). Simulated divided lites shall have exterior muntins to create exterior shadow lines.
- f. Boldly articulated window and storefront trim are encouraged.

Figure 14.195-17: Transom Windows, Panels Below Windows, and True Divided Lites



4. Coverage Standards for Non-Industrial Uses.

- a. At least 50% of the ground-floor facades of non-industrial uses visible from a right-of-way and/or River Trail shall be covered by windows. At least 30% of the upper-floor facades visible from a right-of-way and/or River Trail shall be covered by windows, except as noted in subsection 4.c of this section.
- b. At least 20% of the ground-floor facades and 10% of the upper-floor facades of non-industrial uses visible only from the Columbia River shall be covered by windows, except as noted in subsection (c) of this section.
- c. Exception for elevator shafts. A reduction in the window percentage may be allowed for facades that include an elevator shaft, with the inclusion of architectural detail / design features in amounts equal to the minimum window coverage requirement. Such architectural details shall include but not be limited to a change in material, horizontal projections, engaged columns or pilasters, belt course, moldings, clock, or other similar features.

5. Coverage Standards for Industrial Uses.

- a. All facades of buildings for industrial uses in the Urban Core Overlay Zone that are visible from a public right-of-way, the River Trail, and/or the Columbia River shall have windows. However, buildings for industrial uses are not subject to minimum window area requirements.
- b. Buildings for industrial uses are not required to have ground floor windows but shall have, at the least, clerestory or transom windows on the upper story facades or above a height of 14 feet.

F. Siding and Wall Treatment.

1. Standards for All Uses. The following types of siding and wall materials and treatments are prohibited:

- a. Cladding materials such as corrugated metal panels or spandrel glass;
- b. Panels that are poorly detailed or do not have detailing;
- c. Neon or other fluorescent colors;
- d. Bright or primary wall colors for the entire wall surface;
- e. Flagstone, simulated river rock, or other similar veneer cladding;
- f. Painted brick; and
- g. Non-durable materials such as synthetic stucco or shingles at the ground floor.
- h. Textured fiber cement siding. Smooth fiber cement siding is allowed.

2. Guidelines for All Uses.

- a. Variations in wall cladding materials and patterns consistent with historic patterns are encouraged (Figure 14.195-18).
- b. Natural or subdued building colors are encouraged (Figure 14.195-18).
- c. Bright neon or fluorescent style colors may be used for accent trim in limited amounts, not to exceed 15% of the area of any facade.
- d. Durable materials such as brick, stucco, granite, pre-cast concrete, board and batten, or horizontal wood siding should be used (Figure 14.195-18). These materials include galvanized corrugated metal on buildings for industrial uses.
- e. Architectural wall features such as belt courses, pilasters, and medallions are encouraged.

Figure 14.195-18: Siding Variety and Compatible Materials and Colors



G. Awnings.

1. Standards for Types of Awnings and Treatments.

- a. Awnings over building entries shall be a minimum of 5 feet deep. Awnings over windows shall be a minimum of 3 feet deep. The bottom of all awnings shall be 8 to 12 feet above grade.
- b. Awnings shall extend the full width of the window and/or door area below the awning.
- c. The following types of awnings and awning treatments are prohibited:
 - (1) Fixed “bubble shaped” awnings (Figure 14.195-19); and
 - (2) Awnings lit internally.
- d. Signage and/or graphics are limited to the valance area only of awnings.

2. Guidelines for Types of Awnings and Treatments. Vinyl or other non-compatible material awnings are discouraged (Figure 14.195-19).

Figure 14.195-19: Prohibited and Discouraged Awning Types and Treatments



3. Standards for Awning Locations Along River Trail and North/South Rights-of-Way. Awnings are generally discouraged and shall not project into the setback area.

H. Lighting.

1. Standards for Lighting Types and Treatments for All Uses. The following lighting types or treatments are prohibited:

- a. Neon silhouette accent lighting;
- b. Fluorescent tube lighting;
- c. Security spotlight;

- d. Signs lit by lights containing exposed electrical conduit, junction boxes, or other electrical infrastructure; and
 - e. Up-lighting that shines into the sky or light that shines into other properties or traffic.
2. Standards Regarding Lighting Glare for All Uses. All uses shall comply with applicable lighting standards in Section 3.128.
 3. Guidelines Regarding Wall-Washing Light. Wall-washing lighting fixtures should be concealed and integrated into the design of buildings or landscape walls and stairways (Figure 14.195-20). Wall-washing lighting shall be designed to minimize light directed upwards into the night sky.
 4. Guidelines for Lighting Types and Treatments for Non-Industrial Uses. The following lighting types or treatments are encouraged.
 - a. Decorative lighting integrated with architecture.
 - b. Historic street lamps along walks and parking lots.
 5. Guidelines for Lighting Types and Treatments for Industrial Uses. The following lighting types or treatments are encouraged.
 - a. Industrial pan light with goose neck.
 - b. Low bollard lighting.

Figure 14.195-20: Downward and Diffused Lighting, Wall-Washing Lighting



I. Signs. Signs in the Urban Core Overlay Zone are subject to the requirements in Article 8 (Sign Regulations) of the Astoria Development Code and to the standards and guidelines in this Section.

1. Sign Standards for All Uses.
 - a. Monument signs (Figure 14.195-21) are allowed up to a maximum of 32 square feet.
 - b. Monument signs shall be a maximum of five (5) feet tall.
 - c. Monument signs shall be constructed from materials that are consistent with the historic character of the area, including wood, brick, stone, and metal.
 - d. Freestanding or ground signs are prohibited (Figure 14.195-21).
2. Sign Guidelines for All Uses. The following sign types are encouraged.
 - a. Hanging blade signs.
 - b. Signs painted on building facade.
 - c. Signs applied to building facade.
 - d. Front lit.
 - e. Graphics historic in character.

Figure 14.195-21: Monument Signs and Freestanding Signs



(Section 14.195 added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)

SECTION 248: AMENDMENT “14.035 PURPOSE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.035 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone is to implement the land use principles of the Astoria Riverfront Vision Plan, dated December 2009, as they pertain to the Civic Greenway Plan Area. The Civic Greenway Overlay (CGO) Zone is intended to protect views of and access to the Columbia River, provide for an enhance open space and landscaping, support water-dependent uses consistent with Astoria’s working waterfront, and encourage modest scale housing in areas recommended for residential use. The CGO Zone extends from approximately 16th Street to 41st Street and between Marine Drive and the Columbia River as depicted on the City’s Zoning Map.

~~(Section 14.035 added by Ord 13-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 249: AMENDMENT “14.040 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.040 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

The provisions of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone shall apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~25~~³³% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure, unless otherwise specified by the provisions in this Section.

Review of applications in the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone is subject to the administrative procedures and approval of the Community Development Director established in Article 9.

- A. Residential Development. Applications may be reviewed administratively subject to the Design Review Standards in Section 14.065 or through the public design review process subject to the Design Review Guidelines in Section 14.025. Any deviation from the standards in Section 14.065 would require the complete application to be reviewed through the public design review process. ~~(Section 14.040.A amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~
- B. Non-Residential and Mixed-Use Development. Applications shall be reviewed through the public design review process subject to the Design Review Guidelines in Section 14.025.
- C. Historic Design Review. When a development proposal is required to be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission due to its proximity adjacent to a designated historic building, structure, site, or object, or is an identified Historic Landmark, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall include review of the Civic Greenway Overlay sections, ~~relative to historic compatibility. If the proposed development is not adjacent to a historic property (as defined in Section 1.400) and not subject to review by the Historic Landmarks Commission, then the historic review of the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone shall be completed by the Design Review Commission.~~~~(Section 14.040.C added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)(Section 14.040 added by Ord 13-09, 10-6-14)~~

SECTION 250: AMENDMENT “14.090 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.090 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

The provisions in Sections 14.085 to 14.125 apply all uses in all areas of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone unless indicated otherwise in Table 14.090-1 and in the individual sections.

Table 14.090-1: Applicability of Bridge Vista Overlay Zone Code Sections

Code Section	Applicability
Section 14.095 Uses Prohibited for Overwater Development	• Aquatic Zones • Shoreland Zones
Section 14.100 Standards for Overwater Development	Limitation Areas (Figure 14.100-1) – overwater and land north of the River Trail / 50’ wide railroad line property
Section 14.105 Uses Permitted for On-Land Development	• Pedestrian-Oriented District (Figure 14.105-2) • C-3 Zone
Section 14.110 Uses Prohibited for On-Land Development	• Pedestrian-Oriented District (Figure 14.105-2) • C-3 Zone
Section 14.113 Standards for On-Land Development	Minimum Setbacks • North/south Rights-of-way between West Marine Drive / Marine Drive and Columbia River • Adjacent to River Trail • Adjacent to West Marine Drive / Marine Drive and Other Rights-of-Way Parallel to West Marine Drive / Marine Drive (except River Trail) Maximum Setbacks • Adjacent to West Marine Drive / Marine Drive and Parallel Rights-of-Way Stepbacks • All Overlay Zone Adjacent to Rights-of-Way Size
Section 14.115 Design	Building Style and Form • Standards for Projecting Wall-Mounted Mechanical Units Visible from Public Right-of-Way or River Trail • Guidelines for All Uses, All Overlay Zone Adjacent to Rights-of-Way (except West Marine Drive / Marine Drive) Roof Form and Materials • Form Standards for All Uses • Materials Standards for All Uses • Form Standards for Non-Industrial Uses • Form Standards and Guidelines for Industrial Uses Doors • Standards for All Uses • Guidelines for All Uses • Standards for Non-Industrial Uses • Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses Windows • Coverage Standards for All Uses • Design Standards for All Uses • Design Guidelines for All Uses • Coverage Standards for Non-Industrial Uses

Guidelines and Standards	<p>in Pedestrian-Oriented District • Coverage Standards for Non-Industrial Uses Outside Pedestrian-Oriented District • Coverage Standards for Industrial Uses Siding and Wall Treatment • Standards for All Uses • Guidelines for All Uses Awnings • Standards for Types of Awnings/Treatments for All Uses • Guidelines for Types of Awnings/Treatments for All Uses • Standards Along River Trail and North/South Rights-of-Way</p> <p>Lighting • Standards for All Uses • Guidelines for All Uses</p> <p>Signs • Standards for All Uses in Pedestrian-Oriented District</p>
Section 14.120 Landscaping	River Side/Riparian Land Side/Upland Street Trees • All Street Trees • North-South Rights-of-Way Between West Marine Drive / Marine Drive and Columbia River
Section 14.125 Off-Street Parking	In Pedestrian-Oriented District • Small Floor Area • Buildings Covering Site • Small Building Expansions

Figure 14.090-1: Limitation Area

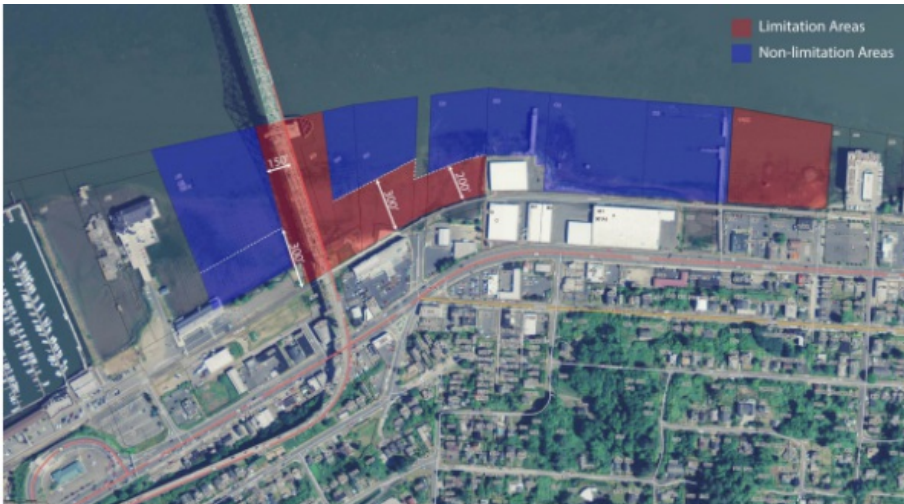
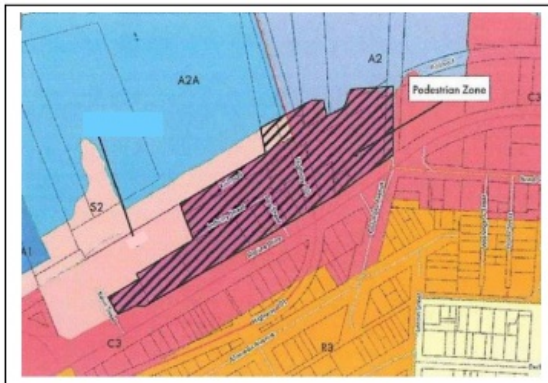


Figure 14.090-2, Pedestrian-Oriented District



(Figure 14.090-2 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

The provisions of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone shall apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~25%~~33% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure, unless otherwise specified by the provisions in this Section. Applications in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone shall be reviewed in a public design review process subject to the standards and guidelines in Sections 14.095 to 14.125.

- A. Historic Design Review. ~~When a development proposal is required to be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission due to its proximity adjacent to a designated historic building, structure, site, or object, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall include review of the Bridge Vista Overlay sections relative to historic compatibility. If the proposed development is not adjacent to a historic property (as defined in Section 1.400) and not subject to review by the Historic Landmarks Commission, then the historic review of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone shall be completed by the Design Review Commission. (Section 14.090.A added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)~~ Historic Design Review. When a development proposal is required to be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission due to its proximity adjacent to a designated historic building, structure, site, or object, or is an identified Historic Landmark, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall include review of the Bridge Vista Overlay sections.

(Section 14.090 added by Ord 15-03, 6-15-15)

SECTION 251: AMENDMENT “14.131 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.131 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

The provisions of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone shall apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~25%~~33% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure, unless otherwise specified by the provisions in this Ordinance.

Review of applications in the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone is subject to the administrative procedures and approval of the Community Development Director established in Article 9.

- A. Residential Development Exception. These standards shall not apply to single-family, two-family dwellings, and Accessory Dwelling Units. (Section 14.131.A amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)
- B. Residential Development. Applications for multi-family dwellings may be reviewed administratively subject to the Design Review Standards in Section 14.134 or through the public design review process subject to the Design Review Guidelines in Section 14.135. Any deviation from the standards in Section 14.065 require the complete application to be reviewed through the public design review process. (Section 14.131.B amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
- C. Non-Residential and Mixed-Use Development. Applications shall be reviewed through the public design review process subject to the Design Review Guidelines in Section 14.135.
- D. Historic Design Review. ~~When a development proposal is required to be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission due to its proximity adjacent to a designated historic building, structure, site, or object, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall include review of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay sections relative to historic compatibility. If the proposed development is not adjacent to a historic property (as defined in Section 1.400) and not subject to review by the Historic Landmarks Commission, then the historic review of the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone shall be completed by the Design Review Commission.~~ When a development proposal is required to be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission due to its proximity adjacent to a designated historic building, structure, site, or object, or is an identified Historic Landmark, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall include review of the Civic Greenway Overlay sections.
(Section 14.131.D added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)(Section 14.131 added by Ordinance 15-09, 12-7-2015)

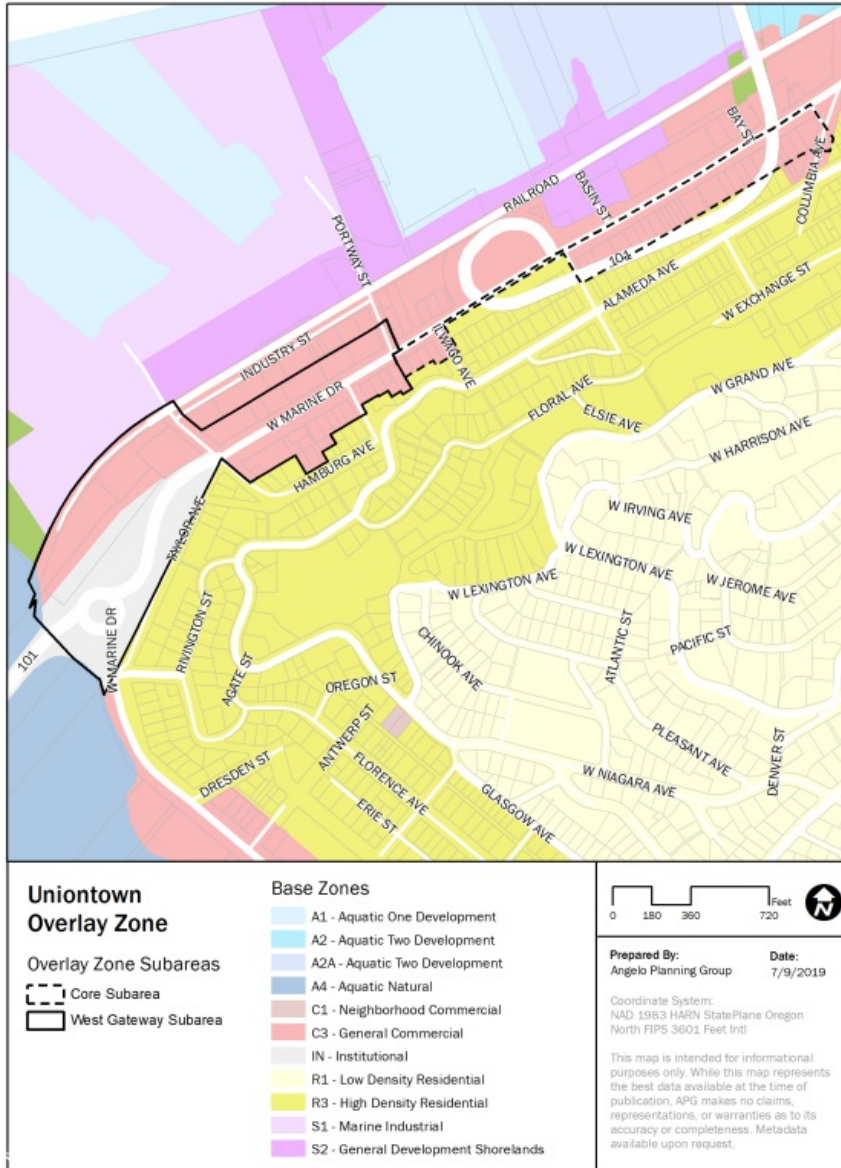
SECTION 252: AMENDMENT “14.147 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.147 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

- A. Applicability. The provisions in Sections 14.145 to 14.163 apply to all uses in all areas of the Uniontown Overlay Zone unless indicated otherwise in the code.

Figure 14.147-1: Overlay Zone Boundaries and Subareas



The provisions of the Uniontown Overlay Zone shall apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~25%~~33% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure, unless otherwise specified by the provisions in this Section. Applications in the Uniontown Overlay Zone shall be reviewed in a public design review process subject to the standards and guidelines in Sections 14.145 to 14.163.

- B. Historic Design Review. ~~When a development proposal is required to be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission due to its proximity adjacent to a designated historic building, structure, site, or object, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall include review of the Uniontown Overlay sections relative to historic compatibility. If the proposed development is not "adjacent" to a historic property (as defined in Section 1.400) and not subject to review by the Historic Landmarks Commission, then the historic review of the Uniontown Overlay Zone shall be completed by the Design Review Commission.~~ When a development proposal is required to be reviewed by the Historic Landmarks Commission due to its proximity adjacent to a designated historic building, structure, site, or object, or is an identified Historic Landmark, the Historic Landmarks Commission shall include review of the Uniontown Overlay sections.

(Section 14.147 added by Ord 19-11, 10-7-2019)

SECTION 253: AMENDMENT “14.075 LANDSCAPING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.075 LANDSCAPING

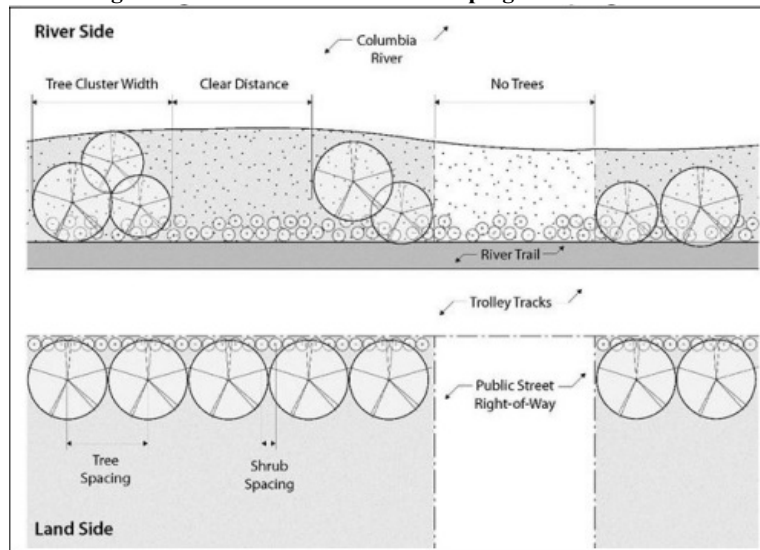
A. Landscaping is required in the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section and those in Sections 3.120 to 3.125. The provisions in this Section apply to new construction or exterior renovations with a value of at least ~~33~~20% of the assessed value of the structure, ~~or in the event of installation of new parking areas.~~ (Section 14.075.A amended by Ord.15-03, 6-15-15).

1. River side and/or riparian standards. The following standards apply to landscaping on the river side of the River Trail and to riparian areas to the south of the River Trail, which is defined as the landward limit of Columbia River aquatic vegetation or, where aquatic vegetation is absent, the Mean Higher High Water. (Section 14.075.A.1 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019; 14.075.A.1 amended by Ord.15-03, 6-15-15)

a. Height and spacing.

- (1) Maximum shrub height is 30 inches.
- (2) Maximum width of clusters of trees is 50 feet.
- (3) Clusters of trees shall have a minimum of 50 feet clear between branches at maturity.
- (4) Trees are not permitted to be planted on the river side of the River Trail within the extended public right-of-way or view corridor extending from it for a distance of 70' centered on the right-of-way centerline.
- (5) Trees shall not exceed 35 feet in height at maturity
- (6) Maximum height of fences is three (3) feet.

Figure 14.075-1: River Side Landscaping



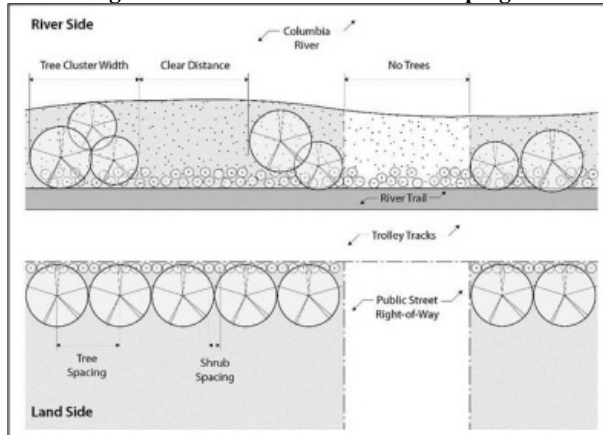
b. Native plants. See Section 3.125 concerning use of native plants and list of recommended native plants. (Section 14.075.A.1.b amended by Ord. 15-03, 6-15-15)

2. Land side or upland standards. The following standards apply to landscaping along the frontage of parcels abutting the River Trail to the south except where riparian areas are located to the south of the River Trail. Riparian areas are subject to the standards of Section 14.075.A.1. (Section 14.075.A.2 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019;

14.075.A.2 amended by Ord.15-03, 6-15-15)

- a. Height and spacing.
 - (1) Maximum spacing of trees is 20 feet on center.
 - (2) Maximum spacing of shrubs is five (5) feet on center.
 - (3) Ground cover landscaping is required in between shrubs and trees.
 - (4) Trees shall not exceed 35 feet in height at maturity

Figure 14.075-2: Land Side Landscaping



- b. Parking area landscaping. Landscaping required between parking areas, streets, and sidewalks in accordance with Section 3.120(A.7) shall also be required between parking areas and the River Trail.
- c. Landscaping credits for non-vegetation features.
 - (1) The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 10% of required landscaping.
 - (2) The Community Development Director may approve installation of non-vegetative features within the public right-of-way and/or River Trail to account for up to 25% of required landscaping when the non-vegetative features include at least one of the following amenities meeting the City approved design:
 - (A) bike rack
 - (B) bench
 - (C) table
 - (D) drinking fountain
 - (E) directional or interpretive/information signage
 - (F) trash or recycling container
 - (G) lighting
 - (H) restroom
 - (3) An application proposing more than 25% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
 - (4) Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way and/or on the River Trail in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.
- 3. **Street Trees.** Street trees are required to be planted within the right-of-way along both sides of the street in the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section and those in Section 14.030(D).
 - a. Maximum height for street trees along north-south streets between Marine Drive and the Columbia River is 35 feet. (Section 14.075.A.3.a amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
 - b. Street trees along north-south streets between Marine Drive and the Columbia River shall have narrow profiles and/or be pruned to a maximum width of 15

feet.

- c. Street trees along north-south streets between Marine Drive and the Columbia River shall be one of the columnar species listed in Section 3.125, unless otherwise approved by the Community Development Director. (Section 14.075.A.3.c amended by Ord.15-03, 6-15-15)
- d. Required street trees shall be maintained by the adjacent property owner and/or other identified entity. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement.

B. ~~(Section 14.075.B deleted and moved to Section 3.125 by Ord.15-03, 6-15-15)~~

(~~Section 14.075 added by~~ Ord 13-09, 10-6-14; Ord.15-03, 6-15-15
)

SECTION 254:AMENDMENT “14.120 LANDSCAPING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.120 LANDSCAPING

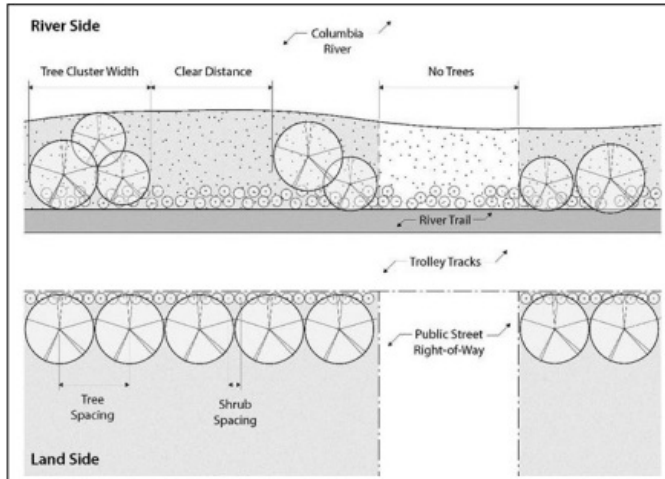
Landscaping is required in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section and those in Section 3.120 to 3.125. The provisions in this Section apply to new construction or exterior renovations with a value of at least ~~33~~20% of the assessed value of the structure, ~~or in the event of installation of new parking areas.~~

A. River Side and/or Riparian Standards. The following standards apply to landscaping on the river side of the River Trail and to riparian areas to the south of the River Trail. Riparian area is defined as the landward limit of Columbia River aquatic vegetation or, where aquatic vegetation is absent, the Mean Higher High Water. (Section 14.120.A amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

1. Height and Spacing.

- a. Maximum shrub height is 30 inches.
- b. Maximum width of clusters of trees is 30 feet.
- c. Clusters of trees shall have a minimum of 50 feet clear between branches at maturity.
- d. Trees are not permitted to be planted on the river side of the River Trail within the extended public right-of-way or view corridor extending from it for a distance of 70 feet centered on the right-of-way centerline.
- e. Trees shall not exceed 25 feet in height at maturity
- f. Maximum height of fences is three (3) feet.

Figure 14.120-1: River Side/Riparian Landscaping

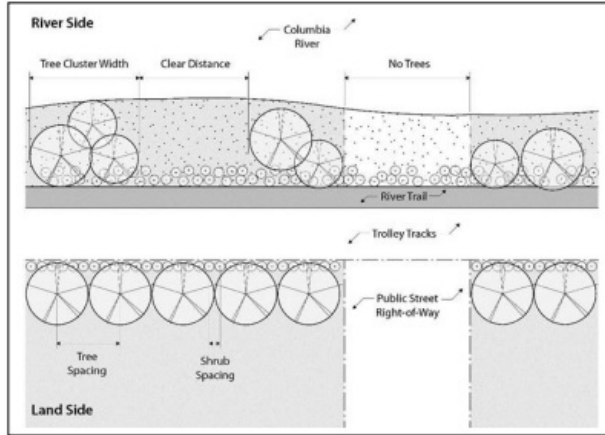


2. Native Plants. See Section 3.125 concerning use of native plants and list of recommended native plants.
3. Landscaping Credits for Non-Vegetation Features.
 - a. The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 40% of required landscaping when the features consist of hardscaped pedestrian-oriented areas (e.g., courtyards, plazas). Permeable paving and other stormwater management techniques are encouraged in the design of these areas.
 - b. An application proposing more than 40% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
 - c. Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way and/or on the River Trail in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.

B. Land Side or Upland Standards. The following standards apply to landscaping along the frontage of parcels abutting the River Trail to the south except where riparian areas are located to the south of the River Trail. Riparian areas are subject to the standards of Section 14.120.A. (Section 14.120.B amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

1. Height and Spacing.
 - a. Maximum spacing of trees.
 - (1) 20 feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) 15 feet on center for industrial uses
 - b. Maximum spacing of shrubs
 - (1) Five (5) feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) Three (3) feet on center for industrial uses
 - c. Ground cover landscaping is required in between shrubs and trees.
 - d. Trees shall not exceed 35 feet in height at maturity

Figure 14.120-2: Land Side Landscaping



2. Parking Area Landscaping.

- a. Landscaping required between parking areas, streets, and sidewalks in accordance with Section 3.120.A.7 shall also be required between parking areas and the River Trail.
- b. Landscaping shall minimize pedestrian exposure to parking lots with a hedge or a decorative fence that is 36" to 42" high.
- c. Maximum tree height and width in parking areas shall be 15 feet at maturity.

3. Landscaping Credits for Non-Vegetation Features.

- a. The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 25% of required landscaping when the features consist of the following:
 - (1) Hardscaped pedestrian-oriented areas (e.g., courtyards, plazas); and/or
 - (2) At least one of the following amenities meeting the City approved design within the public right-of-way and/or River Trail right-of-way:
 - (A) bike rack
 - (B) bench
 - (C) table
 - (D) drinking fountain
 - (E) directional or interpretive/information signage
 - (F) trash or recycling container
 - (G) lighting
 - (H) restroom

Permeable paving and other stormwater management techniques are encouraged in the design of these areas.

- b. An application proposing more than 25% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
- c. Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way and/or on the River Trail in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.

C. Street Trees. Street trees shall be planted within the right-of-way along both sides of the street in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section.

1. Spacing should be 30 feet on center, depending on species and branching habit.
2. Minimum size of deciduous trees should be 2" caliper, with an upright form.
3. Mature branching height should be a minimum of 15 feet.

4. Maximum height for street trees along north-south streets between West Marine Drive / Marine Drive and the Columbia River is 35 feet. (Section 14.120.C.4 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
5. Street trees along north-south streets between West Marine Drive / Marine Drive and the Columbia River shall have narrow profiles and/or be pruned to a maximum width of 15 feet.
6. Street trees along north-south streets between West Marine Drive / Marine Drive and the Columbia River shall be one of the columnar species listed in Section 3.125.B.1, unless otherwise approved by the Community Development Director.
7. Durable tree grates and trunk protectors should be installed.
8. Areas between trees should be landscaped with a variety of shrubs and perennials, with an emphasis on flowering species.
9. Required street trees shall be maintained by the adjacent property owner and/or other identified entity. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement.

(Section 14.120 added by Ord 15-03, 6-15-15)

SECTION 255: **AMENDMENT** “14.138 LANDSCAPING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

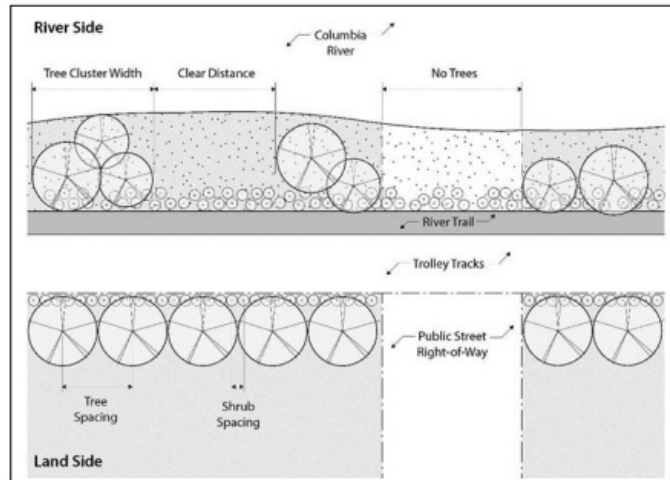
14.138 LANDSCAPING

Landscaping is required in the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section and those in Section 3.120 to 3.125. The provisions in this Section apply to new construction or exterior renovations with a value of at least ~~33~~20% of the assessed value of the structure, ~~or in the event of installation of new parking areas for multi-family dwellings and/or development other than single-family or two-family dwellings. Single-family, two-family dwellings, and Accessory Dwelling Units are not subject to the landscaping standards except as noted.~~ (Section 14.138 amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)

A. River Side and/or Riparian Standards. The following standards apply to landscaping on the river side of the River Trail and to riparian areas to the south of the River Trail. Riparian area is defined as the landward limit of Columbia River aquatic vegetation or, where aquatic vegetation is absent, the Mean Higher High Water. (Section 14.138.A amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

1. Height and Spacing.
 - a. Maximum shrub height is 30 inches.
 - b. Maximum width of clusters of trees is 30 feet.
 - c. Clusters of trees shall have a minimum of 50 feet clear between branches at maturity.
 - d. Trees are not permitted to be planted on the river side of the River Trail within the extended public right-of-way or view corridor extending from it for a distance of 70 feet centered on the right-of-way centerline.
 - e. Trees shall not exceed 25 feet in height at maturity
 - f. Maximum height of fences is three (3) feet.

Figure 14.138-1: River Side/Riparian Landscaping

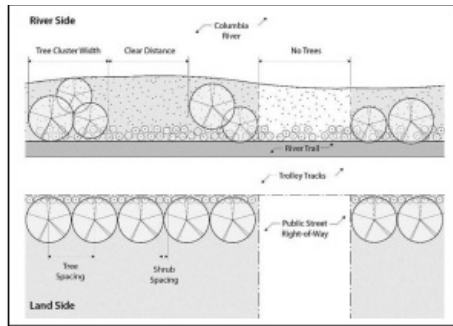


2. Native Plants. See Section 3.125 concerning use of native plants and list of recommended native plants.
3. Landscaping Credits for Non-Vegetation Features.
 - a. The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 40% of required landscaping when the features consist of hardscaped pedestrian-oriented areas (e.g., courtyards, plazas). Permeable paving and other stormwater management techniques are encouraged in the design of these areas.
 - b. An application proposing more than 40% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
 - c. Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way and/or on the River Trail in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.

B. Land Side or Upland Standards. The following standards apply to landscaping along the frontage of parcels abutting the River Trail to the south except where riparian areas are located to the south of the River Trail. Riparian areas are subject to the standards of Section 14.138.A.

1. Height and Spacing.
 - a. Maximum spacing of trees.
 - (1) Twenty (20) feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) Fifteen (15) feet on center for industrial uses
 - b. Maximum spacing of shrubs
 - (1) Five (5) feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) Three (3) feet on center for industrial uses
 - c. Ground cover landscaping is required in between shrubs and trees.
 - d. Trees shall not exceed 35 feet in height at maturity

Figure 14.138-2: Land Side Landscaping



(Section 14.138.B.1 added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

2. Parking Area Landscaping.

- a. Landscaping required between parking areas, streets, and sidewalks in accordance with Section 3.120.A.7 shall also be required between parking areas and the River Trail.
- b. Landscaping shall minimize pedestrian exposure to parking lots with a hedge or a decorative fence that is 36” to 42” high.
- c. Maximum tree height and width in parking areas shall be 15 feet at maturity.

3. Landscaping Credits for Non-Vegetation Features.

- a. The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 25% of required landscaping when the features consist of the following:
 - (1) Hardscaped pedestrian-oriented areas (e.g., courtyards, plazas); and/or
 - (2) At least one of the following amenities meeting the City approved design within the public right-of-way and/or River Trail right-of-way:
 - (A) bike rack
 - (B) bench
 - (C) table
 - (D) drinking fountain
 - (E) directional or interpretive/information signage
 - (F) trash or recycling container
 - (G) lighting
 - (H) restroom

Permeable paving and other stormwater management techniques are encouraged in the design of these areas.

- b. An application proposing more than 25% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
 - c. Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way and/or on the River Trail in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.
4. Street Trees. Street trees planted within the right-of-way along either side of the street in the Neighborhood Greenway Overlay Zone shall be planted in accordance with the provisions in this Section.

This Section shall apply to all street trees planted including those for single-family, two-family dwellings, and Accessory Dwelling Units. (Section 14.138.C amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)

- a. Spacing should be 30 feet on center, depending on species and branching habit.
- b. Minimum size of deciduous trees should be 2” caliper, with an upright

- form.
- c. Mature branching height should be a minimum of 15 feet.
- d. Required street trees shall be maintained by the adjacent property owner and/or other identified entity. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement.

(Section 14.138 added by Ordinance 15-09, 12-7-2015)

SECTION 256: AMENDMENT “14.200 LANDSCAPING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.200 LANDSCAPING

Landscaping is required in the Urban Core Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section and those in Section 3.120 to 3.125. The provisions in this Section apply to new construction or exterior renovations with a value of at least ~~33~~²⁰% of the assessed value of the structure, ~~or in the event of installation of new parking areas.~~ Buildings existing prior to January 1, 2020 that cover more than 90% of a lot are exempt from meeting landscape requirements when making renovations.

- A. River Side and/or Riparian Standards. The following standards apply to landscaping on the river side of the River Trail and to riparian areas to the south of the River Trail, which is defined as the landward limit of Columbia River aquatic vegetation or, where aquatic vegetation is absent, the Mean Higher High Water.
 - 1. Height and Spacing.
 - a. Maximum shrub height is 30 inches.
 - b. Maximum width of clusters of trees is 30 feet.
 - c. Clusters of trees shall have a minimum of 50 feet clear between branches at maturity.
 - d. Trees are not permitted to be planted on the river side of the River Trail or riparian areas south of the River Trail within the extended public right-of-way or view corridor extending from it for a distance of 70 feet centered on the right-of-way centerline.
 - e. Trees shall not exceed 25 feet in height at maturity.
 - f. Maximum height of fences is three (3) feet.

Figure 14.200-1: River Side Landscaping

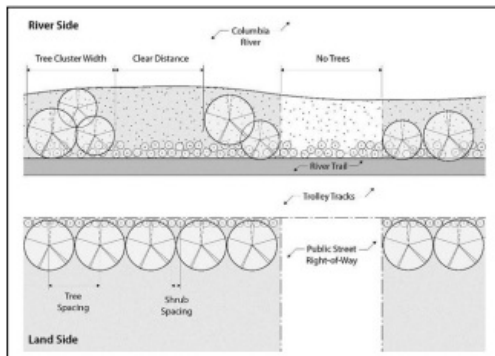
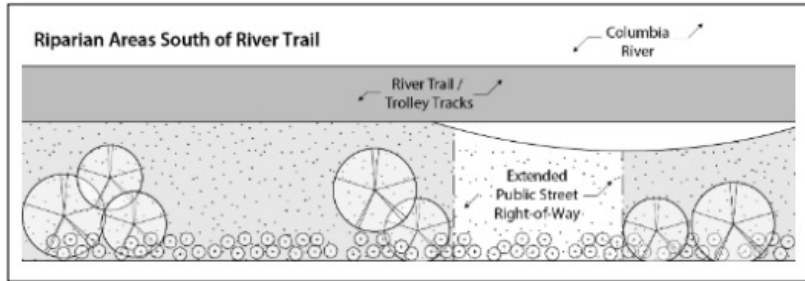


Figure 14.200-2: Riparian Landscaping

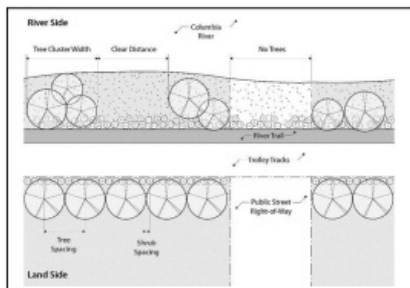


2. Native Plants. See Section 3.125 concerning use of native plants and list of recommended native plants.
3. Landscaping Credits for Non-Vegetation Features.
 - a. The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 40% of required landscaping when the features consist of hardscaped pedestrian-oriented areas (e.g., courtyards, plazas). Permeable paving and other stormwater management techniques are encouraged in the design of these areas.
 - b. An application proposing more than 40% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with variance procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
 - c. Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way and/or on the River Trail in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.

B. Land Side or Upland Standards. The following standards apply to landscaping along the frontage of parcels abutting the River Trail to the south, except where riparian areas are located to the south of the River Trail. Riparian areas are subject to the standards of Section 14.200.A.

1. Height and Spacing.
 - a. Maximum spacing of trees.
 - (1) 20 feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) 15 feet on center for industrial uses
 - b. Maximum spacing of shrubs.
 - (1) Five (5) feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) Three (3) feet on center for industrial uses
 - c. Ground cover landscaping is required in between shrubs and trees.
 - d. Trees shall not exceed 35 feet in height at maturity.

Figure 14.200-3: Land Side Landscaping



2. Parking Area Landscaping.
 - a. Landscaping required between parking areas, streets, and sidewalks in accordance with Section 3.120.A.7 shall also be required between parking areas and the River Trail.
 - b. Landscaping shall minimize pedestrian exposure to parking lots with a hedge or a decorative fence that is 36" to 42" high.
 - c. Maximum tree height and width in parking areas shall be 15 feet at maturity.
3. Landscaping Credits for Non-Vegetation Features.

- a. The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 25% of required landscaping when the features consist of the following:
 - (1) Hardscaped pedestrian-oriented areas (e.g., courtyards, plazas); and/or
 - (2) At least one of the following amenities meeting the City approved design within the public right-of-way and/or River Trail right-of-way:
 - (A) bike rack
 - (B) bench
 - (C) table
 - (D) drinking fountain
 - (E) directional or interpretive/information signage
 - (F) trash or recycling container
 - (G) lighting
 - (H) restroom

Permeable paving and other stormwater management techniques are encouraged in the design of these areas.

- b. An application proposing more than 25% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with variance procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
- c. Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way and/or on the River Trail in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.

C. Street Trees. Street trees shall be planted within the right-of-way along both sides of the street in the Urban Core Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section.

1. Standards for Street Trees on All Streets.

- a. Spacing should be 30 feet on center, depending on species and branching habit.
- b. Minimum size of deciduous trees should be 2" caliper, with an upright form.
- c. Mature branching height should be a minimum of 15 feet.
- d. Durable tree grates and trunk protectors should be installed.
- e. Areas between trees should be landscaped with a variety of shrubs and perennials, with an emphasis on flowering species.
- f. Required street trees shall be maintained by the adjacent property owner and/or other identified entity. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement.
- g. Location of street trees shall be reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. Due to the nature of the downtown hollow sidewalks, in-ground street trees may not be feasible. Alternative street landscaping with shrubs, groundcover, and/or raised planters may be approved.

2. Standards for Street Trees on North-South Streets North of Marine Drive.

- a. Maximum height is 35 feet.
- b. Street trees shall have narrow profiles and/or be pruned to a maximum width of 15 feet.
- c. Street trees shall be one of the columnar species listed in Section 3.125.B.1, unless otherwise approved by the Community Development Director.

(Section 14.200 added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)

SECTION 257: AMENDMENT “14.020 APPLICABILITY OF DESIGN REVIEW GUIDELINES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.020 APPLICABILITY OF DESIGN REVIEW GUIDELINES

The Design Review Guidelines shall apply to all new construction or major renovation. For the purposes of this Code Section, “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~25%~~33% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure. The guidelines are intended to provide fundamental principles that will assist in the review of the proposed development. The principles identify both “encouraged” and “discouraged” architectural elements. They are broad design objectives and are not to be construed as prescriptive standards.

SECTION 258: AMENDMENT “14.178 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.178 APPLICABILITY AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

- A. The provisions in Sections 14.175 to 14.200 apply to all uses in all areas of the Urban Core Overlay Zone unless indicated otherwise in Table 14.178-1T and in the individual sections.
- B. The provisions of the Urban Core Overlay Zone shall apply to all new construction or major renovation, where “major renovation” is defined as construction valued at ~~25%~~33% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure, unless otherwise specified by the provisions in this Section.
- C. Applications in the Urban Core Overlay Zone shall be reviewed in a public design review process subject to the standards and guidelines in Sections 14.175 to 14.200.

Table 14.178-1T: Applicability of Urban Core Overlay Zone Code Sections

Code Section	Applicability
Section 14.180 Uses Prohibited for Overwater Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aquatic Zones
Section 14.183 Standards for Overwater Development	Limitation Areas (Figure 14.178-1) – overwater and land north of the River Trail Minimum Setbacks • North/south Rights-of-way between Marine Drive and Columbia River • Adjacent to River Trail
Section 14.185 Uses Permitted for On-Land Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C-3 and C-4 Zones
Section 14.188 Uses Prohibited for On-Land Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C-3 and C-4 Zones
Section 14.190 Standards for On- Land Development	Minimum Setbacks • North/south Rights-of-way between Marine Drive / Commercial Street and Columbia River • Adjacent to River Trail • Adjacent to Marine Drive and Other Rights-of-Way Parallel to Marine Drive (except River Trail) Maximum Setbacks • Adjacent to Marine Drive and Parallel Rights-of-Way Stepbacks • All Overlay Zone Adjacent to Rights-of-Way and River Trail Size • All Overlay Zone
Section 14.195 Design Guidelines and Standards	Building Style and Form • Standards for Projecting Wall-Mounted Mechanical Units Visible from Public Right-of-Way or River Trail • Guidelines for All Uses, All Overlay Zone Roof Form and Materials • Form Standards for All Uses • Materials Standards for All Uses • Form Standards for Non-Industrial Uses • Form Standards and Guidelines for Industrial Uses Doors • Standards for All Uses • Guidelines for All Uses • Standards for Non-Industrial Uses • Guidelines for Non-Industrial Uses Windows • Coverage Standards for All Uses • Design Standards for All Uses • Design Guidelines for All Uses • Coverage Standards for Non-Industrial Uses • Coverage Standards for Industrial Uses Siding and Wall Treatment • Standards for All Uses • Guidelines for All Uses Awnings • Standards for Types of Awnings/Treatments for All Uses • Guidelines for Types of Awnings/Treatments for All Uses • Standards Along River Trail and North/South Rights-of-Way Lighting • Standards for All Uses • Guidelines for All Uses Signs • Standards for All Uses
Section 14.200 Landscaping	River Side/Riparian Land Side/Upland Street Trees • All Street Trees • North-South Rights-of-Way Between Marine Drive / Commercial Street and Columbia River

Figure 14.178-1: Limitation Areas



(Section 14.178 added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)

SECTION 259: AMENDMENT “2.310 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.310 CONDITIONAL USES PERMITTED

~~The following uses and their accessory uses are permitted in a C-1 Zone if the Planning Commission, after a public hearing, determines that the location and development plans comply with applicable standards referred to in Sections 2.315 through 2.335, additional Development Code provisions, the Comprehensive Plan, and other City laws.~~ The following uses and activities and their accessory uses and activities may be permitted in the C-1 Zone as Conditional Uses when authorized in accordance with Article 11, Conditional Uses. These uses and activities are also subject to the appropriate provisions of Section 2.315-2.335, Development Standards and Procedural Requirements.

- A. Automotive service establishment.
- B. Eating establishment without drive-through facilities, not exceeding 40 seats.
- C. Public or semi-public use.
- D. Temporary use meeting the requirements of Section 3.240.

SECTION 260: AMENDMENT “5.010 IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCEDURE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

5.010 IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCEDURE

The purpose of this section is to provide an assessment process for development alterations which could potentially alter the estuarine ecosystem.

- A. Impact Assessment Applicability Requirements. An Impact Assessment in accordance with the provisions of this section shall be required for the following uses in estuarine aquatic areas.
 - 1. Dredging;
 - 2. Aquatic area fill;
 - 3. In-water structures;
 - 4. Riprap;
 - 5. New in-water log storage areas;
 - 6. Water intake pipes;

7. Effluent discharge pipes;
8. In-water dredged material disposal;
9. Beach nourishment;
10. Other uses or activities which could affect estuarine physical or biological resources; and
11. Uses or activities that require a Resource Capability Determination.

B. Use of Impact Assessment.

1. Information contained in an Impact Assessment shall be used in the evaluation of a use or activity's **significant** impacts on the estuarine ecosystem; in determining whether potential impacts can be avoided or minimized; and for providing a factual base of information needed to address applicable standards in Article 4.
2. Where a use requires a Resource Capability Determination, information in the Impact Assessment can be used to satisfy the requirements of 5.020.

C. Information to be Provided in the Impact Assessment.

1. Aquatic life forms and habitat, including information on both the extent of and impacts on: habitat type and use, species present (including threatened or endangered species), seasonal abundance, sediments, and vegetation.
2. Shoreland life forms and habitat, including information on both the extent of and impacts on: habitat type and use, species present (including threatened or endangered species), seasonal abundance, soil types and characteristics, and vegetation present.
3. Water quality, including information on: sedimentation and turbidity, dissolved oxygen, biochemical oxygen demand, contaminated sediments, salinity, water temperatures, and expected changes due to the proposed use or activity.
4. Hydraulic characteristics, including information on: water circulation, shoaling patterns, potential for erosion or accretion in adjacent areas, changes in flood levels, flushing capacity, and water flow rates.
5. Air quality, including information on quantities of particulates and expected airborne pollutants.
6. Public access to the estuary and shoreline, including information on: proximity to publicly-owned shorelands and public street ends; effect on public boat launches, marinas and docks; and impact on inventoried public access opportunities.
7. Navigation, including information on: distance from navigation channels, turning basins and anchorages; proximity to range markers.
8. Demonstration that proposed structures or devices are properly engineered.
9. Demonstration that the project's potential public benefits will equal or exceed expected adverse impacts.
10. Demonstration that non-water-dependent uses will not preempt existing or future water-dependent utilization of the area.
11. Determination of methods for mitigation and accommodation of the proposed development, based on items 1 through 10 above, in order to avoid or minimize preventable adverse impacts.

D. Impact Assessment Findings. The information in Subsection C above shall be used to reach one of the conclusions listed below:

1. The proposed uses and activities do not represent a potential degradation or reduction of estuarine resource.
2. The proposed uses and activities represent a potential degradation or reduction of estuarine resources. The impact assessment identifies reasonable alterations or conditions that will eliminate or minimize to an acceptable level expected adverse impacts.
3. The proposed uses and activities will result in unacceptable losses. The proposed development represents irreversible changes and actions and unacceptable degradation or reduction of estuarine resource properties will result.
4. Available information is insufficient for predicting and evaluating potential impacts.

SECTION 261: AMENDMENT “5.020 RESOURCE CAPABILITY DETERMINATION” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

5.020 RESOURCE CAPABILITY DETERMINATION

- A. Purpose. Certain uses and activities in Aquatic Natural and Aquatic Conservation zones are allowed only if determined to meet the resource capability and purpose of the zone in which the use or activity occurs. Certain uses and activities in an Aquatic Development Zone are allowed only if determined to meet the purpose of the zone in which the use or activity occurs.
- B. Definition of Resource Capability. In a Natural Aquatic estuarine designation, a use or activity is consistent with the resource capabilities of the area when either the impacts of the use on estuarine species, habitats, biological productivity, and water quality are not significant or if the resources of the areas are able to assimilate the use and activity and their effects and continue to function in a manner which protects significant wildlife habitat, natural biological productivity, and values for scientific research and education.

In a Conservation Aquatic estuarine designation, a use or activity is consistent with the resource capabilities of the area when either the impacts of the use on estuarine species, habitats, biological productivity, and water quality are not significant or if the resources of the area are able to assimilate the use and activity and their effects and continue to function in a manner which conserves long-term renewable resources, natural biologic productivity, recreational and aesthetic values and aquaculture.

- C. Purpose of Different Estuarine Zones.
 - 1. Aquatic Conservation Zone (A-3): Conservation Aquatic areas are designated for long-term uses of renewable resources that do not require major alterations of the estuary, except for the purpose of restoration. They are managed for the protection and conservation of the resources found in these areas. The Conservation Aquatic designation includes areas needed for the maintenance and enhancement of biological productivity, recreational resources, aesthetic features and aquaculture. The Conservation Aquatic designation includes areas that are smaller or of less biological importance than Natural Aquatic areas. Areas that are partially altered and adjacent to existing moderate intensity development which do not possess the resource characteristics of other aquatic areas are also included in this designation.
 - 2. Aquatic Natural Zone (A-4): Natural Aquatic areas are designated to assure the protection of significant fish and wildlife habitats; of continued biological productivity within the estuary; and of scientific, research, and educational needs. These areas are managed to preserve natural resources in recognition of dynamic, natural, geological, and evolutionary processes. Natural Aquatic areas include all major tidal marshes, tideflats, and seagrass and algae beds. The designation is intended to preserve those aquatic natural resource systems existing relatively free of human influence.
- D. Resource Capability Procedure.
 - 1. Identification of the affected area's zone, and its purpose.
 - 2. Identification of the types and extent of estuarine resources present and expected adverse impacts. This information is included in the Impact Assessment, Section 5.010.
 - 3. A determination of whether the use or activity is consistent with the resource capabilities of the affected designation. A use or activity is consistent with the resource capabilities of the area when either:
 - a. Impacts on estuarine resources are not significant; or
 - b. Resources of the area will be able to assimilate the use and activity and their effects and continue to function in a manner which:

- (1) In Natural Aquatic Zones, protects significant wildlife habitats, natural biological productivity, and values for scientific research and education; or
 - (2) In Conservation Aquatic Zones, conserves long-term use of renewable resources, natural biological productivity, recreation and aesthetic values and aquaculture.
4. For temporary alterations, the Resource Capability Determination must also include:
- a. Determination that potential short-term damage to estuary and shoreland resources is consistent with the resource capabilities of the area; and
 - b. Determination that the area and affected resources can be restored to their original condition.
- E. Determining Consistency With the Purpose of the Zone. Certain uses in the Aquatic Development (A-1, A-2, A-2A), Aquatic Conservation (A-3), and Aquatic Natural (A-4) Zones may be permitted only if they are consistent with the purpose of the aquatic zone in which they occur. This determination is made as follows:
- 1. Identification of the affected zone, and its purpose.
 - 2. Description of the proposals potential impact on the purposes of the affected zone.
 - 3. Determination that the proposal is either:
 - a. consistent with the purpose of the affected zone; or
 - b. conditionally consistent with the purpose of the affected zone; or
 - c. inconsistent with the purpose of the affected zone.

SECTION 262: **AMENDMENT** “14.525 DEFINITIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.525 DEFINITIONS

Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this Code shall be interpreted so as to give them the meaning they have in common usage, and to give this Code its most reasonable application. In addition, any words or phrases found in this section are applicable to only this section of the Code, unless otherwise stated.

~~(Section 14.500 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14; Section 2.805 amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

AREA OF SHALLOW FLOODING: A designated AO or AH zone on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM). The base flood depth range is from one to three feet; a clearly defined channel does not exist; the path of flooding is unpredictable and indeterminate; and velocity flow may be evident. AO is characterized as sheet flow and AH indicates ponding.

AREA OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD: The land in the flood plain subject to a one percent (1%) or greater chance of flooding in any given year. Designation on maps always include the letter A or V.

BASE FLOOD: A flood having a one percent (1%) chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year (also referred to as a 100-year flood). ~~(Amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE): The height of the base flood, usually in feet, in relation to the current FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps, or depth of the base flood, usually in feet, above the ground surface. ~~(Added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

BASEMENT: Basement means any area of the building having its floor subgrade below ground level on all sides. ~~(Added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

BELOW-GRADE CRAWLSPACE: An enclosed area below the base flood elevation in which the interior grade is not more than two feet below the lowest adjacent exterior grade and the height, measured from the interior grade of the crawlspace to the top of the crawlspace foundation, does not exceed 4 feet at any point. ~~(Added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

CRITICAL FACILITY: A facility for which even a slight chance of flooding might be too great. Critical facilities include, but are not limited to schools, nursing homes, hospitals police, fire and emergency response installations, installations which produce, use or store hazardous materials or hazardous waste. Critical facilities exclude water, sanitary sewer, and storm water infrastructure, as well as assisted-living facilities. ~~(Added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

DEVELOPMENT: Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real property, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials. ~~(Amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

ELEVATED STRUCTURE: A non-basement building which has its lowest elevated floor raised above ground level by foundation walls, shear walls, posts, piers, pilings, or columns. ~~(Added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

FLOOD OR FLOODING: A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from:

- A. The overflow of inland or tidal waters; and/or
- B. The unusual and rapid accumulation of runoff of surface waters from any source.

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM): The official map on which the Federal Insurance Administration has delineated both the areas of special flood hazards and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY: The official report provided by the Federal Insurance Administration that includes flood profiles, the Flood Boundary-Floodway Map, and the water surface elevation of the base flood.

LOWEST FLOOR: The lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage, in an area other than a basement area, is not considered a building's lowest floor, provided that such enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of this Code in Section 14.545(A).

MEAN SEA LEVEL (MSL): The National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) of 1929 or other datum, to which base flood elevations shown on a community's Flood Insurance Rate Map are referenced. ~~(Amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

NEW CONSTRUCTION: Structures for which the "start of construction" commenced on or after January 21, 1988.

START OF CONSTRUCTION: The date the building permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, placement or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a manufactured home on a foundation. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of a building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building. Permanent construction does not include: ~~(Amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)~~

- A. Land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling;
- B. Installation of streets and/or walkways;
- C. Excavation for basement, footings, piers, or foundation or the erection of temporary forms;

- D. Installation on the property of an accessory building, such as a garage or shed not occupied as a dwelling unit or not part of the main structure.

STRUCTURE: A walled, floored, and/or roofed building including a gas or liquid storage tank that is principally above ground, as well as a manufactured home. (~~Amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09~~)

SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE: Is damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred as indicated on the records of the Clatsop County Assessor. (~~Added by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09~~)

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT: Any repair, reconstruction, or improvement of an existing structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure either:

- A. Before the improvement or repair is started; or
- B. If the structure has been damaged and is being restored, before the damage occurred. For the purposes of this definition, “substantial improvement” is considered to occur when the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building commences, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the structure.
- C. The terms do not, however, include either:
 1. Any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of State or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions; or (~~Section e.1 amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09~~)
 2. Any alteration of a structure listed on the National Register of Historic Places, Local Landmark, or on a State Inventory of Historic Places. (~~Section 14.525.e.2 amended by Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09~~)

(Section 14.525 renumbered by Ord 14-09, 10-16-14; Ordinance 09-03, 8/3/09)

SECTION 263: AMENDMENT “14.055 STANDARDS FOR OVERWATER DEVELOPMENT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

14.055 STANDARDS FOR OVERWATER DEVELOPMENT

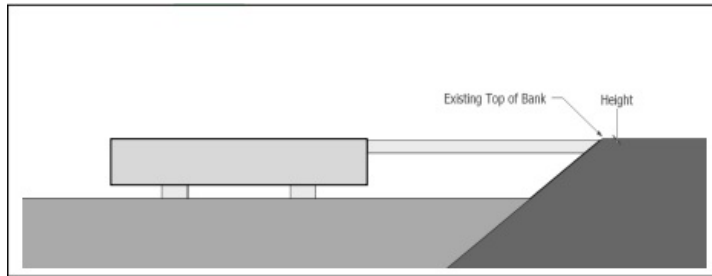
The following development standards apply to overwater development in the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone. The Overwater Development standards shall also apply to on-land development north of the River Trail between 19th and 41st Streets.

Maintenance, repair, or restoration of buildings existing prior to 2013 shall be exempt from the standards of this Section 14.055. Additions and/or new construction on these buildings shall be subject to these standards.

(Section 14.055 amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

- A. Height
 1. Maximum building height, except hand rails, shall be the top of the existing adjacent riverbank. No variance may be granted for an exception to this height limitation, including the area within 500’ of the shoreline between 35th and 41st Streets.

Figure 14.055-1: Maximum Building Height



2. 35th to 41st Street Exception.
 - a. For buildings located greater than 500' from the shoreline, the maximum height shall be 28' from the top of the existing adjacent riverbank. No variance may be granted for an exception to this height limitation.
 - b. There shall be a minimum 75' wide, unobstructed view corridor separation between buildings.

B. Size.

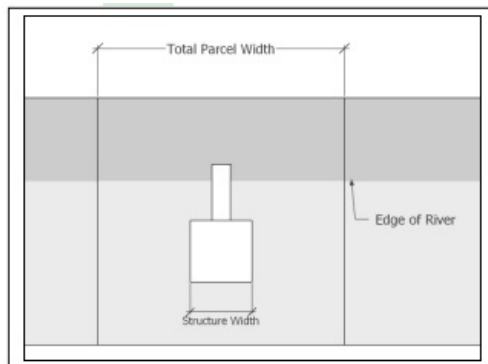
1. The maximum gross floor area of enclosed structures is 4,000 square feet.
2. 35th to 41st Street Exception.

There shall be no maximum gross floor area for buildings located greater than 500' from the shoreline.

C. Width.

1. The maximum width of an overwater building is 25% of the total parcel width (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River) or 50 feet, whichever is greater. In cases where total parcel width is 100 feet or less, the building width may be up to 25 feet.
2. 35th to 41st Street Exception.
 - a. The maximum width of an individual overwater building located greater than 500' from the shoreline shall be a maximum 50% of the total parcel width (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River shoreline) or 150', whichever is less.
 - b. The maximum width of all overwater buildings located greater than 500' from the shoreline and located on a contiguous set of parcels under the same ownership shall be a maximum of 50% of the total width of the combined parcels (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River shoreline).

Figure 14.055-2: Maximum Building Width



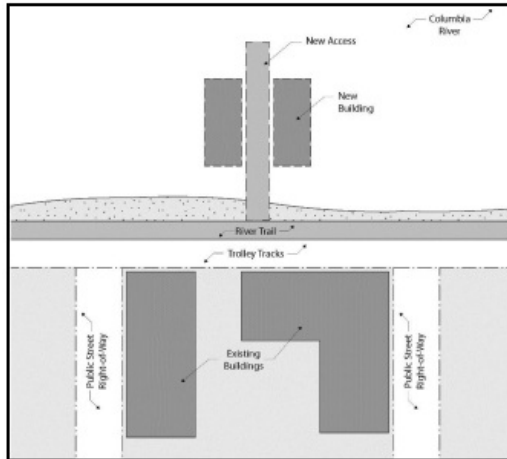
- D. Access to the Columbia River. Access to the River shall be provided using piers and/or walkways as part of new construction and major renovations to structures constructed after the year 2013, where major renovation is defined as construction and alterations only to building exteriors valued at 75% or more of the assessed value of

the existing structure.

Piers and walkways shall be constructed in accordance with Access Design A, Access Design B, or Access Design C, as shown and described below.

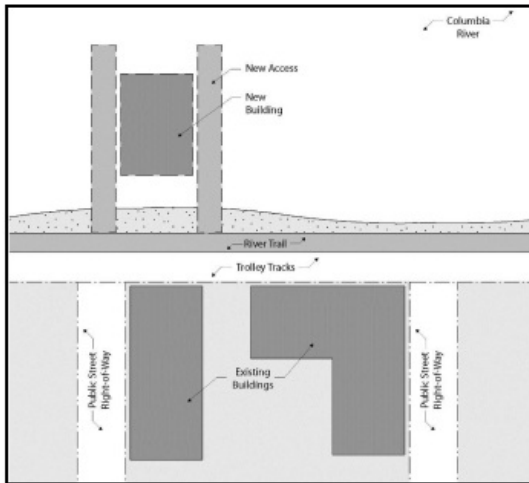
1. Access Design A - “Mid-Site Access”. This access design shall be provided in a public access easement provided through the middle of the development or structure.

Figure 14.055-3: Access Design A



2. Access Design B - “Viewpoints”. This access design shall be provided through either existing right-of-way, right-of-way that is created and dedicated to the City, or a public access easement.

Figure 14.055-4: Access Design B



3. Access Design C - “Trail Extension”. This access design serves as an extension of the River Trail and shall be provided through either existing right-of-way, right-of-way that is created and dedicated to the City, or easements for the piers on the east and west sides of the development. The boardwalk along the north side of the development shall be provided in a public access easement. [Note: Two possible scenarios are illustrated in the following figures for this option.]

Figure 14.055-5: Access Design C.1

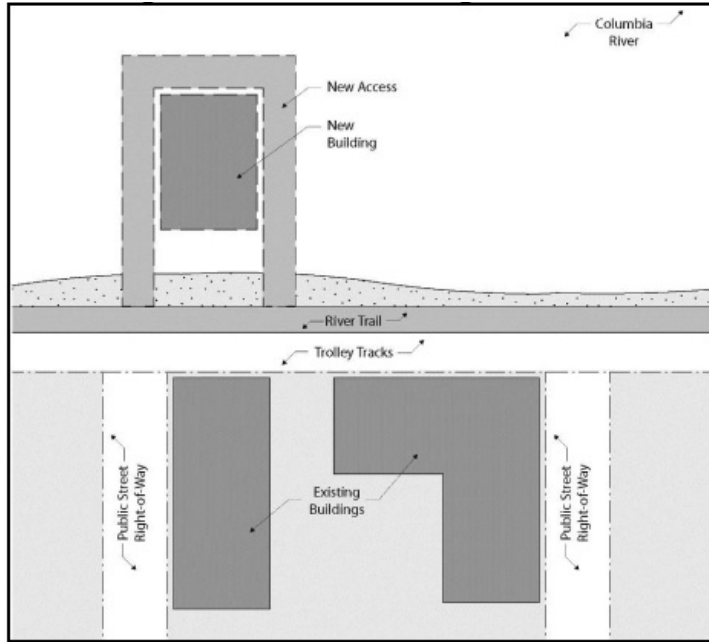
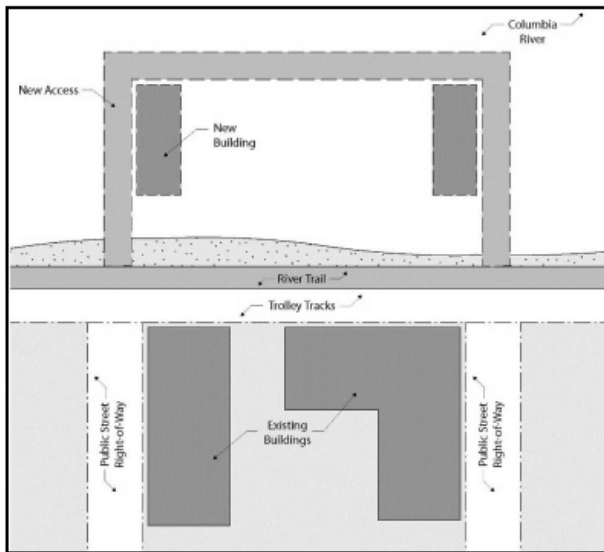


Figure 14.055-6: Access Design C.2



4. Pier and Walkway Width. Minimum pier and walkway width is 10 feet if one side of the pier or walkway is developed with overwater structures. Minimum pier and walkway width is 14 feet if both sides of the pier or walkway are developed with overwater structures.
5. Pier and Walkway Length. Piers and walkways shall extend beyond the north face of the overwater development a minimum length of 10 feet to ensure that the river is visible beyond the adjacent structure(s).
6. Hours of Access. Access on overwater piers and walkways may be restricted during hours specified in City Code Section 5.926 to 5.928.
7. Maintenance Responsibility. Responsibility for maintenance of the piers and walkway shall be established through a recorded maintenance agreement acceptable to the City.

E. Other Development Standards. The Other Applicable Use Standards of the Gateway Overlay Zones (MH, FA, CA, HC, AH-HC, HR, LS, AH-MP) do not apply to overwater development in the Civic Greenway Overlay Zone.

(Section 14.055 added by Ord 13-09, 10-6-14)

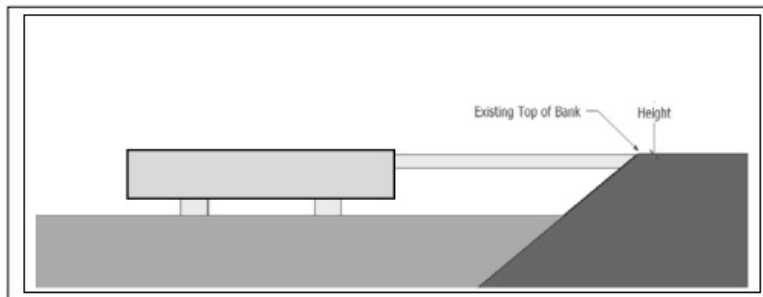
SECTION 264: AMENDMENT “14.100 STANDARDS FOR OVERWATER DEVELOPMENT” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.100 STANDARDS FOR OVERWATER DEVELOPMENT

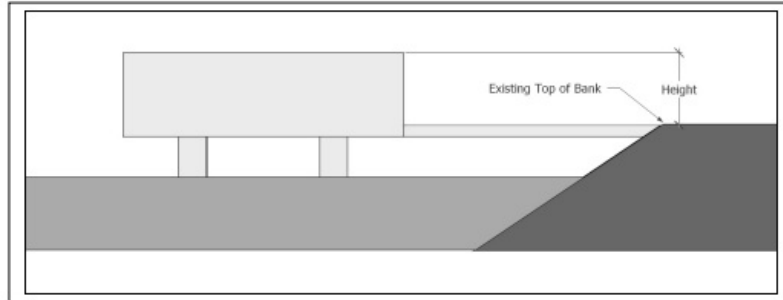
- A. Applicability. The following development standards apply to overwater development and to on-land development north of the River Trail in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone in areas shown in Figure 14-090-1. These Limitation Areas are located approximately 200 Feet from Shoreline or 300 Feet from the north edge of the River Trail right-of-way as shown in Figure 14-090-1. (Section 14.100.A amended by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)
- B. Exemption. Maintenance, repair, or restoration of buildings existing prior to 2013 shall be exempt from the standards of this Section 14.100. Additions valued at ~~33~~25% or more of the assessed value of the structure and/or new construction on these buildings shall be subject to these standards.
- C. Distance from Shore and Height.
 - 1. Structures within Designated Limitation Areas (Figure 14.090-1). Maximum building height, except hand rails, shall be the top of the existing adjacent riverbank. No variance may be granted for an exception to this height limitation.

Figure 14.100-1: Maximum Building Height within Overwater Development Limitation Areas



- 2. Structures Within Overwater Development Non-Limitation Areas (Figure -14.090-1). The maximum height shall be the top of the existing adjacent riverbank. No variance may be granted for an exception to this height limitation except as follows:
 - a. Water-dependent uses over water may construct water-dependent facilities up to 35' without a variance. The added feature is subject to all other design and/or location standards of the Code. (Section 14.100.C.2 amended by Ord 19-14, 10-21-2019)

Figure 14.100-2: Maximum Building Height Within Overwater Development Non-Limitation Areas



(Section 14.100.C, Figure 14.100-2 amended by Ord 19-14, 10-21-2019)

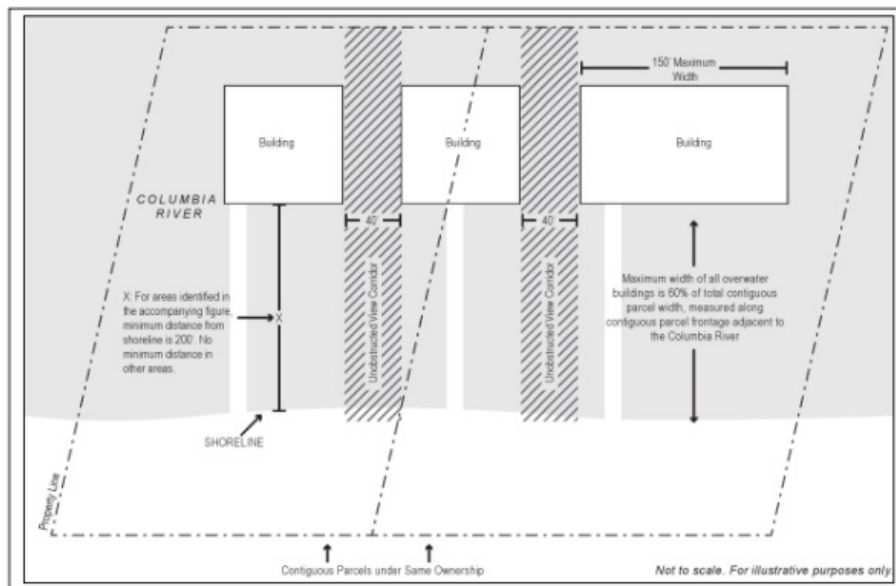
D. Size.

1. Structures within overwater development Limitation Area (Figure 14.090-1). The maximum gross floor area of enclosed structures is 4,000 square feet.
2. Structures within the overwater development Non-Limitation Areas (Figure 14.090-1). There shall be no maximum gross floor area for buildings located in these areas. (Section 14.100.D.2 amended by Ord 19-14, 10-21-2019)

E. Width and Spacing.

1. The maximum width of an individual overwater building shall be a maximum of 60% of the total parcel width (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River shoreline) or 150 feet, whichever is less.
2. The maximum combined width of all overwater buildings located on a contiguous set of parcels under the same ownership shall be a maximum of 60% of the total width of the combined parcels (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River shoreline) with no individual building exceeding 150 feet in width.
3. There shall be a minimum 40 feet wide, unobstructed view corridor separation between individual buildings.

Figure 14.100-3: Maximum Building Width (200' from Shoreline or 300' from North Edge of River Trail Right-of-Way)



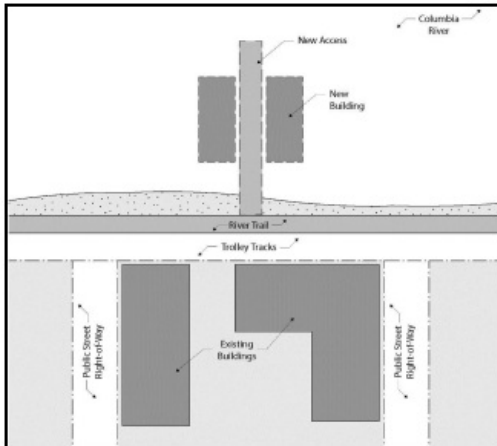
- F. Access to the Columbia River.** Access to the River shall be provided using piers and/or walkways as part of new construction and major renovations to structures constructed after the year 2013, where major renovation is defined as construction and alterations only to building exteriors valued at 75% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure.

Piers and walkways shall be constructed in accordance with Access Design A, Access Design

B, or Access Design C, as shown and described below.

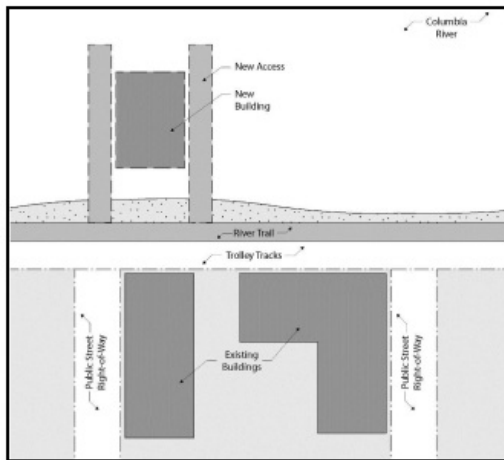
This access design shall be provided in a public access easement provided through the middle of the development or structure.

Figure 14.100-4: Access Design A



1. Access Design B - "Viewpoints". This access design shall be provided through either existing right-of-way, right-of-way that is created and dedicated to the City, or a public access easement.

Figure 14.100-5: Access Design B



2. Access Design C - "Trail Extension". This access design serves as an extension of the River Trail and shall be provided through either existing right-of-way, right-of-way that is created and dedicated to the City, or easements for the piers on the east and west sides of the development. The boardwalk along the north side of the development shall be provided in a public access easement. (Note: Two possible scenarios are illustrated in the following figures for this option.)

Figure 14.100-6: Access Design C.1

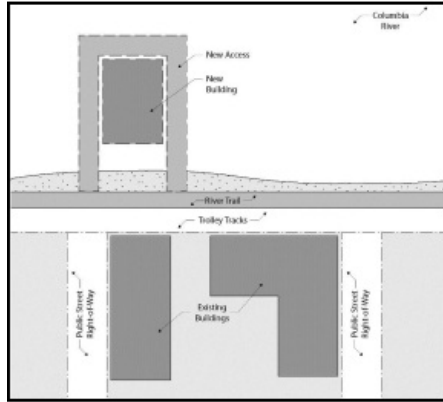
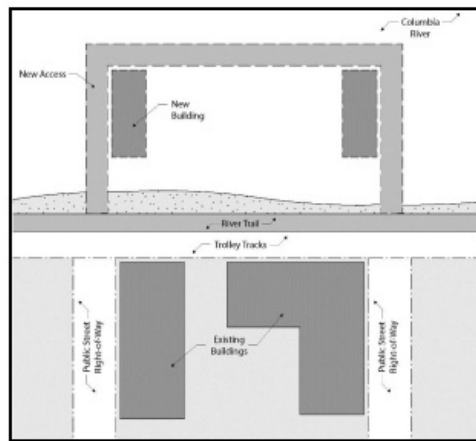


Figure 14.100-7: Access Design C.2



3. **Pier and Walkway Width.** Minimum pier and walkway width is 10 feet if one side of the pier or walkway is developed with overwater structures. Minimum pier and walkway width is 14 feet if both sides of the pier or walkway are developed with overwater structures.
4. **Pier and Walkway Length.** Piers and walkways shall extend beyond the north face of the overwater development a minimum length of 10 feet to ensure that the river is visible beyond the adjacent structure(s).
5. **Hours of Access.** Access on overwater piers and walkways may be restricted during hours specified in City Code Section 5.926 to 5.928.
6. **Maintenance Responsibility.** Responsibility for maintenance of the piers and walkway shall be established through a recorded maintenance agreement acceptable to the City.

(Section 14.100 added by Ord 15-03, 6-15-15)

SECTION 265: AMENDMENT “14.114 RESIDENTIAL DESIGN STANDARDS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.114 RESIDENTIAL DESIGN STANDARDS

(Section 14.114 added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019)

- A. Applicability. The following design standards apply to all new construction or major renovation of residential development, where major renovation is defined as construction valued at ~~33~~25% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure.
- B. Residential Design. Residential development proposed in the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone may be reviewed in accordance with one of two review options: (1) pursuant to design review procedures and the design review guidelines applicable to all building types established in Section 14.115; or (2) pursuant to procedures for administrative review by the Community Development Director established in Article 9 and the following design review standards for residential development. Any deviation from the following design standards in Section 14.114 would require the complete application to be reviewed through the public design review process as noted in Option 1.

The following design standards apply to the administrative review of residential development and apply to all dwelling unit types (single-family, Accessory Dwelling Unit, two-family, and multi-family dwelling unit buildings), unless specified otherwise. All other standards of the Bridge Vista Overlay Zone shall be applicable. (Section 14.114.B amended by Ordinance 21-02, 2-16-21)

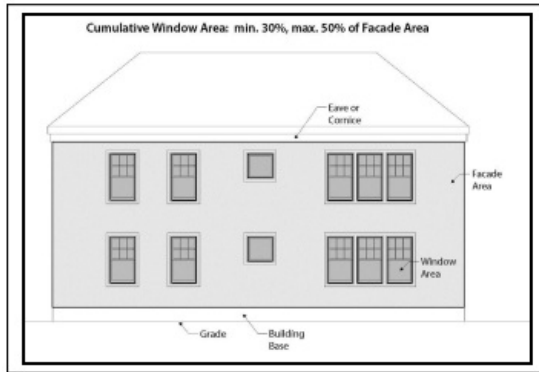
1. Building Forms.
 - a. All dwelling unit buildings shall be based on a rectangular or square form.
 - b. Single-family and two-family dwelling units must have a front porch, at least six (6) feet deep and 60 square feet in area.

Figure 14.114-1: Residential Building Form



2. Window Design. The following design standards apply to all facades for all dwelling unit types.
 - a. Windows required. All facades facing a right-of-way, River Trail, or common open space shall have windows.
 - b. Window area. Window area shall cover a minimum of 30% of all facade areas facing a right-of-way, River Trail, or common open space, and shall not exceed 50% of facade areas facing a right-of-way.

Figure 14.114-2: Window Area



c. Window lites. Window lite design shall be one of the following:

- (1) Single-lite windows; or
- (2) Multiple-lite true-divided windows; or
- (3) Combination of single and multiple-lite true-divided windows; or
- (4) Applied muntins with profile facing window exterior to create exterior shadow lines.

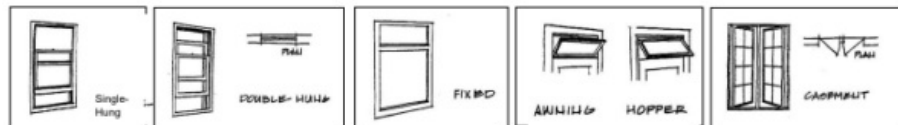
Figure 14.114-3: Window Lites



d. Windows shall be fixed or open in one of the following configurations:

- (1) Fixed window; or
- (2) Single-hung windows; or
- (3) Double-hung windows; or
- (4) Awning or hopper windows; or
- (5) Casement windows.

Figure 14.114-4: Fixed and Opening Windows

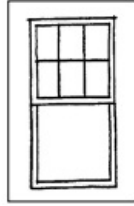


e. Window shape. Window shape shall be one of the following:

- (1) Vertical rectangle; or
- (2) Square.
- (3) Arched or decorative windows are permitted but should not exceed more than 30% of the total window coverage on all facades of the building.

Figure 14.114-5: Window Shapes

Vertical rectangular window

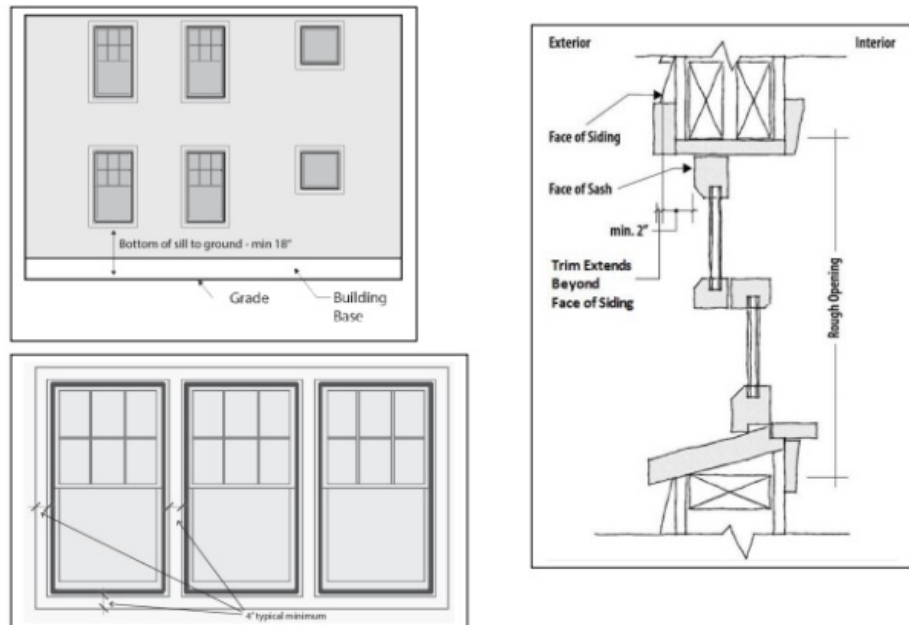


Examples of arched or decorative windows



- f. **Window detailing.** Windows shall have casings/trim, sills, and crown moldings. Window detailing shall meet the following requirements.
- (1) Casings/trim shall have minimum dimensions of 5/4 inch x 4 inch and shall extend beyond the facade siding.
 - (2) Windows shall be recessed a minimum distance of two (2) inches from the trim surface to ensure a shadow line/effect.
 - (3) The bottom of the sill shall be a minimum of 18 inches above the ground or floor elevation.

Figure 14.114-6: Window Detailing – Trim and casement location and dimensions



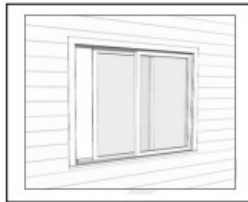
- g. **Window design prohibited.** The following window design features are prohibited.
- (1) Applied muntins that have no profile.
 - (2) Smoked, tinted, or frosted glass, except for bathroom windows not on the facade facing a right-of-way.
 - (3) Mirrored glass.
 - (4) Horizontal sliding windows.

- (5) Aluminum frame windows.
- (6) Vinyl windows.
- (7) Blocked-out windows.

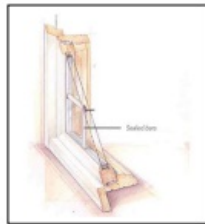
- (8) Windows that extend beyond the plane of the building facade.

Figure 14.114-7: Window Design Prohibited

Horizontal sliding window

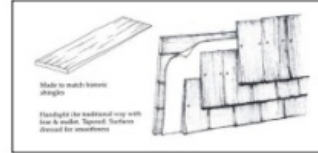
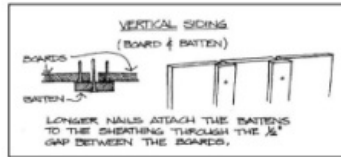
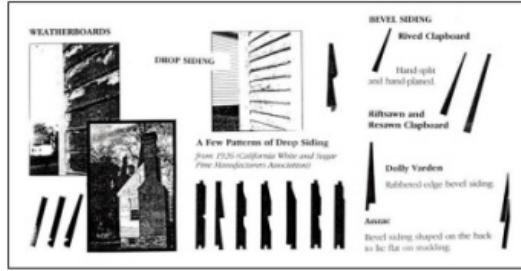


Muntins with no profile



3. Exterior Wall Treatments and Materials. The following design standards apply to all dwelling unit types.
- a. A minimum of 80% of exterior walls shall be constructed of one or more of the following sets of treatments and materials.
 - (1) Drop siding; or
 - (2) Weatherboard siding; or
 - (3) Clapboard; or
 - (4) Rectangular wood shingle; or
 - (5) Decorative wood shingle; or
 - (6) Board and batten.
 - b. Horizontal siding shall have six inches or less exposure.
 - c. Vertical board and batten shall have true battens.
 - d. Fiber cement siding shall be smooth, not textured.

Figure 14.114-8: Exterior Walls – Permitted Materials



- e. Paneled material shall be applied in a manner which avoids the occurrence of seams along the wall plane. Where seams cannot be avoided, they shall be located in a manner that relates logically to windows and other architectural features of the facade. Horizontal seams shall be covered by a trim board or cornice piece.

Figure 14.114-9: Exterior Walls – Seam Treatment

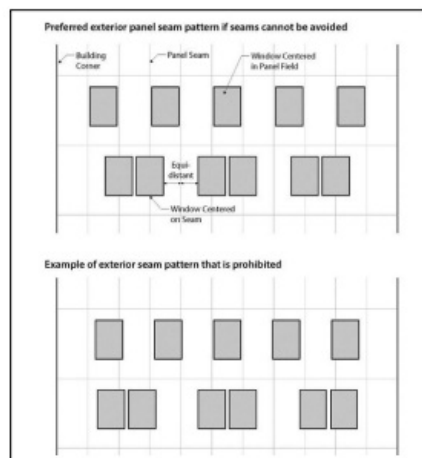
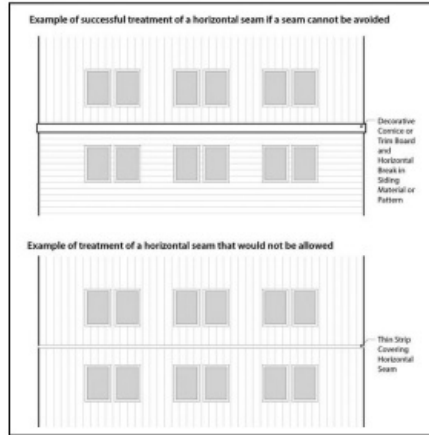


Figure 14.114-10: Exterior Walls – Horizontal Seam Treatment



f. Exterior wall treatments and materials prohibited. The following types of treatments and materials are prohibited.

- (1) Exposed textured concrete block;
- (2) Flagstone or other applied stone products;
- (3) Precast concrete or decorative concrete panels;
- (4) Wood shakes;
- (5) Plywood paneling;
- (6) Cladding materials such as corrugated metal panels or spandrel glass;
- (7) Neon or other fluorescent colors;
- (8) Bright or primary wall colors for the entire wall surface;
- (9) Painted brick; and
- (10) Non-durable materials such as synthetic stucco or shingles at the ground floor.

Figure 14.114-11: Exterior Wall Treatments and Materials Prohibited

Applied stone



Textured concrete



4. Roof Elements. The following design standards apply to all dwelling unit types.

a. Roof design shall be one of the following:

- (1) Steep (minimum 5:12 pitch) gable with broad (minimum 1 foot) eaves;
- (2) Steep (minimum 5:12 pitch) hip with broad (minimum 1 foot) eaves; or
- (3) An Italianate style hip, gable, or cube roof with a minimum roof pitch of 4:12 and broad (minimum 1 foot) eaves.

Figure 14.114-12: Roof Design Permitted

Steep pitched hip roof with broad eaves and dormer elements



Italianate Roof

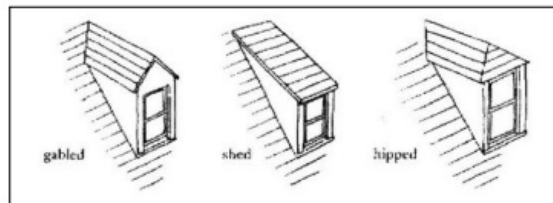


- (4) A roof may consist of sections of flat roof for up to 75% of the roof area.
- b. Roof elements permitted. The following roof design elements are permitted.

- (1) Dormers with gable, hip, or shed roofs.
- (2) Flat panel skylights or roof windows on secondary elevations.

Figure 14.114-13: Roof Elements Permitted

Gabled, shed, and hipped dormers



Flat panel skylights



- c. Roof elements prohibited. The following roof design elements are prohibited.
- (1) False mansard or other applied forms.
 - (2) Dome skylights.

Figure 14.114-14: Roof Elements Prohibited

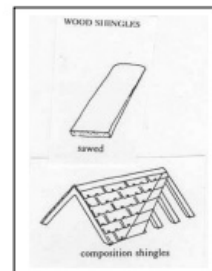
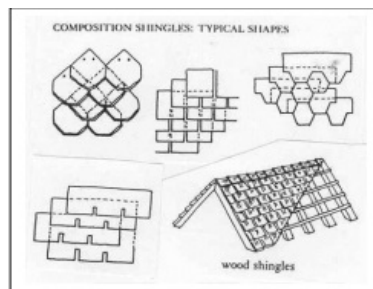
False mansard roof



5. Roofing Materials. The following design standards apply to all dwelling unit types.

- a. Roofing material. Roofing shall be one of the following materials:
- (1) Wood shingle; or
 - (2) Composition roofing; or
 - (3) Metal with no-profile seams or low-profile seams (less than 1/4 inch x 1 1/4 inch).

Figure 14.114-15: Roofing Material Permitted



- b. Roofing material color. Roofing material shall be gray, brown, dark green, black, or deep red. Other subdued colors may be approved by the Community Development Director.
- c. Roofing materials prohibited. The following roofing materials are prohibited.
- (1) High profile standing seam (1/4 inch x 1 1/4 inch or greater) metal roof.
 - (2) Brightly colored roofing material, as determined by the Community Development Director.

Figure 14.114-16: Roofing Material Prohibited

High profile metal seam roof



6. Signs. Signs are subject to the sign provisions in Section 8.040 and 8.160.
7. Doors. The following design standards apply to all dwelling unit types.
 - a. Doors shall have at least one light (glass) panel.
 - b. Sliding doors are not permitted on the ground floor of the front facade.
 - c. All materials are permitted.
 - d. Metal or metal-clad doors shall be painted.
8. Garage Doors. The following design standards apply to attached and detached garages:
 - a. Each garage door shall be a maximum of ten (10) feet in width and seven (7) feet in height.
 - b. A minimum of 10% of each garage door shall be window panels, raised trim, or other architectural details.

Figure 14.114-17: Garage Doors Permitted



(Section 14.114 added by Ord 19-06, 7-1-2019; Ord.15-03, 6-15-15)

SECTION 266: AMENDMENT “14.160 LANDSCAPING” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.160 LANDSCAPING

Landscaping is required in the Uniontown Overlay Zone in accordance with the provisions in this Section and those in Sections 3.120 to 3.125, and 7.170. The provisions in this Section apply to new construction or exterior renovations with a value of at least ~~33~~20% of the assessed value of the structure, or in the event of installation of new parking areas.

A. Minimum Landscaped Area.

1. West Gateway Subarea.

- a. A minimum landscaped area of 15 percent of the total lot area shall be provided in the West Gateway Subarea in accordance with according to the standards of Section 14.160.B.
- b. Landscape areas must be visible from the public right-of-way and/or

River Trail to count toward the minimum landscape area requirement.

2. Core Subarea. No minimum landscaped area shall be required in the Core Subarea. Parking lots shall be landscaped in accordance with Section 7.170 and Section 3.105 through 3.120.
- B. Landscape Standards. Where landscaping is provided, the following minimum planting and coverage standards shall apply. These standards apply in addition to the landscaping standards of Section 3.105 and Section 3.125.
1. One (1) tree shall be provided for every 600 square feet of required landscaped area.
 2. One (1) evergreen shrub having a minimum mature height of 48 inches shall be provided for every 400 square feet of required landscaped area.
 3. All landscape areas, whether required or not, that are not planted with trees and shrubs or covered with allowable non-plant material, shall have ground cover plants that are sized and spaced to achieve plant coverage of not less than 75 percent at maturity.
 4. Bark dust, chips, aggregate, or other non-plant ground covers may be used, but shall cover not more than 25 percent of any landscape area. Non-plant ground covers cannot be a substitute for required ground cover plants.
 5. Adjacent to the River Trail - Land Side or Upland Standards. The following standards apply to landscaping along the frontage of parcels abutting the River Trail to the south.
 - a. Maximum spacing of trees.
 - (1) 20 feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) 15 feet on center for industrial uses
 - b. Maximum spacing of shrubs
 - (1) Five (5) feet on center for non-industrial uses
 - (2) Three (3) feet on center for industrial uses
 - c. Ground cover landscaping is required in between shrubs and trees.
 - d. Trees shall not exceed 35 feet in height at maturity
 6. Landscaping Credits for Non-Vegetation Features.
 - a. The Community Development Director may approve non-vegetative features to account for up to 25% of required landscaping when the features consist of the following:
 - (1) Hardscaped pedestrian-oriented areas (e.g., courtyards, plazas); and/or
 - (2) At least one of the following amenities meeting the City approved design within the public right-of-way:
 - (A) bike rack
 - (B) bench
 - (C) table
 - (D) drinking fountain
 - (E) directional or interpretive/information signage
 - (F) trash or recycling container
 - (G) lighting
 - (H) restroom
 - b. Permeable paving and other stormwater management techniques are encouraged in the design of these areas.
 - c. An application proposing more than 25% of required landscaping be credited by non-vegetative features is subject to approval in accordance with procedures in Article 9 and Article 12.
 - d. Non-vegetative features allowed in the public right-of-way in lieu of required landscaping shall be maintained by the applicant. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement. Failure to maintain or loss of the non-vegetative feature will result in the requirement for installation of the landscaping in accordance with the Code at the time of the loss.
- C. Street Trees. Street trees shall be planted within the right-of-way along both sides of the street on all streets in the Uniontown Overlay Zone in accordance with the

provisions in this Section 14.160.C.

1. Spacing should be 30 feet on center, depending on species and branching habit.
2. Minimum size of deciduous trees should be 2" caliper, with an upright form.
3. Mature branching height should be a minimum of 15 feet.
4. Required street trees shall be maintained by the adjacent property owner and/or other identified entity. There shall be a maintenance agreement or other City approved agreement.

(Section 14.160 added by Ord 19-11, 10-7-2019)

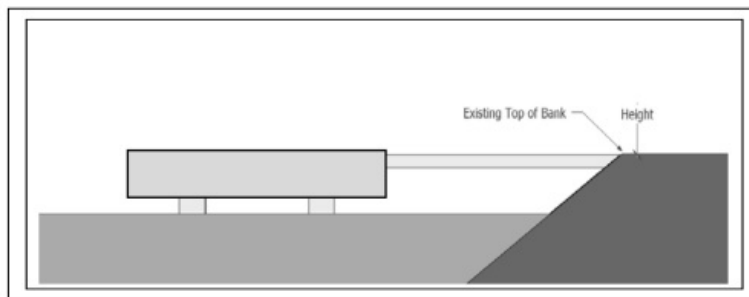
SECTION 267: AMENDMENT "14.183 STANDARDS FOR OVERWATER DEVELOPMENT" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

14.183 STANDARDS FOR OVERWATER DEVELOPMENT

- A. Applicability. The following development standards apply to over-water development and to on-land development north of the River Trail in the Urban Core Overlay Zone in areas shown in Figure 14.178-1.
- B. Exemption
 1. Maintenance, repair, or restoration of buildings existing prior to January 1, 2020 shall be exempt from the standards of this Section 14.183, except as noted.
 2. Replacement of buildings existing prior to January 1, 2020 shall not be subject to the "Limitation Area" maximum height of Section 14.183.C.1 but shall be limited to the existing building square footage and height.
- C. Height
 1. Structures within Designated Limitation Areas (Figure 14.178-1). Maximum building height, except hand rails, shall be the top of the existing adjacent riverbank. No variance may be granted for an exception to this height limitation.

Figure 14.183-1: Maximum Building Height within Overwater Development Limitation Areas



2. Structures within Overwater Development Non-Limitation Areas (Figure 14.178-1).
 - a. The maximum height shall be 28 feet from the top of the existing adjacent riverbank except as noted in subsections 14.183.C.2.b, 2.c, and 2.d of this Section.
 - b. A maximum structure height of up to 35 feet is permitted when the following standards are met:
 - (1) The maximum width of an individual overwater building shall be a maximum 40% of the total parcel width (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River shoreline) or 100 feet, whichever is less (Figure 14.183-3); and
 - (2) The maximum width of all overwater buildings located on a contiguous set of

parcels under the same ownership shall be a maximum of 40% of the total width of the combined parcels (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River shoreline); and

- (3) There shall be a minimum 40 feet wide, unobstructed view corridor separation between buildings; or
- c. Water-dependent uses over water may construct water-dependent / water-related needed facilities up to 35 feet in height without a variance and are not subject to Sections 14.183.C.2.b. The added structures are subject to the maximum size allowed in Section 14.183.D and maximum width allowed in Section 14.183.E.
- d. Communication facilities existing prior to January 1, 2020 may be repaired, replaced, and/or redeveloped at the existing height.

Figure 14.183-2: Maximum Building Height within Overwater Development Non-Limitation Areas

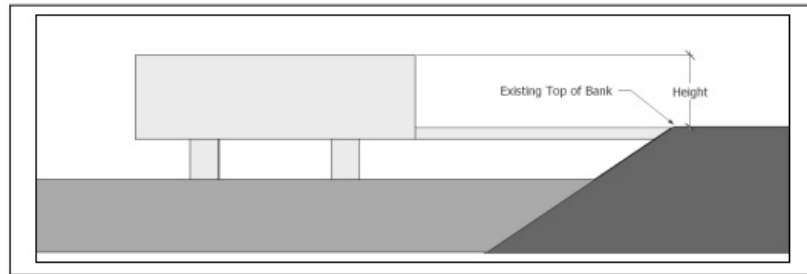
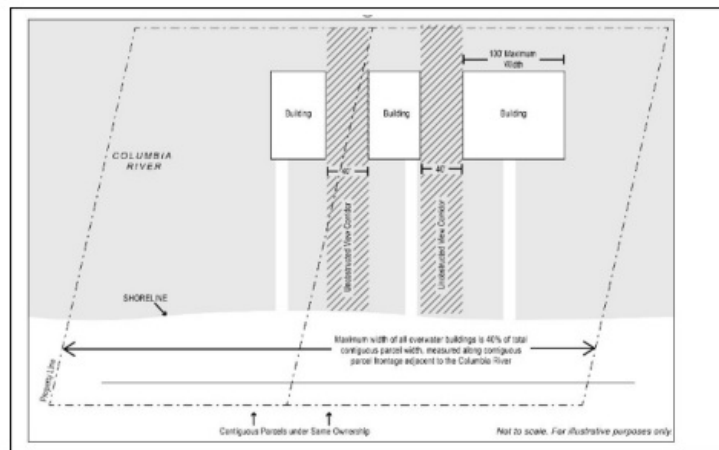


Figure 14.183-3: Maximum Building Width Required for Added Structure Height



D. Size.

- 1. Structures within Overwater Development Limitation Areas (Figure 14.178-1). The maximum gross floor area of enclosed structures is 4,000 square feet.
- 2. Structures within Overwater Development Non-Limitation Areas (Figure 14.178-1). There shall be no maximum gross floor area for buildings located in these areas.

E. Width and Spacing.

- 1. The following standards apply to all overwater development in the Urban Core Overlay Zone, except as provided in Section 14.183.C.2.b, which provides stricter width and spacing standards in exchange for allowing additional structure height.
- 2. The maximum combined width of all overwater buildings located on a contiguous set of parcels under the same ownership shall be a maximum of 60% of the total width of the combined parcels (measured along the parcel frontage adjacent to the Columbia River shoreline) with no individual building exceeding 150 feet in width (Figure 14.183-4).
- 3. There shall be a minimum 40 feet wide, unobstructed view corridor separation

between individual buildings.

- Overwater buildings existing prior to January 1, 2020 may retain their existing width and construct infill additions to the structures to the same width as the existing buildings or as allowed in 14.183.E, whichever is larger (Figure 14.183-5). Infill construction is subject to all other code requirements.

Figure 14.183-4: Maximum Building Width

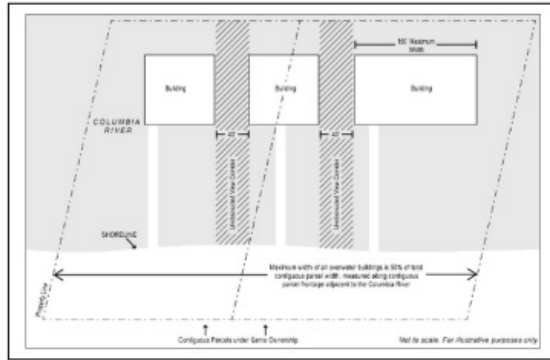
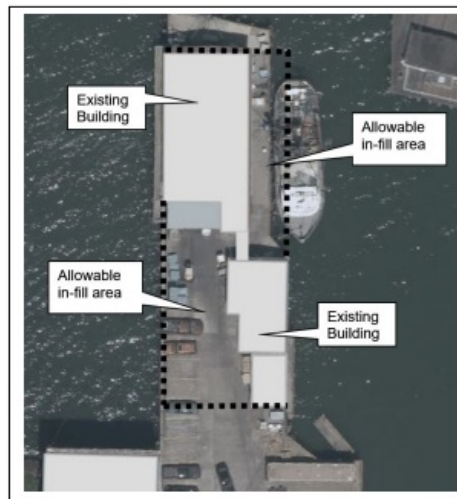


Figure 14.183-5: Building In-Fill Additions

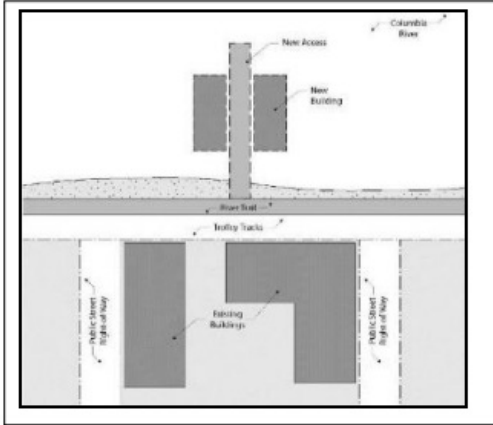


- Access to the Columbia River. Access to the River shall be provided using piers and/or walkways as part of new construction and major renovations to structures constructed after the year 2013, where major renovation is defined as construction and alterations only to building exteriors valued at 75% or more of the assessed value of the existing structure.

Piers and walkways shall be constructed in accordance with Access Design A, Access Design B, or Access Design C, as shown and described below.

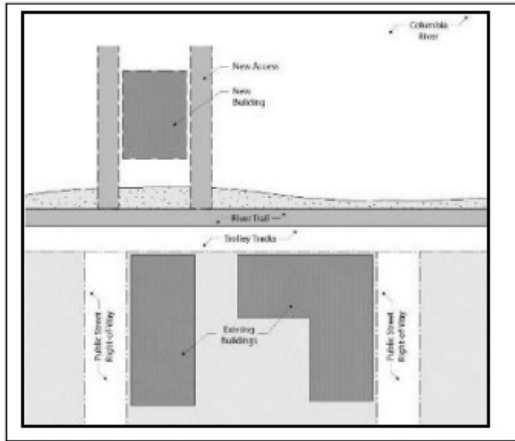
This access design shall be provided in a public access easement provided through the middle of the development or structure.

Figure 14.183-6: Access Design A



1. Access Design B – “Viewpoints”. This access design shall be provided through either existing right-of-way, right-of-way that is created and dedicated to the City, or a public access easement.

Figure 14.183-7: Access Design B



2. Access Design C – “Trail Extension”. This access design serves as an extension of the River Trail and shall be provided through either existing right-of-way, right-of-way that is created and dedicated to the City, or easements for the piers on the east and west sides of the development. The boardwalk along the north side of the development shall be provided in a public access easement. (Note: Two possible scenarios are illustrated in the following figures for this option.)

Figure 14.183-8: Access Design C.1

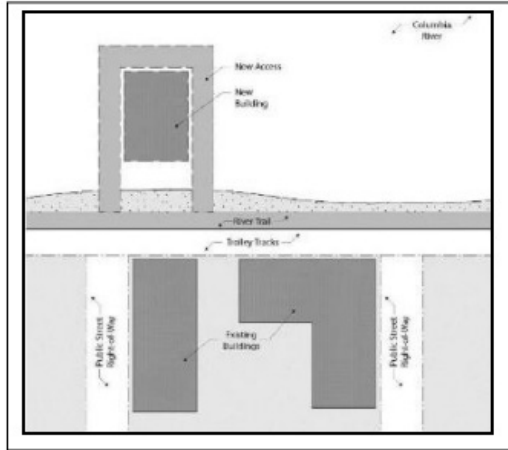
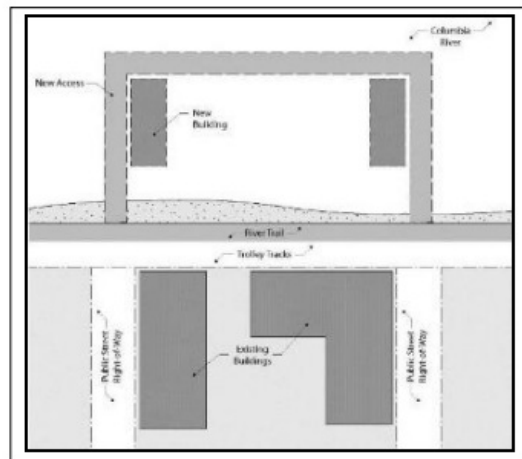


Figure 14.183-9: Access Design C.2



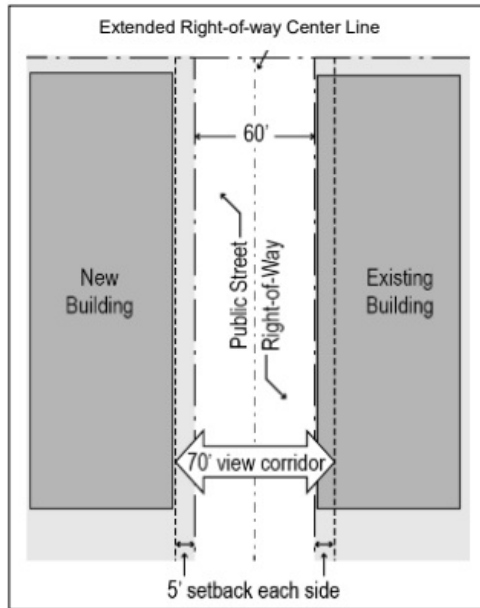
3. **Pier and Walkway Width.** Minimum pier and walkway width shall be 10 feet if one side of the pier or walkway is developed with overwater structures. Minimum pier and walkway width shall be 14 feet if both sides of the pier or walkway are developed with overwater structures.
4. **Pier and Walkway Length.** Piers and walkways shall extend beyond the north face of the overwater development a minimum length of 10 feet to ensure that the river is visible beyond the adjacent structure(s).
5. **Hours of Access.** Access on overwater piers and walkways may be restricted during hours specified in City Code Section 5.926 to 5.928.
6. **Maintenance Responsibility.** Responsibility for maintenance of the piers and walkway shall be established through a recorded maintenance agreement acceptable to the City.

G. **Setbacks.** Setback standards apply only to new development approved as of January 1, 2020 or additions to existing buildings.

1. **Minimum Setbacks Abutting North-South Rights-of-Way.** A minimum unobstructed view corridor width of 70 feet, centered on the extended right-of-way centerline, shall be provided on extended rights-of-way north of the River Trail / Columbia River in the Urban Core Overlay Zone. Buildings shall be set back in order to achieve the 70-foot unobstructed view corridor. If existing development on one side of the extended right-of-way does not meet the setback, the new development on the other side of the

extended right-of-way is only required to provide its half of the view corridor width.

Figure 14.183-10: Minimum Setbacks Over-Water



2. Minimum Setbacks Adjacent to River Trail.

- a. The minimum setback adjacent to the River Trail shall be 10 feet on the south side of the Trail and 20 feet on the north side of the Trail. Structural encroachments are not allowed within the setback area.
- b. The setback area shall be landscaped or shall include a combination of landscaping and pedestrian-oriented amenities such as walkways, seating, and plaza space.

(Section 14.183 added by Ord 20-02, 1-21-2020)

SECTION 268: **AMENDMENT** "2.040 LOT COVERAGE" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.040 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 30 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 269: **AMENDMENT** "2.085 LOT COVERAGE" of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

2.085 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 40 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 270: **AMENDMENT** “2.175 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.175 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 50 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 271: **AMENDMENT** “2.360 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.360 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 90 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 272: **AMENDMENT** “1.360” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

1.360

~~(Section 1.360 amended and renumbered as 1.030.B by Ord 19-05, 6-17-2019)~~

SECTION 273: **AMENDMENT** “2.365 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.365 LANDSCAPED OPEN AREA

~~A minimum of 10 percent of the total lot area will be maintained as a landscaped open area.~~

SECTION 274: **AMENDMENT** “2.400 LOT COVERAGE” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

A M E N D M E N T

2.400 LOT COVERAGE

~~Buildings will not cover more than 90 percent of the lot area.~~

SECTION 275: **AMENDMENT** “11.160 CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS” of the Astoria Development Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

11.160 CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT PROVISIONS

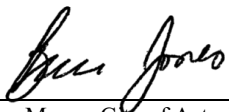
- A. ~~Purpose. The purpose of cluster development is to achieve the following objectives: Description. Cluster Development is a development technique wherein house sites or structures are grouped closer together with the remainder of the tract left in its natural state or as landscaped open space. Clustering can be carried out in the context of a major or minor partition, subdivision, or through a conditional use. It differs from a Planned Development in that it may be done on a smaller site, does not necessarily have a mixture of housing types and uses, and is done in a unit, rather than planned phases. Cluster Developments may incorporate single-family structures and their associated uses. Steep slopes, stream banks or other sensitive lands should remain in their natural condition, but may be used in density calculations. (Section 11.160(B) amended by Ordinance 95-05, 2-6-95) Streets. Streets and roads will not be used for density calculations, and will conform to city standards. The planning commission may allow for reductions in street width where the land is steep, the street serves a limited number of dwellings, and off-street parking requirements are met. Open Space. Provisions for the long-term maintenance of open space shall be provided through a homeowners' association or other legal instrument. Cluster developments shall adhere to all of the standards of the zone, except that a reduction of lot size and yard requirements is permitted so long as overall lot coverage, open space, and density requirements are met. (Section 11.160(E) amended by Ordinance 95-05, 2-6-95) Maintain open space; Reduce street and utility construction, and maintenance; Separate automobile traffic from residential areas; and Reduce site development and housing costs. Structures may be in single ownership, be individually owned, or in condominium ownership.~~
- B. ~~Other Code Standards:~~

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF ASTORIA CITY COUNCIL NOVEMBER 07, 2022.

	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Brownson	X	_____	_____	_____
Herman	X	_____	_____	_____
Hilton	X	_____	_____	_____
Rocka	X	_____	_____	_____
Mayor Jones	X	_____	_____	_____

Attest

Presiding Officer



 Bruce Jones, Mayor, City of Astoria



 Paul Benoit, Interim City Manager, City of Astoria